

SEDAT ERDOĞAN

*Received Pronunciation*

*PHONICS*

*/ˈfɒnɪks/*



**'f**

**b**

**P H O N I C S**

**I**

**k**

**s**



# **INTRODUCTION**

## **SOUNDS & SPELLING**



## LETTERS

| VOWELS  | SEMI-VOWELS   | CONSONANTS |
|---------|---------------|------------|
| a /eɪ/  | w /'dʌbl juː/ | b /biː/    |
| e /iː/  | y /waɪ/       | c /siː/    |
| i /aɪ/  |               | d /diː/    |
| o /əʊ/  |               | f /ef/     |
| u /juː/ |               | g /dʒiː/   |
|         |               | h /ertʃ/   |
|         |               | j /dʒeɪ/   |
|         |               | k /keɪ/    |
|         |               | l /el/     |
|         |               | m /em/     |
|         |               | n /en/     |
|         |               | p /piː/    |
|         |               | q /kjuː/   |
|         |               | r /aɪr/    |
|         |               | s /es/     |
|         |               | t /tiː/    |
|         |               | v /viː/    |
|         |               | x /eks/    |
|         |               | z /zed/    |

|        |        |       |       |      |             |       |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|-------------|-------|
| /eɪ/   | /biː/  | /ef/  | /aɪ/  | /əʊ/ | /kjuː/      | /aɪr/ |
| /ertʃ/ | /siː/  | /el/  | /waɪ/ |      | /juː/       |       |
| /dʒeɪ/ | /diː/  | /em/  |       |      | /'dʌbl juː/ |       |
| /keɪ/  | /iː/   | /en/  |       |      |             |       |
|        | /dʒiː/ | /es/  |       |      |             |       |
|        | /piː/  | /eks/ |       |      |             |       |
|        | /tiː/  | /zed/ |       |      |             |       |
|        | /viː/  |       |       |      |             |       |

THE SOUND OF ENGLISH

MANNER  
of  
ARTICULATION

|              |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLOSIVES     | p  | b  | t | d | k | g |   |   |   |
| AFFRICATES   | tʃ | dʒ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| FRICATIVES   | f  | v  | θ | ð | s | z | ʃ | ʒ | h |
| NASALS       | m  | n  | ŋ |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| APPROXIMANTS | l  | r  | w | j |   |   |   |   |   |

PLACE  
of  
ARTICULATION

|                 |    |    |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|
| BILABIALS       | p  | b  | m | w |   |   |
| LABIO-DENTALS   | f  | v  |   |   |   |   |
| DENTALS         | θ  | ð  |   |   |   |   |
| ALVEOLARS       | t  | d  | s | z | n | l |
| POST- ALVEOLARS | tʃ | dʒ | ʃ | ʒ | r |   |
| PALATAL         | j  |    |   |   |   |   |
| VELARS          | k  | g  | ŋ |   |   |   |
| GLOTTAL         | h  |    |   |   |   |   |

## IPA PHONEMIC SYMBOLS

### SHORT VOWELS

|     |       |           |
|-----|-------|-----------|
| /e/ | TEST  | /test/    |
| /æ/ | PASTA | /'pæstə/  |
| /ɪ/ | DISH  | /dɪʃ/     |
| /ə/ | DRAMA | /'draɪmə/ |
| /ʌ/ | BUT   | /bʌt/     |
| /ʊ/ | BOOK  | /bʊk/     |
| /ɒ/ | GOLF  | /gɒlf/    |

### LONG VOWELS

|      |       |         |
|------|-------|---------|
| /i:/ | TEAM  | /ti:m/  |
| /ɜ:/ | GIRL  | /gɜ:l/  |
| /aɪ/ | DANCE | /daɪns/ |
| /u:/ | COOL  | /ku:l/  |
| /ɔ:/ | TALK  | /tɔ:k/  |

### DIPH-THONGS

|      |       |        |
|------|-------|--------|
| /eɪ/ | TAPE  | /teɪp/ |
| /əʊ/ | GO    | /gəʊ/  |
| /ɔɪ/ | BOY   | /bɔɪ/  |
| /aɪ/ | TIE   | /taɪ/  |
| /aʊ/ | HOUSE | /haʊs/ |
| /ɪə/ | EAR   | /ɪəʳ/  |
| /ʊə/ | TOUR  | /tʊəʳ/ |
| /eə/ | HAIR  | /heəʳ/ |

**PLOSIVES**

|     |        |           |
|-----|--------|-----------|
| /p/ | POOL   | /pu:l/    |
| /b/ | BEEN   | /bi:n/    |
| /t/ | BOUGHT | /bɔ:t/    |
| /d/ | OXFORD | /'ɒksfəd/ |
| /k/ | CALL   | /kɔ:l/    |
| /g/ | GOOGLE | /'gu:gl/  |

**FRICATIVES**

|     |            |             |
|-----|------------|-------------|
| /f/ | FEEL       | /fi:l/      |
| /v/ | VILLA      | /'vɪlə/     |
| /θ/ | METHOD     | /'meθəd/    |
| /ð/ | THIS       | /ðɪs/       |
| /s/ | PASS       | /pɑ:s/      |
| /z/ | CAUSE      | /kɔ:z/      |
| /ʃ/ | SHOE       | /ʃu:/       |
| /ʒ/ | TELEVISION | /'telɪvɪʒn/ |
| /h/ | NOT        | /nɒt/       |

**AFFRICATES**

|      |       |         |
|------|-------|---------|
| /tʃ/ | BEACH | /bi:tʃ/ |
| /dʒ/ | JEEP  | /dʒi:p/ |

**NASALS**

|     |          |              |
|-----|----------|--------------|
| /m/ | PROBLEM  | /'prɒbləm/   |
| /n/ | KEEN     | /ki:n/       |
| /ŋ/ | KANGAROO | /,kæŋgə'ru:/ |

**APPROXIMANTS**

|     |         |           |
|-----|---------|-----------|
| /l/ | LAZY    | /'leɪzi/  |
| /r/ | RISK    | /rɪsk/    |
| /w/ | WELCOME | /'welkəm/ |
| /j/ | YOGA    | /'jəʊgə/  |

**VOWEL SOUNDS / SPELLING MATCH****SHORT VOWELS**

|               |     |          |             |
|---------------|-----|----------|-------------|
| e             | /e/ | smell    | /smel/      |
| a             | /æ/ | back     | /bæk/       |
| i             | /ɪ/ | kiss     | /kɪs/       |
| a, e, i, o, u | /ə/ | computer | /kəm'pjʊtə/ |
| u             | /ʌ/ | run      | /rʌn/       |
| u             | /ʊ/ | pull     | /pʊl/       |
| oo            |     | foot     | /fʊt/       |
| o             | /ɒ/ | hot      | /hɒt/       |

**MID VOWELS**

|      |     |          |             |
|------|-----|----------|-------------|
| y    | /i/ | dirty    | /'dɜ:ti/    |
| u(a) | /u/ | actually | /'æktʃuəli/ |

**LONG VOWELS**

|     |      |        |            |
|-----|------|--------|------------|
| ee  | /i:/ | keep   | /ki:p/     |
| ea  |      | beach  | /bi:tʃ/    |
| e   |      | we     | /wi:/      |
| er  | /ɜ:/ | Turkey | /'tɜ:ki/   |
| ir  |      | skirt  | /skɜ:t/    |
| ur  |      | person | /'pɜ:sn/   |
| wor |      | word   | /wɜ:k/     |
| ar  | /ɑ:/ | car    | /kɑ:/      |
| as  |      | pass   | /pɑ:s/     |
| oo  | /u:/ | school | /sku:l/    |
| ew  |      | flew   | /flu:/     |
| u   |      | future | /'fju:tʃə/ |
| or  | /ɔ:/ | born   | /bɔ:n/     |
| al  |      | talk   | /tɔ:k/     |
| aw  |      | saw    | /sɔ:/      |

**DIPH-THONGS**

|                      |      |                            |                                      |
|----------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| eer<br>ere<br>ear    | /ɪə/ | beer<br>here<br>near       | /bɪəʳ/<br>/hɪəʳ/<br>/nɪəʳ/           |
| ur                   | /ʊə/ | sure<br>tour               | /ʃʊəʳ/<br>/tʊəʳ/                     |
| air<br>are           | /eə/ | hair<br>share              | /heəʳ/<br>/ʃeəʳ/                     |
| a-e<br>ai<br>ay      | /eɪ/ | make<br>train<br>say       | /meɪk/<br>/treɪn/<br>/seɪ/           |
| oi<br>oy             | /ɔɪ/ | noise<br>toy               | /nɔɪz/<br>/tɔɪ/                      |
| i-e<br>y<br>igh      | /aɪ/ | bike<br>my<br>night        | /baɪk/<br>/maɪ/<br>/naɪt/            |
| o-e<br>oa<br>o<br>ol | /əʊ/ | nose<br>boat<br>go<br>cold | /nəʊz/<br>/bəʊt/<br>/gəʊ/<br>/kəʊld/ |
| ou<br>ow             | /aʊ/ | shout<br>now               | /ʃaʊt/<br>/naʊ/                      |

**NOTE:**

| SPELLING | PRONUNCIATION |
|----------|---------------|
| Sing     | /sɪŋ/         |
| Singing  | /'sɪŋɪŋ/      |
| Singer   | /'sɪŋər/      |

**CONSONANT SOUNDS / SPELLING MATCH****VOICED (SOFT) CONSONANTS**

| SPELLINGS      | PHONEMES | WORDS                        | PRONUNCIATION                        |
|----------------|----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| b<br>bb        | /b/      | baby<br>rabbit               | /'beɪbi/<br>/'ræbɪt/                 |
| j<br>ge<br>dge | /dʒ/     | jacket<br>language<br>bridge | /'dʒækɪt/<br>/'læŋgwɪdʒ/<br>/'brɪdʒ/ |
| d<br>dd        | /d/      | dad<br>address               | /dæd/<br>/'ædres/                    |
| th             | /ð/      | that                         | /ðæt/                                |
| g<br>gg        | /g/      | girl<br>bigger               | /gɜ:l/<br>/'bɪgəʳ/                   |
| si<br>su       | /ʒ/      | decision<br>leisure          | /dɪ'sɪʒn/<br>/'leɪʒəʳ/               |
| l<br>ll        | /l/      | leg<br>killing               | /leg/<br>/'kɪlɪŋ/                    |
| m<br>mm        | /m/      | my<br>summer                 | /maɪ/<br>/'sʌməʳ/                    |
| n<br>nn        | /n/      | nose<br>dinner               | /nəʊz/<br>/'dɪnəʳ/                   |
| ng<br>nk       | /ŋ/      | king<br>thank                | /kɪŋ/<br>/θæŋk/                      |
| r<br>rr        | /r/      | right<br>married             | /raɪt/<br>/'mæɪrɪd/                  |
| v              | /v/      | visit                        | /'vɪzɪt/                             |
| u<br>w<br>wh   | /w/      | quiz<br>wait<br>what         | /kwɪz/<br>/weɪt/<br>/wɒt/            |
| u<br>y         | /j/      | human<br>unit<br>year        | /'hju:mən/<br>/'ju:nɪt/<br>/jɪəʳ/    |
| z<br>s         | /z/      | zoo<br>busy                  | /zu:/<br>/'bɪzi/                     |

**VOICELESS (HARD) CONSONANTS**

| SPELLINGS           | PHONEMES | EXAMPLES                          | PRONUNCIATION                              |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| ch<br>tch<br>tur    | /tʃ/     | church<br>match<br>natural        | /tʃɜːtʃ/<br>/mætʃ/<br>/'nætʃrəl/           |
| f<br>ff<br>ph       | /f/      | flower<br>different<br>elephant   | /'flaʊə/<br>/'dɪfrənt/<br>/'elɪfənt/       |
| h                   | /h/      | house                             | /haʊs/                                     |
| c<br>k<br>ck<br>q   | /k/      | cat<br>skirt<br>nick<br>queue     | /kæt/<br>/skɜːt/<br>/nɪk/<br>/kjuː/        |
| p<br>pp             | /p/      | pen<br>apple                      | /pen/<br>/'æpl/                            |
| s<br>ss<br>ci<br>ce | /s/      | fast<br>kissing<br>cinema<br>nice | /fɑːst/<br>/'kɪsɪŋ/<br>/'sɪnəmə/<br>/naɪs/ |
| sh<br>ti            | /ʃ/      | she<br>action                     | /ʃiː/<br>/'ækʃn/                           |
| t<br>tt             | /t/      | tell<br>cutting                   | /tel/<br>/'kʌtɪŋ/                          |
| th                  | /θ/      | thing                             | /θɪŋ/                                      |

**% 84 PHONETICALLY REGULAR = % 16 PHONETICALLY IRREGULAR**

| Spelling           | Pronunciation        |            |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|
| -a                 | /ə/                  |            |
| -although          | /ɔ:l'ðəʊ/            |            |
| -alveolar          | /,ælvɪ'əʊləʳ/        |            |
| -always            | /'ɔ:lweɪz/           | /'ɔ:lweɪz/ |
| -am                | /əm/                 |            |
| -among             | /ə'mʌŋ/              |            |
| -an                | /ən/                 |            |
| -ancestor          | /'ænsəstəʳ/          |            |
| -and               | /ənd/                | /ən/       |
| -another           | /ə'nʌðəʳ/            |            |
| -answer            | /'ɑ:nsəʳ/            |            |
| -any               | /'eni/               |            |
| -appreciate        | /ə'pri:ʃiɪt/         |            |
| -archive           | /'ɑ:kɑɪv/            |            |
| -are               | /əʳ/                 |            |
| -as                | /əz/                 |            |
| -at                | /ət/                 |            |
| -au pair           | /əʊ 'peəʳ/           |            |
| -author            | /'ɔ:θəʳ/             |            |
| -'bachelor ,party  | /'bætʃələʳ ,pɑ:ti/   |            |
| -'ballet ,dancer   | /'bæleɪ ,dɑ:nsəʳ/    |            |
| -ba'nana re,public | /bə'nɑ:nə rɪ,pʌblɪk/ |            |
| -bargain           | /'bɑ:gən/            |            |
| -bathe             | /beɪð/               |            |
| -belong            | /bɪ'lɒŋ/             |            |
| -biggest           | /'bɪgɪst/            |            |
| -bilabial          | /bɑ:l'eɪbiəl/        |            |
| -biology           | /baɪ'ɒlədʒi/         |            |
| -'blood ,group     | /'blʌd ,gru:p/       |            |
| -blood             | /blʌd/               |            |
| -boring            | /'bɔ:rɪŋ/            |            |
| -bought            | /bɔ:t/               |            |
| -bowling           | /'bəʊlɪŋ/            |            |

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| -bread         | /bred/         |
| -breast        | /brest/        |
| -breath        | /breθ/         |
| -brick         | /brɪk/         |
| -bring         | /brɪŋ/         |
| -brought       | /brɔ:t/        |
| -building      | /'bɪldɪŋ/      |
| -bury          | /'beri/        |
| -'bus ,station | /'bʌs ,steɪʃn/ |
| -business      | /'bɪznəs/      |
| -bust          | /bʌst/         |
| -but           | /bət/          |
| -button        | /'bʌtn/        |
| -can           | /kən/          |
| -capable       | /'keɪpəbl/     |
| -caught        | /kɔ:t/         |
| -cease         | /si:z/         |
| -ceiling       | /'si:lɪŋ/      |
| -childless     | /'tʃaɪldləs/   |
| -clue          | /klu:z/        |
| -,cold 'war    | /,kəʊld 'wɔ:r/ |
| -colleague     | /'kɒli:g/      |
| -committee     | /kə'mɪti/      |
| -could         | /kəd/          |
| -create        | /kri'eɪt/      |
| -creature      | /'kri:tʃə/     |
| -cruel         | /'kru:əl/      |
| -cuisine       | /kwɪ'zi:n/     |
| -dancing       | /'dɑ:nsɪŋ/     |
| -darling       | /'dɑ:lɪŋ/      |
| -daughter      | /'dɔ:tə/       |
| -dead          | /ded/          |
| -deaf          | /def/          |
| -dealt         | /delt/         |
| -death         | /deθ/          |
| -debt          | /det/          |

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| -decisive   | /dɪ'saɪsɪv/  |
| -dinosaur   | /'daɪnəsɔːr/ |
| -discipline | /'dɪsəplɪn/  |
| -do         | /də/         |
| -does       | /dəz/        |
| -doing      | /'duːɪŋ/     |
| -driven     | /'drɪvn/     |
| -dunno      | /də'nəʊ/     |
| -during     | /'djʊərɪŋ/   |
| -eclipse    | /'ɪklɪps/    |
| -era        | /'ɪərə/      |
| -evening    | /'iːvnɪŋ/    |
| -everything | /'evrɪθɪŋ/   |
| -familiar   | /fə'mɪliə/   |
| -farthest   | /'fɑːðɪst/   |
| -fault      | /fɔːlt/      |
| -feel       | /fiːl/       |
| -Florida    | /'flɒrɪdə/   |
| -flour      | /'flaʊə/     |
| -flute      | /fluːt/      |
| -follow     | /'fɒləʊ/     |
| -food       | /fuːd/       |
| -foot       | /fʊt/        |
| -for        | /fə/         |
| -frightened | /'fraɪtnd/   |
| -from       | /frəm/       |
| -front      | /frʌnt/      |
| -fruit      | /fruːt/      |
| -future     | /'fjuːtʃə/   |
| -genius     | /'dʒɪːniəs/  |
| -gesture    | /'dʒestʃə/   |
| -glove      | /glʌv/       |
| -going      | /'gəʊɪŋ/     |
| -google     | /'guːgl/     |
| -guarantee  | /,ɡærən'tiː/ |
| -guess      | /ges/        |

|                |                |              |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| -had           | /həd/          |              |
| -hang          | /hæŋ/          |              |
| -hanging       | /'hæŋɪŋ/       |              |
| -harmful       | /'haɪmfl/      |              |
| -has           | /həz/          | /əz/         |
| -have          | /həv/          | /əv/         |
| -hello         | /hə'ləʊ/       |              |
| -helpful       | /'helpfl/      |              |
| -her           | /həʳ/          | /əʳ/         |
| -IPA           | /,aɪ piː 'eɪ/  |              |
| -interesting   | /'ɪntrəstɪŋ/   | /'ɪntrestɪŋ/ |
| -job           | /dʒɒb/         |              |
| -joke          | /dʒəʊk/        |              |
| -journalist    | /'dʒʒɪnəlist/  |              |
| -just          | /dʒəst/        |              |
| -king          | /kɪŋ/          |              |
| -latest        | /'leɪtɪst/     |              |
| -listen        | /'lɪsn/        |              |
| -live (adj)    | /laɪv/         |              |
| -LPG           | /,el piː'dʒɪz/ |              |
| -lung          | /lʌŋ/          |              |
| -many          | /'meni/        |              |
| -marine        | /mə'reɪn/      |              |
| -maritime      | /'mæɪtaɪm/     |              |
| -mature        | /mə'tʃʊəʳ/     |              |
| -meal          | /miːl/         |              |
| -mean          | /miːn/         |              |
| -meant         | /ment/         |              |
| -measles       | /'miːzlz/      |              |
| -measure       | /'meɜəʳ/       |              |
| -minute        | /'mɪnɪt/       |              |
| -Miss          | /mɪs/          |              |
| -Missus (Mrs.) | /'mɪsɪz/       |              |
| -morning       | /'mɔːnɪŋ/      |              |
| -mosque        | /mɒsk/         |              |
| -MP3           | /,em piː 'θɪz/ |              |

|                   |                   |               |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| -Ms.              | /mɪz/             |               |
| -music            | /'mju:zɪk/        |               |
| -must             | /məst/            | /məs/         |
| -naked            | /'neɪkɪd/         |               |
| -national 'anthem | /,næʃnəl 'ænthəm/ |               |
| -NATO             | /'neɪtəʊ/         |               |
| -nature           | /'neɪtʃə/         |               |
| -naughty          | /'naʊti/          |               |
| -NBA              | /,en bi: 'eɪ/     |               |
| -nothing          | /'nʌθɪŋ/          |               |
| -nought           | /nɔ:t/            |               |
| -nourish          | /'nʌrɪʃ/          |               |
| -nourishment      | /'nʌrɪʃmənt/      |               |
| -of               | /əv/              | /ə/           |
| -off              | /ɒf/              |               |
| -offence          | /ə'fens/          |               |
| -official         | /ə'fɪʃl/          |               |
| -oh               | /əʊ/              |               |
| -or               | /ə/               |               |
| -our              | /a:ʔ/             |               |
| -ours             | /a:z/             |               |
| -ourselves        | /a:selvz/         |               |
| -Oval 'Office     | /,əʊvl 'ɒfɪs/     |               |
| -oven             | /'ʌvn/            |               |
| -owing            | /'əʊɪŋ/           |               |
| -phoneme          | /'fəʊnɪ:m/        |               |
| -phonemic         | /fə'ni:mɪk/       |               |
| -phonetic         | /fə'netɪk/        |               |
| -phonetician      | /,fəʊnə'tɪʃn/     | /,fəʊnə'tɪʃn/ |
| -phonology        | /fə'nɒlədʒi/      |               |
| -poem             | /'pəʊɪm/          |               |
| -pretty           | /'prɪti/          |               |
| -purchase         | /'pɜ:tʃɪs/        |               |
| -question         | /'kwestʃən/       |               |
| -radio            | /'reɪdiəʊ/        |               |
| -rafting          | /'ra:ftɪŋ/        |               |

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| -receipt      | /rɪ'siːt/       |
| -recreation   | /ˌrekri'eɪʃn/   |
| -ruin         | /'ruːɪn/        |
| -said         | /sed/           |
| -says         | /sez/           |
| -scene        | /siːn/          |
| -secure       | /sɪ'kjʊə/       |
| -seize        | /siːz/          |
| -sequence     | /'siːkwəns/     |
| -shall        | /ʃəl/           |
| -should       | /ʃəd/           |
| -sigh         | /saɪ/           |
| -simultaneous | /ˌsɪml'teɪniəs/ |
| -singer       | /'sɪŋə/         |
| -singing      | /'sɪŋɪŋ/        |
| -slang        | /slæŋ/          |
| -solitary     | /'sɒlətri/      |
| -some         | /səm/           |
| -somebody     | /'sʌmbədi/      |
| -something    | /'sʌmθɪŋ/       |
| -sought       | /sɔːt/          |
| -spontaneous  | /spɒn'teɪniəs/  |
| -spring       | /sprɪŋ/         |
| -statue       | /'stætʃuː/      |
| -stomach      | /'stʌmək/       |
| -stressful    | /'stresfl/      |
| -sugar        | /'ʃʊɡə/         |
| -suit         | /suːt/          |
| -suitable     | /'suːtəbl/      |
| -surface      | /'sɜːfɪs/       |
| -surprise     | /sə'praɪz/      |
| -sweat        | /swet/          |
| -sword        | /sɔːd/          |
| -symbol       | /'sɪmbəl/       |
| -taught       | /tɔːt/          |
| -tear (n)     | /tɪə/           |

|             |             |          |
|-------------|-------------|----------|
| -tear (v)   | /teəː/      |          |
| -technique  | /tek'ni:k/  |          |
| -than       | /ðən/       |          |
| -that       | /ðæt/       |          |
| -theatre    | /'θiətəː/   |          |
| -their      | /ðəː/       |          |
| -them       | /ðəm/       |          |
| -themselves | /ðəm'selvz/ |          |
| -thing      | /θɪŋ/       |          |
| -though     | /ðəʊ/       |          |
| -thought    | /θɔ:t/      |          |
| -to         | /tə/        |          |
| -tongue     | /tʌŋ/       |          |
| -unless     | /ən'les/    | /ʌn'les/ |
| -upon       | /ə'pʊn/     |          |
| -vacation   | /və'keɪʃn/  |          |
| -velar      | /'vi:ləː/   |          |
| -video      | /'vɪdiəʊ/   |          |
| -want       | /wʌnt/      |          |
| -war        | /wɔ:ː/      |          |
| -was        | /wəz/       |          |
| -weapon     | /'wepən/    |          |
| -wedding    | /'wedɪŋ/    |          |
| -weekend    | /,wi:k'end/ |          |
| -weigh      | /wei/       |          |
| -were       | /wəː/       |          |
| -whale      | /weɪl/      |          |
| -what       | /wɒt/       |          |
| -wheel      | /wi:l/      |          |
| -when       | /wen/       |          |
| -where      | /weəː/      |          |
| -whether    | /'weðəː/    |          |
| -which      | /wɪtʃ/      |          |
| -while      | /waɪl/      |          |
| -whisky     | /'wɪski/    |          |
| -whisper    | /'wɪspəː/   |          |

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -white     | /waɪt/     |
| -who       | /huː/      |
| -who'll    | /huːl/     |
| -who're    | /'huːəʳ/   |
| -who's     | /huːz/     |
| -who've    | /huːv/     |
| -whole     | /həʊl/     |
| -whom      | /huːm/     |
| -whose     | /huːz/     |
| -why       | /waɪ/      |
| -wing      | /wɪŋ/      |
| -without   | /wɪ'ðaʊt/  |
| -women     | /'wɪmɪn/   |
| -would     | /wəd/      |
| -yellowish | /'jeləʊɪʃ/ |
| -you       | /jə/       |
| -your      | /jəʳ/      |

**PRONUNCIATION OF NEGATIVE FORMS**

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| aren't     | /aɪnt/       |
| can't      | /kɑɪnt/      |
| cannot     | /'kænɒt/     |
| couldn't   | /'kʊdnt/     |
| didn't     | /'dɪdnt/     |
| doesn't    | /'dʌznt/     |
| don't      | /dəʊnt/      |
| hadn't     | /'hædnt/     |
| hasn't     | /'hæznt/     |
| haven't    | /'hævnt/     |
| isn't      | /'ɪznt/      |
| mustn't    | /'mʌsnt/     |
| not        | /nɒt/        |
| shouldn't  | /'ʃʊdnt/     |
| usedn't to | /'juːznt tə/ |
| wasn't     | /'wɒznt/     |
| weren't    | /wɜːnt/      |
| won't      | /wəʊnt/      |
| wouldn't   | /'wʊdnt/     |

**PRONUNCIATION OF SHORT FORMS (CONTRACTIONS)**

|               |                         |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| been          | /bi:n/    /bɪn/         |
| he'd          | /hi:d/                  |
| he'll         | /hi:l/                  |
| hers          | /hɜ:z/                  |
| he's (he has) | /hi:z/                  |
| he's (he is)  | /hi:z/    /his/    /ɪz/ |
| his           | /hɪz/                   |
| I'd           | /aɪd/                   |
| I'll          | /aɪl/                   |
| I'm           | /aɪm/                   |
| it            | /ɪt/                    |
| it'd          | /'ɪtəd/                 |
| it'll         | /'ɪtl/                  |
| it's          | /ɪts/                   |
| ours          | /ɑ:z/    /'aʊəz/        |
| she'd         | /ʃi:d/    /ʃɪd/         |
| she'll        | /ʃi:l/    /ʃɪl/         |
| she's         | /ʃi:z/    /ʃɪz/         |
| theirs        | /ðeəz/                  |
| there         | /ðeəʳ/                  |
| they're       | /ðeəʳ/                  |
| they'll       | /ðeɪl/                  |
| they've       | /ðeɪv/                  |
| unless        | /ən'les/    /ʌn'les/    |
| until         | /ən'tɪl/    /ʌn'tɪl/    |
| we've         | /wi:v/    /wɪv/         |
| we'd          | /wi:d/    /wɪd/         |
| we'll         | /wi:l/    /wɪl/         |
| we're         | /wɪəʳ/                  |
| you'd         | /ju:d/                  |
| you'll        | /ju:l/                  |
| you've        | /ju:v/                  |
| yours         | /jɔ:z/                  |

## **LESSON I**

### **PROBLEM**

### **VOWEL SOUNDS**



**A**

**SHORT  
VOWELS**

|               |     |          |              |
|---------------|-----|----------|--------------|
| e             | /e/ | smell    | /smel/       |
| a             | /æ/ | back     | /bæk/        |
| i             | /ɪ/ | kiss     | /kɪs/        |
| a, e, i, o, u | /ə/ | computer | /kəm'pjʊtəʳ/ |
| u             | /ʌ/ | run      | /rʌn/        |
| u             | /ʊ/ | pull     | /pʊl/        |
| oo            |     | foot     | /fʊt/        |
| o             | /ɒ/ | hot      | /hɒt/        |



## The Sound /e/

|            |             |            |            |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| -any       | /'eni/      |            |            |
| -anything  | /'eniθɪŋ/   |            |            |
| -anywhere  | /'eniweəʳ/  |            |            |
| -chair     | / tʃeəʳ/    |            |            |
| -dead      | /ded/       |            |            |
| -death     | /deθ/       |            |            |
| -December  | /dɪ'sembəʳ/ |            |            |
| -dentist   | /'dentɪst/  |            |            |
| -develop   | /dɪ'veləp/  |            |            |
| -direct    | /də'rekt/   | /dɪ'rekt/  | /daɪ'rekt/ |
| -editor    | /'edɪtəʳ/   |            |            |
| -egg       | /eg/        |            |            |
| -else      | /els/       |            |            |
| -error     | /'erəʳ/     |            |            |
| -extra     | /'ekstrə/   |            |            |
| -February  | /'februəri/ | /'febjʊri/ |            |
| -general   | /'dʒenrəl/  |            |            |
| -leather   | /'leðəʳ/    |            |            |
| -lecture   | /'lektʃəʳ/  |            |            |
| -lemon     | /'lemən/    |            |            |
| -lend      | /lend/      |            |            |
| -length    | /leŋθ/      |            |            |
| -lesson    | /'lesn/     |            |            |
| -level     | /'levl/     |            |            |
| -many      | /'meni/     |            |            |
| -second    | /'sekənd/   |            |            |
| -self      | /self/      |            |            |
| -sense     | /sens/      |            |            |
| -sentence  | /'sentəns/  |            |            |
| -weather   | /'weðəʳ/    |            |            |
| -Wednesday | /'wenzdeɪ/  | /'wenzdi/  |            |
| -welcome   | /'welkəm/   |            |            |
| -western   | /'westən/   |            |            |
| -wet       | /wet/       |            |            |

## The Sound /æ/

|            |              |            |
|------------|--------------|------------|
| -accident  | /ˈæksɪdənt/  |            |
| -active    | /ˈæktɪv/     |            |
| -activity  | /ækˈtɪvəti/  |            |
| -actor     | /ˈæktər/     |            |
| -adjective | /ˈædʒɪktɪv/  |            |
| -album     | /ˈælbəm/     |            |
| -anthem    | /ˈænθəm/     |            |
| -antique   | /ˈæntɪk/     |            |
| -apple     | /æpl/        |            |
| -aspirin   | /ˈæsprɪn/    | /ˈæspərɪn/ |
| -back      | /bæk/        |            |
| -bad       | /bæd/        |            |
| -black     | /blæk/       |            |
| -calendar  | /ˈkælɪndər/  |            |
| -camp      | /kæmp/       |            |
| -capital   | /ˈkæpɪtl/    |            |
| -captain   | /ˈkæptɪn/    |            |
| -carry     | /ˈkæri/      |            |
| -cash      | /kæʃ/        |            |
| -cat       | /kæt/        |            |
| -channel   | /ˈtʃænl/     |            |
| -chapter   | /ˈtʃæptər/   |            |
| -character | /ˈkærəktər/  |            |
| -dad       | /dæd/        |            |
| -family    | /ˈfæməli/    |            |
| -fan       | /fæn/        |            |
| -fantastic | /fænˈtæstɪk/ |            |
| -fashion   | /ˈfæʃn/      |            |
| -fat       | /fæt/        |            |
| -flag      | /flæg/       |            |
| -gas       | /gæs/        |            |
| -hand      | /hænd/       |            |
| -handsome  | /ˈhænsəm/    |            |
| -happen    | /ˈhæpən/     |            |

|             |                |                |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| -happy      | /'hæpi/        |                |
| -hat        | /hæt/          |                |
| -Jack       | /dʒæk/         |                |
| -jacket     | /'dʒækɪt/      |                |
| -jam        | /dʒæm/         |                |
| -January    | /'dʒænjuəri/   | /'dʒænjʊri/    |
| -jazz       | /dʒæz/         |                |
| -lamp       | /læmp/         |                |
| -land       | /lənd/         |                |
| -mad        | /mæd/          |                |
| -madam      | /'mædəm/       |                |
| -magazine   | /,mægə'ziːn/   |                |
| -magic      | /'mædʒɪk/      |                |
| -man        | /mæn/          |                |
| -map        | /mæp/          |                |
| -married    | /'mærid/       |                |
| -mechanic   | /mə'kænik/     |                |
| -national   | /'næʃnəl/      |                |
| -natural    | /'nætʃrəl/     |                |
| -packet     | /'pækɪt/       |                |
| -parrot     | /'pærət/       |                |
| -passive    | /'pæsɪv/       |                |
| -perhaps    | /pə'hæps/      | /præps/        |
| -plan       | /plæn/         |                |
| -practise   | /'præktɪs/     |                |
| -programme  | /'prəʊgræm/    |                |
| -rabbit     | /'ræbɪt/       |                |
| -racket     | /'rækɪt/       |                |
| -relax      | /rɪ'læks/      |                |
| -romantic   | /rəʊ'mæntɪk/   | /rə'mæntɪk/    |
| -sad        | /sæd/          |                |
| -Saturday   | /'sætədeɪ/     | /'sætədi/      |
| -Spanish    | /'spæɪnɪʃ/     |                |
| -taxi       | /'tæksi/       |                |
| -vocabulary | /və'kæbjʊləri/ | /və'kæbjələri/ |

## The Sound /ɪ/

|            |              |           |
|------------|--------------|-----------|
| -belong    | /bɪ'lɒŋ/     |           |
| -below     | /bɪ'ləʊ/     |           |
| -big       | /bɪɡ/        |           |
| -bill      | /bɪl/        |           |
| -brick     | /brɪk/       |           |
| -build     | /bɪld/       |           |
| -continue  | /kən'tɪnjuː/ |           |
| -delicious | /dɪ'lɪʃəs/   |           |
| -different | /'dɪfrənt/   |           |
| -difficult | /'dɪfɪkəlt/  |           |
| -dinner    | /'dɪnə/      |           |
| -enough    | /ɪ'nʌf/      |           |
| -figure    | /'fɪɡə/      |           |
| -fill      | /fɪl/        |           |
| -finger    | /'fɪŋɡə/     |           |
| -fit       | /fɪt/        |           |
| -gift      | /ɡɪft/       |           |
| -gym       | /dʒɪm/       |           |
| -if        | /ɪf/         |           |
| -ill       | /ɪl/         |           |
| -kill      | /kɪl/        |           |
| -king      | /kɪŋ/        |           |
| -kiss      | /kɪs/        |           |
| -list      | /lɪst/       |           |
| -little    | /'lɪtl/      |           |
| -live      | /lɪv/        |           |
| -magic     | /'mædʒɪk/    |           |
| -message   | /'mesɪdʒ/    |           |
| -middle    | /'mɪdl/      |           |
| -midnight  | /'mɪdnɑːt/   |           |
| -milk      | /mɪlk/       |           |
| -million   | /'mɪljən/    |           |
| -mineral   | /'mɪnərəl/   | /'mɪnrəl/ |
| -negative  | /'negətɪv/   |           |

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| -picture     | /ˈpɪktʃə/      |
| -plastic     | /ˈplæstɪk/     |
| -rabbit      | /ˈræbɪt/       |
| -religion    | /rɪˈlɪdʒən/    |
| -remember    | /rɪˈmembə/     |
| -risk        | /rɪsk/         |
| -sink        | /sɪŋk/         |
| -sister      | /ˈsɪstə/       |
| -sit         | /sɪt/          |
| -six         | /sɪks/         |
| -wig         | /wɪɡ/          |
| -win         | /wɪn/          |
| -wind        | /wɪnd/         |
| -window      | /ˈwɪndəʊ/      |
|              |                |
| -antonym     | /ˈæntənɪm/     |
| -cycle       | /ˈsaɪkl/       |
| -dynamic     | /daɪˈnæmɪk/    |
| -syllable    | /ˈsɪləbl/      |
| -symbol      | /ˈsɪmbəl/      |
| -symbolic    | /sɪmˈbɒlɪk/    |
| -sympathetic | /ˌsɪmpəˈθetɪk/ |
| -sympathy    | /ˈsɪmpəθi/     |
| -symphony    | /ˈsɪmfəni/     |
| -symptom     | /ˈsɪmptəm/     |
| -syndrome    | /ˈsɪndrəʊm/    |
| -synonym     | /ˈsɪnənɪm/     |
| -syntax      | /ˈsɪntæks/     |
| -system      | /ˈsɪstəm/      |
| -systematic  | /ˌsɪstəˈmætɪk/ |

**ALMOST 75 PER CENT OF THE TWO-SYLLABLE VERBS  
HAVE SECOND-SYLLABLE STRESS**

| Spelling  | Pronunciation |
|-----------|---------------|
| -because  | /bɪ'kɒz/      |
| -become   | /bɪ'kʌm/      |
| -before   | /bɪ'fɔːr/     |
| -begin    | /bɪ'ɡɪn/      |
| -behave   | /bɪ'heɪv/     |
| -behind   | /bɪ'haɪnd/    |
| -believe  | /bɪ'liːv/     |
| -belong   | /bɪ'lɒŋ/      |
| -below    | /bɪ'ləʊ/      |
| -beneath  | /bɪ'niːθ/     |
| -beside   | /bɪ'saɪd/     |
| -besides  | /bɪ'saɪdz/    |
| -between  | /bɪ'twiːn/    |
| -beyond   | /bɪ'jɒnd/     |
| -decay    | /dɪ'keɪ/      |
| -deceive  | /dɪ'siːv/     |
| -decide   | /dɪ'saɪd/     |
| -declare  | /dɪ'kleə/     |
| -decline  | /dɪ'klaɪn/    |
| -decrease | /dɪ'kriːs/    |
| -defeat   | /dɪ'fiːt/     |
| -defect   | /dɪ'fekt/     |
| -defend   | /dɪ'fend/     |
| -defer    | /dɪ'fɜːr/     |
| -define   | /dɪ'faɪn/     |
| -degree   | /dɪ'ɡriː/     |
| -delay    | /dɪ'leɪ/      |
| -delete   | /dɪ'liːt/     |
| -delight  | /dɪ'laɪt/     |
| -deliver  | /dɪ'lvə/      |
| -demand   | /dɪ'maːnd/    |
| -deny     | /dɪ'naɪ/      |
| -depart   | /dɪ'pɑːt/     |

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| -depend       | /dɪ'pend/       |
| -depress      | /dɪ'pres/       |
| -describe     | /dɪ'skraɪb/     |
| -desert       | /dɪ'zɜ:t/       |
| -deserve      | /dɪ'zɜ:v/       |
| -design       | /dɪ'zaɪn/       |
| -desire       | /dɪ'zaɪəʳ/      |
| -despair      | /dɪ'speəʳ/      |
| -despite      | /dɪ'spaɪt/      |
| -destroy      | /dɪ'strɔɪ/      |
| -determine    | /dɪ'tɜ:mɪn/     |
| -detest       | /dɪ'test/       |
| -develop      | /dɪ'veləp/      |
| -device       | /dɪ'vaɪs/       |
| -devise       | /dɪ'vaɪz/       |
| -devoid       | /dɪ'vɔɪd/       |
| -devote       | /dɪ'vəʊt/       |
| -dictate      | /dɪk'teɪt/      |
| -diminish     | /dɪ'mɪnɪʃ/      |
| -direct       | /dɪ'rekt/       |
| -disable      | /dɪs'eɪbl/      |
| -disagree     | /,dɪsə'grɪz/    |
| -disappear    | /,dɪsə'piəʳ/    |
| -disappoint   | /,dɪsə'pɔɪnt/   |
| -disconnect   | /,dɪskə'nekt/   |
| -discount     | /dɪs'kaʊnt/     |
| -discourage   | /dɪs'kʌrɪdʒ/    |
| -discover     | /dɪs'kʌvəʳ/     |
| -discriminate | /dɪ'skrɪmɪneɪt/ |
| -discuss      | /dɪ'skʌs/       |
| -disease      | /dɪ'zi:z/       |
| -disguise     | /dɪs'gaɪz/      |
| -disgust      | /dɪs'kʌst/      |
| -dislike      | /dɪs'laɪk/      |
| -dismiss      | /dɪs'mɪs/       |
| -disobey      | /,dɪsə'beɪ/     |

|              |               |           |           |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| -display     | /dɪ'spleɪ/    |           |           |
| -dispose     | /dɪ'spəʊz/    |           |           |
| -dispute     | /dɪ'spjʊt/    |           |           |
| -distinguish | /dɪ'stɪŋɡwɪʃ/ |           |           |
| -distort     | /dɪ'stɔ:t/    |           |           |
| -distract    | /dɪ'strækt/   |           |           |
| -distribute  | /dɪ'strɪbjʊt/ |           |           |
| -disturb     | /dɪ'stɜ:b/    |           |           |
| -divert      | /daɪ'vɜ:t/    | /də'vɜ:t/ | /dɪ'vɜ:t/ |
| -divest      | /daɪ'vest/    | /də'vest/ | /dɪ'vest/ |
| -divide      | /dɪ'vaɪd/     |           |           |
| -effect      | /ɪ'fekt/      |           |           |
| -elect       | /ɪ'lekt/      |           |           |
| -elicit      | /ɪ'lɪsɪt/     |           |           |
| -eliminate   | /ɪ'lɪmɪneɪt/  |           |           |
| -embarrass   | /ɪm'bærəs/    |           |           |
| -emerge      | /ɪ'mɜ:dʒ/     |           |           |
| -emit        | /ɪ'mɪt/       |           |           |
| -employ      | /ɪm'plɔɪ/     |           |           |
| -enable      | /ɪ'neɪbl/     |           |           |
| -enclose     | /ɪn'kləʊz/    |           |           |
| -encounter   | /ɪn'kaʊntəʃ/  |           |           |
| -encourage   | /ɪn'kʌrɪdʒ/   |           |           |
| -endanger    | /ɪn'deɪndʒəʃ/ |           |           |
| -enforce     | /ɪn'fɔ:s/     |           |           |
| -engage      | /ɪn'geɪdʒ/    |           |           |
| -English     | /ɪ'ŋɡlɪʃ/     |           |           |
| -enjoy       | /ɪn'dʒɔɪ/     |           |           |
| -enlarge     | /ɪn'lɑ:dʒ/    |           |           |
| -escape      | /ɪ'skeɪp/     |           |           |
| -escort      | /ɪ'skɔ:t/     |           |           |
| -especial    | /ɪ'speʃl/     |           |           |
| -establish   | /ɪ'stæblɪʃ/   |           |           |
| -estate      | /ɪ'steɪt/     |           |           |
| -evacuate    | /ɪ'vækjuət/   |           |           |
| -evaluate    | /ɪ'væljuət/   |           |           |

|             |                |               |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| -examine    | /ɪg'zæmɪn/     |               |
| -exceed     | /ɪk'siːd/      |               |
| -exchange   | /ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ/  |               |
| -excite     | /ɪk'saɪt/      |               |
| -exclude    | /ɪk'skluːd/    |               |
| -excuse     | /ɪk'skjuːz/    |               |
| -executive  | /ɪg'zekjʊtɪv/  | /ɪg'zekjʊtɪv/ |
| -exhaust    | /ɪg'zɔːst/     |               |
| -exhibit    | /ɪg'zɪbɪt/     |               |
| -exist      | /ɪg'zɪst/      |               |
| -expand     | /ɪk'spænd/     |               |
| -expect     | /ɪk'spekt/     |               |
| -expel      | /ɪk'spel/      |               |
| -expend     | /ɪk'spend/     |               |
| -experience | /ɪk'spɪəriəns/ |               |
| -expire     | /ɪk'spaɪə/     |               |
| -explain    | /ɪk'spleɪn/    |               |
| -explode    | /ɪk'spləʊd/    |               |
| -exploit    | /ɪk'splɔɪt/    |               |
| -explore    | /ɪk'splɔː/     |               |
| -export     | /ɪk'spɔːt/     |               |
| -expose     | /ɪk'spəʊz/     |               |
| -expres     | /ɪk'spres/     |               |
| -extend     | /ɪk'stend/     |               |
| -extent     | /ɪk'stent/     |               |
| -extinct    | /ɪk'stɪŋkt/    |               |
| -extinguish | /ɪk'stɪŋɡwɪʃ/  |               |
| -extract    | /ɪk'strækt/    |               |
| -extreme    | /ɪk'striːm/    |               |
| -ignore     | /ɪg'noː/       |               |
| -imagine    | /ɪ'mædʒɪn/     |               |
| -immediate  | /ɪ'miːdiət/    |               |
| -impact     | /ɪm'pækt/      |               |
| -imply      | /ɪm'plaɪ/      |               |
| -import     | /ɪm'pɔːt/      |               |
| -impose     | /ɪm'pəʊz/      |               |

|              |                |          |
|--------------|----------------|----------|
| -impress     | /ɪm'pres/      |          |
| -improve     | /ɪm'pru:v/     |          |
| -include     | /ɪn'klu:ɪd/    |          |
| -increase    | /ɪn'kri:z/     |          |
| -indeed      | /ɪn'di:ɪd/     |          |
| -induce      | /ɪn'dju:s/     |          |
| -infect      | /ɪn'fekt/      |          |
| -inform      | /ɪn'fɔ:m/      |          |
| -initiate    | /ɪ'nɪʃiət/     |          |
| -inside      | /ɪn'saɪd/      |          |
| -insist      | /ɪn'sɪst/      |          |
| -inspect     | /ɪn'spekt/     |          |
| -inspire     | /ɪn'spaɪə/     |          |
| -install     | /ɪn'stɔ:l/     |          |
| -instead     | /ɪn'sted/      |          |
| -instruct    | /ɪn'strʌkt/    |          |
| -insult      | /ɪn'sʌlt/      |          |
| -insure      | /ɪn'ʃʊə/       | /ɪn'ʃʊə/ |
| -intend      | /ɪn'tend/      |          |
| -intensify   | /ɪn'tensɪfaɪ/  |          |
| -interact    | /,ɪntər'ækt/   |          |
| -interfere   | /,ɪntə'fɪə/    |          |
| -interpret   | /ɪn'tɜ:prɪt/   |          |
| -interrogate | /ɪn'terəgeɪt/  |          |
| -interrupt   | /,ɪntə'rʌpt/   |          |
| -intervene   | /,ɪntə'vi:n/   |          |
| -introduce   | /,ɪntrə'dju:s/ |          |
| -invent      | /ɪn'vent/      |          |
| -invert      | /ɪn'vɜ:t/      |          |
| -invest      | /ɪn'vest/      |          |
| -investigate | /ɪn'vestɪgeɪt/ |          |
| -invite      | /ɪn'vaɪt/      |          |
| -involve     | /ɪn'vɒlv/      |          |
| -rebel       | /rɪ'bel/       |          |
| -recall      | /rɪ'kɔ:l/      |          |
| -receipt     | /rɪ'si:t/      |          |

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| -receive    | /rɪ'si:v/    |
| -record     | /rɪ'kɔ:d/    |
| -recover    | /rɪ'kʌvəʳ/   |
| -recruit    | /rɪ'kru:t/   |
| -reduce     | /rɪ'dju:s/   |
| -refer      | /rɪ'fɜ:ʳ/    |
| -refine     | /rɪ'faɪn/    |
| -reflect    | /rɪ'flekt/   |
| -reform     | /rɪ'fɔ:m/    |
| -refrain    | /rɪ'freɪn/   |
| -refresh    | /rɪ'freʃ/    |
| -refund     | /rɪ'fʌnd/    |
| -refuse     | /rɪ'fju:z/   |
| -regard     | /rɪ'gɑ:d/    |
| -regret     | /rɪ'gret/    |
| -rehearse   | /rɪ'hɜ:s/    |
| -reject     | /rɪ'dʒekt/   |
| -relate     | /rɪ'leɪt/    |
| -relax      | /rɪ'læks/    |
| -release    | /rɪ'li:s/    |
| -relieve    | /rɪ'li:v/    |
| -relinquish | /rɪ'liŋkwɪʃ/ |
| -rely       | /rɪ'laɪ/     |
| -remain     | /rɪ'meɪn/    |
| -remark     | /rɪ'mɑ:k/    |
| -remember   | /rɪ'membəʳ/  |
| -remind     | /rɪ'maɪnd/   |
| -remote     | /rɪ'məʊt/    |
| -repair     | /rɪ'peəʳ/    |
| -repeat     | /rɪ'pi:t/    |
| -repel      | /rɪ'pel/     |
| -reply      | /rɪ'plɑɪ/    |
| -report     | /rɪ'pɔ:t/    |
| -request    | /rɪ'kwest/   |
| -require    | /rɪ'kwaɪəʳ/  |
| -research   | /rɪ'sɜ:tʃ/   |

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| -resemble | /rɪ'zembəl/ |
| -resent   | /rɪ'zent/   |
| -reserve  | /rɪ'zɜːv/   |
| -resign   | /rɪ'zaɪn/   |
| -resist   | /rɪ'zɪst/   |
| -resort   | /rɪ'zɔːt/   |
| -resource | /rɪ'zɔːs/   |
| -respect  | /rɪ'spekt/  |
| -respond  | /rɪ'spɒnd/  |
| -restrict | /rɪ'strɪkt/ |
| -resume   | /rɪ'zjuːm/  |
| -retain   | /rɪ'teɪn/   |
| -retire   | /rɪ'taɪəʳ/  |
| -return   | /rɪ'tɜːn/   |
| -reveal   | /rɪ'viːl/   |
| -revenge  | /rɪ'vendʒ/  |

## The Sound /ə/

| Spelling    | Pronunciation |               |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| -above      | /ə'baʊ/       |               |
| -among      | /ə'mʌŋ/       |               |
| -beggar     | /'begə/       |               |
| -cancer     | /'kænsə/      |               |
| -error      | /'erə/        |               |
| -feather    | /'feðə/       |               |
| -fluent     | /'flu:ənt/    |               |
| -forward    | /'fɔ:rwəd/    |               |
| -funeral    | /'fju:ənərəl/ | /'fju:ənərəl/ |
| -government | /'gʌvənmənt/  |               |
| -human      | /'hju:mən/    |               |
| -infant     | /'ɪnfənt/     |               |
| -innocent   | /'ɪnəsnt/     |               |
| -innovation | /,ɪnə'veɪʃn/  |               |
| -lawyer     | /'lɔ:jə/      |               |
| -machine    | /mə'ʃi:n/     |               |
| -manner     | /'mænə/       |               |
| -miracle    | /'mɪrəkl/     |               |
| -mirror     | /'mɪrə/       |               |
| -national   | /'næʃnəl/     |               |
| -November   | /nəʊ'vembə/   | /nə'vembə/    |
| -police     | /pə'li:s/     |               |
| -polite     | /pə'laɪt/     |               |
| -popular    | /'pɒpjələ/    |               |
| -precious   | /'preʃəs/     |               |
| -Saturday   | /'sætədeɪ/    | /'sætədi/     |
| -season     | /'si:zn/      |               |
| -secular    | /'sekjələ/    | /'sekjʊlə/    |
| -signal     | /'sɪgnəl/     |               |
| -signature  | /'sɪgnətʃə/   |               |
| -solution   | /sə'lu:ʃn/    |               |
| -thunder    | /'θʌndə/      |               |
| -tiger      | /'taɪgə/      |               |

|              |                |                |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| -traditional | /trə'dɪʃənəl/  |                |
| -trouble     | /'trʌbl/       |                |
| -vocabulary  | /və'kæbjələri/ | /və'kæbjʊləri/ |
| -weather     | /'weðə/        |                |
| -welcome     | /'welkəm/      |                |
| -yoga        | /'jəʊgə/       |                |
| -yogurt      | /'jɒgət/       |                |

**ABOUT 75 PER CENT OF THE TWO-SYLLABLE VERBS**

**HAVE SECOND-SYLLABLE STRESS**

| <b>Spelling</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |           |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| –abandon        | /ə'bəndən/           |           |
| –ability        | /ə'bɪləti/           |           |
| –about          | /ə'baʊt/             |           |
| –above          | /ə'bʌv/              |           |
| –abroad         | /ə'brɔɪd/            |           |
| –absorb         | /əb'zɔɪb/            | /əb'sɔɪb/ |
| –absurd         | /əb'zɜɪd/            | /əb'sɜɪd/ |
| –abuse          | /ə'bjʊɪz/            |           |
| –accelerate     | /ək'seləreɪt/        |           |
| –accept         | /ək'sept/            |           |
| –acclaim        | /ə'kleɪm/            |           |
| –accommodate    | /ə'kɒmədeɪt/         |           |
| –accompany      | /ə'kʌmpəni/          |           |
| –accord         | /ə'kɔɪd/             |           |
| –according      | /ə'kɔɪdɪŋ/           |           |
| –account        | /ə'kaʊnt/            |           |
| –accuse         | /ə'kjuɪz/            |           |
| –accustom       | /ə'kʌstəm/           |           |
| –achieve        | /ə'tʃi:v/            |           |
| –acquire        | /ə'kwaɪəʳ/           |           |
| –across         | /ə'krɒs/             |           |
| –adapt          | /ə'dæpt/             |           |
| –addition       | /ə'dɪʃn/             |           |
| –adjust         | /ə'dʒʌst/            |           |
| –admire         | /əd'maɪəʳ/           |           |
| –admit          | /əd'mɪt/             |           |
| –adopt          | /ə'dɒpt/             |           |
| –adore          | /ə'dɔɪəʳ/            |           |
| –advance        | /əd'vɑɪns/           |           |
| –advise         | /əd'vaɪz/            |           |
| –affair         | /ə'feəʳ/             |           |
| –affect         | /ə'fekt/             |           |
| –afford         | /ə'fɔɪd/             |           |

|              |               |            |
|--------------|---------------|------------|
| -afraid      | /ə'freɪd/     |            |
| -again       | /ə'gen/       | /ə'geɪn/   |
| -against     | /ə'genst/     | /ə'geɪnst/ |
| -aggressive  | /ə'gresɪv/    |            |
| -ago         | /ə'gəʊ/       |            |
| -agree       | /ə'ɡriː/      |            |
| -ahead       | /ə'hed/       |            |
| -alarm       | /ə'lɑːm/      |            |
| -alert       | /ə'lɜːt/      |            |
| -alike       | /ə'laɪk/      |            |
| -alive       | /ə'laɪv/      |            |
| -allege      | /ə'ledʒ/      |            |
| -allergic    | /ə'lɜːdʒɪk/   |            |
| -allow       | /ə'laʊ/       |            |
| -alone       | /ə'ləʊn/      |            |
| -aloud       | /ə'laʊd/      |            |
| -among       | /ə'mʌŋ/       |            |
| -amount      | /ə'maʊnt/     |            |
| -amuse       | /ə'mjuːz/     |            |
| -annoy       | /ə'nɔɪ/       |            |
| -apart       | /ə'pɑːt/      |            |
| -apologize   | /ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/ |            |
| -appeal      | /ə'piːl/      |            |
| -appear      | /ə'piə/       |            |
| -applaud     | /ə'plɔːd/     |            |
| -apply       | /ə'plai/      |            |
| -appoint     | /ə'pɔɪnt/     |            |
| -appraise    | /ə'preɪz/     |            |
| -appreciate  | /ə'priːʃieɪt/ |            |
| -approach    | /ə'prəʊtʃ/    |            |
| -appropriate | /ə'prəʊpriət/ |            |
| -approve     | /ə'pruːv/     |            |
| -approximate | /ə'prɒksɪmət/ |            |
| -arise       | /ə'raɪz/      |            |
| -around      | /ə'raʊnd/     |            |
| -arouse      | /ə'raʊz/      |            |

|             |              |          |
|-------------|--------------|----------|
| -arrange    | /ə'reɪndʒ/   |          |
| -arrest     | /ə'rest/     |          |
| -arrive     | /ə'raɪv/     |          |
| -ascend     | /ə'send/     |          |
| -ascent     | /ə'sent/     |          |
| -ascribe    | /ə'skraɪb/   |          |
| -ashamed    | /ə'ʃeɪmd/    |          |
| -aside      | /ə'saɪd/     |          |
| -asleep     | /ə'sliːp/    |          |
| -aspire     | /ə'spaɪəʳ/   |          |
| -assemble   | /ə'sembl/    |          |
| -assert     | /ə'sɜːt/     |          |
| -assess     | /ə'ses/      |          |
| -assign     | /ə'saɪn/     |          |
| -assignment | /ə'saɪnmənt/ |          |
| -assimilate | /ə'sɪməleɪt/ |          |
| -assist     | /ə'sɪst/     |          |
| -assistant  | /ə'sɪstnt/   |          |
| -associate  | /ə'səʊʃieɪt/ |          |
| -assume     | /ə'sjuːm/    |          |
| -assure     | /ə'ʃʊəʳ/     | /ə'ʃʊəʳ/ |
| -astonish   | /ə'stəʊnɪʃ/  |          |
| -astound    | /ə'staʊnd/   |          |
| -attach     | /ə'tætʃ/     |          |
| -attack     | /ə'tæk/      |          |
| -attain     | /ə'teɪn/     |          |
| -attempt    | /ə'tempt/    |          |
| -attend     | /ə'tend/     |          |
| -attention  | /ə'tenʃn/    |          |
| -attract    | /ə'trækt/    |          |
| -available  | /ə'veɪləbl/  |          |
| -avoid      | /ə'vɔɪd/     |          |
| -await      | /ə'weɪt/     |          |
| -award      | /ə'wɔːd/     |          |
| -aware      | /ə'weəʳ/     |          |
| -away       | /ə'weɪ/      |          |

|                 |                    |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| -awhile         | /ə'waɪl/           |                    |
| -collapse       | /kə'læps/          |                    |
| -collect        | /kə'lekt/          |                    |
| -collection     | /kə'lekʃn/         |                    |
| -collide        | /kə'laɪd/          |                    |
| -combine        | /kəm'baɪn/         |                    |
| -command        | /kə'mɑːnd/         |                    |
| -commence       | /kə'mens/          |                    |
| -commit         | /kə'mɪt/           |                    |
| -communicate    | /kə'mjuːnɪkeɪt/    |                    |
| -compare        | /kəm'peə/          |                    |
| -compete        | /kəm'piːt/         |                    |
| -complain       | /kəm'pleɪn/        |                    |
| -complete       | /kəm'pliːt/        |                    |
| -compose        | /kəm'pəʊz/         |                    |
| -compound       | /kəm'paʊnd/        |                    |
| -comprise       | /kəm'praɪz/        |                    |
| -computer       | /kəm'pjʊtə/        |                    |
| -conceal        | /kən'siːl/         |                    |
| -concede        | /kən'siːd/         |                    |
| -conceive       | /kən'siːv/         |                    |
| -concern        | /kən'sɜːn/         |                    |
| -concise        | /kən'saɪs/         |                    |
| -conclude       | /kən'kluːd/        |                    |
| -condemn        | /kən'dem/          |                    |
| -condition      | /kən'dɪʃn/         |                    |
| -conduct        | /kən'dʌkt/         |                    |
| -confess        | /kən'fes/          |                    |
| -confide        | /kən'faɪd/         |                    |
| -confine        | /kən'faɪn/         |                    |
| -confirm        | /kən'fɜːm/         |                    |
| -conform        | /kən'fɔːm/         |                    |
| -confront       | /kən'frʌnt/        |                    |
| -confuse        | /kən'fjuːz/        |                    |
| -congratulate   | /kən'grætʃʊleɪt/   | /kən'grætʃəleɪt/   |
| -congratulation | /kən,grætʃʊ'leɪʃn/ | /kən,grætʃə'leɪʃn/ |

|               |                 |               |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| -connect      | /kə'nekt/       |               |
| -consent      | /kən'sent/      |               |
| -conserve     | /kən'sɜ:v/      |               |
| -consider     | /kən'sɪdəʳ/     |               |
| -consist      | /kən'sɪst/      |               |
| -console      | /kən'səʊl/      |               |
| -construct    | /kən'strʌkt/    |               |
| -consult      | /kən'sʌlt/      |               |
| -consume      | /kən'sju:m/     |               |
| -contain      | /kən'teɪn/      |               |
| -contemporary | /kən'temprəri/  | /kən'tempəri/ |
| -contend      | /kən'tend/      |               |
| -continue     | /kən'tɪnju: /   |               |
| -continuous   | /kən'tɪnjuəs/   |               |
| -contract     | /kən'trækt/     |               |
| -contrast     | /kən'trɑ:st/    |               |
| -contribute   | /kən'trɪbjʊt/   | /kən'trɪbjʊt/ |
| -control      | /kən'trəʊl/     |               |
| -converse     | /kən'vɜ:s/      |               |
| -convert      | /kən'vɜ:t/      |               |
| -convict      | /kən'vɪkt/      |               |
| -convince     | /kən'vɪns/      |               |
| -correct      | /kə'rekt/       |               |
| -forever      | /fə'revəʳ/      |               |
| -forget       | /fə'get/        |               |
| -forgive      | /fə'gɪv/        |               |
| -inter        | /'ɪntəʳ/        |               |
| -interfere    | /,ɪntə'fɪəʳ/    |               |
| -intermediate | /,ɪntə'mɪ:diət/ |               |
| -internet     | /'ɪntənət/      |               |
| -interrupt    | /,ɪntə'rʌpt/    |               |
| -interval     | /'ɪntəvl/       |               |
| -interview    | /'ɪntəvjʊ: /    |               |
| -object (n)   | /'ɒbdʒɪkt/      |               |
| -object (v)   | /əb'dʒekt/      |               |
| -objective    | /əb'dʒektɪv/    |               |

|              |               |               |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| -obscure     | /əb'skjʊəʳ/   |               |
| -observe     | /əb'zɜ:v/     |               |
| -obsess      | /əb'ses/      |               |
| -obtain      | /əb'teɪn/     |               |
| -occasion    | /ə'keɪʒn/     |               |
| -occur       | /ə'kʌɪʳ/      |               |
| -o'clock     | /ə'klɒk/      |               |
| -offend      | /ə'fend/      |               |
| -opinion     | /ə'pɪnjən/    |               |
| -opponent    | /ə'pəʊnənt/   |               |
| -particular  | /pə'tɪkjələʳ/ | /pə'tɪkjʊləʳ/ |
| -perceive    | /pə'si:v/     |               |
| -perception  | /pə'sepʃn/    |               |
| -perform     | /pə'fɔ:m/     |               |
| -perhaps     | /pə'hæps/     | /præps/       |
| -permission  | /pə'mɪʃn/     |               |
| -permit      | /pə'mɪt/      |               |
| -perplex     | /pə'pleks/    |               |
| -persist     | /pə'sɪst/     |               |
| -perspective | /pə'spektɪv/  |               |
| -persuade    | /pə'sweɪd/    |               |
| -police      | /pə'li:s/     |               |
| -polite      | /pə'laɪt/     |               |
| -political   | /pə'ltɪkl/    |               |
| -pollute     | /pə'lʊɪt/     |               |
| -pollution   | /pə'lʊ:ʃn/    |               |
| -position    | /pə'zɪʃn/     |               |
| -possess     | /pə'zes/      |               |
| -potato      | /pə'tetəʊ/    |               |
| -potential   | /pə'tenʃl/    |               |
| -produce     | /prə'dju:s/   |               |
| -production  | /prə'dʌkʃn/   |               |
| -profess     | /prə'fes/     |               |
| -progress    | /prə'gres/    |               |
| -prohibit    | /prə'hɪbɪt/   |               |
| -project     | /prə'dʒekt/   |               |

|              |             |             |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| –promote     | /prə'məʊt/  |             |
| –propel      | /prə'pel/   |             |
| –propose     | /prə'pəʊz/  |             |
| –prospect    | /prə'spekt/ |             |
| –protect     | /prə'tekt/  |             |
| –protest     | /prə'test/  |             |
| –provide     | /prə'vaɪd/  |             |
| –provoke     | /prə'vəʊk/  |             |
| –subject (v) | /'sʌbdʒɪkt/ | /'sʌbdʒekt/ |
| –subject (v) | /səb'dʒekt/ |             |
| –succeed     | /sək'sɪd/   |             |
| –success     | /sək'ses/   |             |
| –successful  | /sək'sesfl/ |             |
| –sufficient  | /sə'fɪnt/   |             |
| –suggest     | /sə'dʒest/  |             |
| –supply      | /sə'plaɪ/   |             |
| –support     | /sə'pɔ:t/   |             |
| –surpass     | /sə'paɪs/   |             |
| –surprise    | /sə'praɪz/  |             |
| –surrender   | /sə'rendəʳ/ |             |
| –surround    | /sə'raʊnd/  |             |
| –survey      | /sə'veɪ/    |             |
| –survive     | /sə'vaɪv/   |             |
| –suspect     | /sə'spekt/  |             |
| –suspend     | /sə'spend/  |             |
| –suspicious  | /sə'spɪʃəs/ |             |
| –sustain     | /sə'steɪn/  |             |
| –today       | /tə'deɪ/    |             |
| –together    | /tə'geðəʳ/  |             |
| –tomato      | /tə'maɪtəʊ/ |             |
| –tomorrow    | /tə'mɒrəʊ/  |             |
| –tonight     | /tə'naɪt/   |             |

## The Sound /ʌ/

### Spelling

-brush  
 -culture  
 -cup  
 -currency  
 -currently  
 -custom  
 -cut  
 -discuss  
 -drug  
 -drum  
 -duck  
 -dust  
 -fun  
 -gum  
 -gun  
 -hundred  
 -hungry  
 -hunt  
 -hurricane  
 -hurry  
 -husband  
 -judge  
 -jump  
 -just  
 -lull  
 -lunch  
 -lung  
 -mother  
 -much  
 -mud  
 -mum  
 -muscle  
 -number

### Pronunciation

/brʌʃ/  
 /'kʌltʃə/  
 /kʌp/  
 /'kʌrənsi/  
 /'kʌrəntli/  
 /'kʌstəm/  
 /kʌt/  
 /dɪ'skʌs/  
 /drʌg/  
 /drʌm/  
 /dʌk/  
 /dʌst/  
 /fʌn/  
 /gʌm/  
 /gʌn/  
 /'hʌndrəd/  
 /'hʌŋɡri/  
 /hʌnt/  
 /'hʌrɪkən/  
 /'hʌri/  
 /'hʌzbənd/  
 /dʒʌdʒ/  
 /dʒʌmp/  
 /dʒʌst/  
 /lʌl/  
 /lʌntʃ/  
 /lʌŋ/  
 /'mʌðə/  
 /mʌtʃ/  
 /mʌd/  
 /mʌm/  
 /'mʌsl/  
 /'nʌmbə/

|             |               |             |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| -nut        | /nʌt/         |             |
| -public     | /'pʌblɪk/     |             |
| -pulse      | /pʌls/        |             |
| -punish     | /'pʌnɪʃ/      |             |
| -puzzle     | /'pʌzl/       |             |
| -rug        | /rʌg/         |             |
| -run        | /rʌn/         |             |
| -Russian    | /'rʌʃn/       |             |
| -study      | /'stʌdi/      |             |
| -subject    | /'sʌbdʒɪkt/   | /'sʌbdʒekt/ |
| -suffer     | /'sʌfə/       |             |
| -summer     | /'sʌmər/      |             |
| -summit     | /'sʌmɪt/      |             |
| -sun        | /sʌn/         |             |
| -Sunday     | /'sʌndeɪ/     | /'sʌndi/    |
| -trust      | /trʌst/       |             |
| -tunnel     | /'tʌnl/       |             |
| -ugly       | /'ʌgli/       |             |
| -ultimate   | /'ʌltɪmət/    |             |
| -umbrella   | /ʌm'brelə/    |             |
| -uncle      | /'ʌŋkl/       |             |
| -under      | /'ʌndə/       |             |
| -understand | /,ʌndə'stænd/ |             |
| -worried    | /'wʌrɪd/      |             |
| -worry      | /'wʌri/       |             |
| -worrying   | /'wʌrɪɪŋ/     |             |
| -country    | /'kʌntri/     |             |
| -couple     | /'kʌpl/       |             |
| -courage    | /'kʌrɪdʒ/     |             |
| -cousin     | /'kʌzn/       |             |
| -double     | /'dʌbl/       |             |
| -enough     | /ɪ'nʌf/       |             |
| -rough      | /rʌf/         |             |
| -touch      | /tʌtʃ/        |             |
| -tough      | /tʌf/         |             |

## The Sound /ʊ/

|          |           |        |
|----------|-----------|--------|
| -book    | /bʊk/     |        |
| -bull    | /bʊl/     |        |
| -bush    | /bʊʃ/     |        |
| -butcher | /'bʊtʃəʳ/ |        |
| -cook    | /kʊk/     |        |
| -could   | /kʊd/     | /kəd/  |
| -cushion | /'kʊʃn/   |        |
| -foot    | /fʊt/     |        |
| -full    | /fʊl/     |        |
| -good    | /gʊd/     |        |
| -look    | /lʊk/     |        |
| -pull    | /pʊl/     |        |
| -push    | /pʊʃ/     |        |
| -put     | /pʊt/     |        |
| -room    | /rʊm/     | /ru:m/ |
| -should  | /ʃʊd/     | /ʃəd/  |
| -stood   | /stʊd/    |        |
| -sugar   | /'ʃʊgəʳ/  |        |
| -took    | /tʊk/     |        |
| -wolf    | /wʊlf/    |        |
| -woman   | /'wʊmən/  |        |
| -wood    | /wʊd/     |        |
| -wool    | /wʊl/     |        |
| -would   | /wʊd/     | /wəd/  |

|                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|
| /ɪ/, /ə/, /ʊ/ = Weak Vowels = Good Friends |
|--------------------------------------------|

## The Sound /ɒ/

|            |              |            |
|------------|--------------|------------|
| -along     | /ə'lɒŋ/      |            |
| -belong    | /bɪ'lɒŋ/     |            |
| -Bob       | /bɒb/        |            |
| -chocolate | /'tʃɒklət/   |            |
| -clock     | /klɒk/       |            |
| -constant  | /'kɒnstənt/  |            |
| -content   | /'kɒntent/   |            |
| -continent | /'kɒntɪnənt/ |            |
| -cost      | /kɒst/       |            |
| -dog       | /dɒg/        |            |
| -from      | /frɒm/       | /frəm/     |
| -God       | /gɒd/        |            |
| -gone      | /gɒn/        |            |
| -got       | /gɒt/        |            |
| -hot       | /hɒt/        |            |
| -job       | /dʒɒb/       |            |
| -jog       | /dʒɒg/       |            |
| -John      | /dʒɒn/       |            |
| -knock     | /nɒk/        |            |
| -lock      | /lɒk/        |            |
| -long      | /lɒŋ/        |            |
| -model     | /mɒdl/       |            |
| -modern    | /'mɒdn/      |            |
| -mom       | /mɒm/        |            |
| -mosque    | /mɒsk/       |            |
| -non       | /nɒn/        |            |
| -not       | /nɒt/        |            |
| -novel     | /'nɒvl/      |            |
| -offer     | /'ɒfə/       |            |
| -on        | /ɒn/         |            |
| -pop       | /pɒp/        |            |
| -popular   | /'pɒpjələ/   | /'pɒpjʊlə/ |
| -pot       | /pɒt/        |            |
| -problem   | /'prɒbləm/   |            |

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| -project     | /ˈprɒdʒekt/    |
| -promise     | /ˈprɒmɪs/      |
| -proper      | /ˈprɒpə/       |
| -qualify     | /ˈkwɒlɪfaɪ/    |
| -quality     | /ˈkwɒləti/     |
| -quantity    | /ˈkwɒntəti/    |
| -quarrel     | /ˈkwɒrəl/      |
| -rob         | /rɒb/          |
| -rock        | /rɒk/          |
| -shop        | /ʃɒp/          |
| -sock        | /sɒk/          |
| -soft        | /sɒft/         |
| -song        | /sɒŋ/          |
| -stop        | /stɒp/         |
| -strong      | /strɒŋ/        |
| -Tom         | /tɒm/          |
| -top         | /tɒp/          |
| -volleyball  | /ˈvɒlibɔːl/    |
| -voluntarily | /ˈvɒləntərəli/ |
| -voluntary   | /ˈvɒləntri/    |
| -volunteer   | /ˌvɒlənˈtɪə/   |
| -want        | /wɒnt/         |
| -wash        | /wɒʃ/          |
| -watch       | /wɒtʃ/         |
| -wrong       | /rɒŋ/          |
| -yacht       | /jɒt/          |

**B**

**MID  
VOWELS**

|      |     |          |             |
|------|-----|----------|-------------|
| y    | /i/ | dirty    | /'dɜːti/    |
| u(a) | /u/ | actually | /'æktʃuəli/ |



## The Sound /i/

| Spelling  | Pronunciation |
|-----------|---------------|
| -ability  | /ə'biləti/    |
| -any      | /'eni/        |
| -beauty   | /'bjʊti/      |
| -body     | /'bɒdi/       |
| -busy     | /'bɪzi/       |
| -candy    | /'kændi/      |
| -century  | /'sentʃəri/   |
| -cherry   | /'tʃeri/      |
| -cloudy   | /'klaʊdi/     |
| -country  | /'kʌntri/     |
| -crazy    | /'kreɪzi/     |
| -daily    | /'deɪli/      |
| -diary    | /'daɪəri/     |
| -easy     | /'i:zi/       |
| -empty    | /'empti/      |
| -enemy    | /'enəmi/      |
| -energy   | /'enədʒi/     |
| -entry    | /'entri/      |
| -envy     | /'envi/       |
| -every    | /'evri/       |
| -family   | /'fæməli/     |
| -fifty    | /'fɪfti/      |
| -finally  | /'faɪnəli/    |
| -funny    | /'fʌni/       |
| -happy    | /'hæpi/       |
| -heavy    | /'hevi/       |
| -history  | /'hɪstri/     |
| -holiday  | /'hɒlədi/     |
| -hungry   | /'hʌŋɡri/     |
| -hurry    | /'hʌri/       |
| -icy      | /'aɪsi/       |
| -identity | /aɪ'dentəti/  |
| -lazy     | /'leɪzi/      |

|            |             |           |
|------------|-------------|-----------|
| -library   | /'laɪbrəri/ | /'laɪbri/ |
| -lucky     | /'lʌki/     |           |
| -many      | /'meni/     |           |
| -maybe     | /'meɪbi/    |           |
| -meaty     | /'miːti/    |           |
| -money     | /'mʌni/     |           |
| -monkey    | /'mʌŋki/    |           |
| -only      | /'əʊnli/    |           |
| -penalty   | /'penəlti/  |           |
| -rainy     | /'reɪni/    |           |
| -Saturday  | /'sætədi/   |           |
| -snowy     | /'snəʊi/    |           |
| -society   | /sə'saɪəti/ |           |
| -study     | /'stʌdi/    |           |
| -Sunday    | /'sʌndi/    |           |
| -sunny     | /'sʌni/     |           |
| -tidy      | /'taɪdi/    |           |
| -Tuesday   | /'tjuːzdi/  |           |
| -windy     | /'wɪndi/    |           |
| -yearly    | /'jɪəli/    |           |
| -yesterday | /'jestədi/  |           |

NOTE:

| INTONATION and SENTENCE TYPE |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| RISING / FALLING INTONATION  | RISING INTONATION  |
| STATEMENTS                   | YES / NO QUESTIONS |
| WH-QUESTIONS                 |                    |
| COMMANDS                     |                    |
| EXCLAMATIONS                 |                    |

### The Sound /u/

|                  |                  |            |
|------------------|------------------|------------|
| -actually        | /ˈæktʃuəli/      | /ˈæktʃəli/ |
| -casual          | /ˈkæʒuəl/        |            |
| -eventually      | /ɪˈventʃuəli/    |            |
| -factual         | /ˈfæktʃuəl/      |            |
| -gradually       | /ˈgrædʒuəli/     |            |
| -graduate (noun) | /ˈgrædʒuət/      |            |
| -graduate (verb) | /ˈgrædʒueɪt/     |            |
| -intellectual    | /ˌɪntɪˈlektʃuəl/ |            |
| -manual          | /ˈmænjuəl/       |            |
| -mutual          | /ˈmjuːtʃuəl/     |            |
| -punctual        | /ˈpʌŋktʃuəl/     |            |
| -usually         | /ˈjuːʒuəli/      | /ˈjuːʒəli/ |
| -visual          | /ˈvɪʒuəl/        |            |
| -virtual         | /ˈvɜːtʃuəl/      |            |
| -virtually       | /ˈvɜːtʃuəli/     |            |
| -annual          | /ˈænjuəl/        |            |
| -annually        | /ˈænjuəli/       |            |

#### NOTE:

|                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| GELENEĞE BAĞLI YAZIM DÜZENİ                                     |
| TÜRKÇE, İNGİLİZCE, FRANSIZCA, ALMANCA...YAZILDIĞI GİBİ OKUNMAZ. |

|                   |
|-------------------|
| ‘ğ’ = /ɣ/ /y/ /v/ |
|-------------------|



C

LONG  
VOWELS

|                       |      |                                   |                                           |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| ee<br>ea<br>e         | /i:/ | keep<br>beach<br>we               | /ki:p/<br>/bi:tʃ/<br>/wi:/                |
| er<br>ir<br>ur<br>wor | /ɜ:/ | Turkey<br>skirt<br>person<br>word | /'tɜ:ki/<br>/skɜ:t/<br>/'pɜ:sn/<br>/wɜ:k/ |
| ar<br>as              | /ɑ:/ | car<br>pass                       | /kɑ:r/<br>/pɑ:s/                          |
| oo<br>ew<br>u         | /u:/ | school<br>flew<br>future          | /sku:l/<br>/flu:/<br>/'fju:tʃə/           |
| or<br>al<br>aw        | /ɔ:/ | born<br>talk<br>saw               | /bɔ:n/<br>/tɔ:k/<br>/sɔ:/                 |



## The Sound /ɪz/

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| -beat    | /bi:t/     |
| -breathe | /bri:ð/    |
| -cheap   | /tʃi:p/    |
| -cheat   | /tʃi:t/    |
| -clean   | /kli:n/    |
| -dream   | /dri:m/    |
| -east    | /i:st/     |
| -easy    | /i:zi/     |
| -heat    | /hi:t/     |
| -meal    | /mi:l/     |
| -mean    | /mi:n/     |
| -meat    | /mi:t/     |
| -peace   | /pi:s/     |
| -please  | /pli:z/    |
| -read    | /ri:d/     |
| -season  | /ˈsi:zn/   |
| -speak   | /spi:k/    |
| -steal   | /sti:l/    |
| -tea     | /ti:/      |
| -team    | /ti:m/     |
|          |            |
| -bee     | /bi:/      |
| -beef    | /bi:f/     |
| -been    | /bi:n/     |
| -between | /brˈtwi:n/ |
| -canteen | /kænˈti:n/ |
| -deep    | /di:p/     |
| -feed    | /fi:d/     |
| -feel    | /fi:l/     |
| -feet    | /fi:t/     |
| -free    | /fri:/     |
| -green   | /gri:n/    |
| -keep    | /ki:p/     |
| -meet    | /mi:t/     |

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| -need   | /niːd/   |
| -see    | /siː/    |
| -sleep  | /sliːp/  |
| -speed  | /spiːd/  |
| -street | /striːt/ |
| -teen   | /tiːn/   |

NOTE:

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| TOOTH-RIDGE = GUM RIDGE = ALVEOLAR |
|------------------------------------|

|                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|
| SPOKEN ENGLISH = STRESSED LANGUAGE = SCHWA = /ə/ |
|--------------------------------------------------|

| STRESS ON<br>A VOWEL SOUND | PRIMARY STRESS<br>(APOSTROPHE) | SECONDARY STRESS<br>(COMMA) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                            | /ˈ/                            | /,/                         |

## The Sound /ʒɪ/

|              |                 |                 |     |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| -alert       | /ə'lɜ:t/        |                 |     |
| -alternative | /ɔ:l'tɜ:nətɪv/  |                 |     |
| -certain     | /'sɜ:tn/        |                 |     |
| -desert      | /dɪ'zɜ:t/       |                 |     |
| -deserve     | /dɪ'zɜ:v/       |                 |     |
| -dessert     | /dɪ'zɜ:t/       |                 |     |
| -earn        | /ɜ:n/           |                 |     |
| -earth       | /ɜ:θ/           |                 |     |
| -emerge      | /ɪ'mɜ:dʒ/       |                 |     |
| -expert      | /'ekspɜ:t/      |                 |     |
| -German      | /'dʒɜ:mən/      |                 |     |
| -heard       | /hɜ:d/          |                 |     |
| -nerve       | /nɜ:v/          |                 |     |
| -observe     | /əb'zɜ:v/       |                 |     |
| -pearl       | /pɜ:l/          |                 |     |
| -perfect     | /'pɜ:fɪkt/      |                 |     |
| -perfume     | /'pɜ:fju:m/     |                 |     |
| -person      | /'pɜ:sn/        |                 |     |
| -personality | /,pɜ:sə'næləti/ |                 |     |
| -personal    | /'pɜ:sənl/      |                 |     |
| -search      | /sɜ:tʃ/         |                 |     |
| -servant     | /'sɜ:vənt/      |                 |     |
| -serve       | /sɜ:v/          |                 |     |
| -service     | /'sɜ:vɪs/       |                 |     |
| -superlative | /su:'pɜ:lətɪv/  | /sju:'pɜ:lətɪv/ |     |
| -term        | /tɜ:m/          |                 |     |
| -transfer    | /træns'fɜ:t/    |                 |     |
| -verb        | /vɜ:b/          |                 |     |
| -versatile   | /'vɜ:sətəl/     |                 |     |
| -verse       | /vɜ:s/          |                 |     |
| -version     | /'vɜ:ʃn/        |                 |     |
| -versus      | /'vɜ:səs/       |                 |     |
| -were        | /wɜ:t/          | /wə/            |     |
| -her         | /hɜ:t/          | /hə/            | /ə/ |

|               |                |                 |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| -absurd       | /əb'zɜ:d/      | /əb'sɜ:d/       |
| -burn         | /bɜ:n/         |                 |
| -church       | /tʃɜ:tʃ/       |                 |
| -curly        | /'kɜ:li/       |                 |
| -curtain      | /'kɜ:tn/       |                 |
| -disturb      | /dɪ'stɜ:b/     |                 |
| -hamburger    | /'hæmbɜ:gə/    |                 |
| -murder       | /'mɜ:də/       |                 |
| -nurse        | /nɜ:s/         |                 |
| -occur        | /ə'kɜ:r/       |                 |
| -purchase     | /'pɜ:tʃəs/     |                 |
| -purple       | /'pɜ:pl/       |                 |
| -purpose      | /'pɜ:pəs/      |                 |
| -purse        | /pɜ:s/         |                 |
| -surf         | /sɜ:f/         |                 |
| -surface      | /'sɜ:fɪs/      |                 |
| -surgeon      | /'sɜ:dʒən/     |                 |
| -surname      | /'sɜ:neɪm/     |                 |
| -Turkey       | /'tɜ:ki/       |                 |
| -turn         | /tɜ:n/         |                 |
| -turtle       | /'tɜ:tl/       |                 |
| -urban        | /'ɜ:bən/       |                 |
| -urgent       | /'ɜ:dʒənt/     |                 |
|               |                |                 |
| -affirmative  | /ə'fɜ:mətɪv/   |                 |
| -bird         | /bɜ:d/         |                 |
| -circle       | /'sɜ:kl/       |                 |
| -circumstance | /'sɜ:kəmstəns/ | /'sɜ:kəmstɑ:ns/ |
| -circus       | /'sɜ:kəs/      |                 |
| -firm         | /fɜ:m/         |                 |
| -first        | /fɜ:st/        |                 |
| -flirt        | /flɜ:t/        |                 |
| -girl         | /gɜ:l/         |                 |
| -shirt        | /ʃɜ:t/         |                 |
| -skirt        | /skɜ:t/        |                 |
| -stir         | /stɜ:r/        |                 |

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| -word  | /wɜːd/  |
| -work  | /wɜːk/  |
| -world | /wɜːld/ |
| -worse | /wɜːs/  |
| -worst | /wɜːst/ |
| -worth | /wɜːθ/  |

**NOTE:**

| ACRONYMS | STRESS<br>ON THE LAST LETTER | FBI | /,ef biː 'aɪ/   |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
|          |                              | BBC | /,biː biː 'siː/ |
|          |                              | CIA | /,siː aɪ 'eɪ/   |
|          |                              |     |                 |

## The Sound /ɑː/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -architect | /ˈɑːkɪtekt/  |
| -argue     | /ˈɑːɡjuː/    |
| -arm       | /ɑːm/        |
| -army      | /ˈɑːmi/      |
| -art       | /ɑːt/        |
| -article   | /ˈɑːtɪkl/    |
| -artist    | /ˈɑːtɪst/    |
| -artistic  | /ɑːˈtɪstɪk/  |
| -bar       | /bɑːr/       |
| -barber    | /ˈbɑːbəʳ/    |
| -bargain   | /ˈbɑːɡən/    |
| -bark      | /bɑːk/       |
| -bazaar    | /bəˈzɑːr/    |
| -calm      | /kɑːm/       |
| -car       | /kɑːr/       |
| -card      | /kɑːd/       |
| -carpenter | /ˈkɑːpəntəʳ/ |
| -cartoon   | /kɑːˈtuːn/   |
| -carton    | /ˈkɑːtn/     |
| -charge    | /tʃɑːdʒ/     |
| -Charles   | /tʃɑːlz/     |
| -charm     | /tʃɑːm/      |
| -dark      | /dɑːk/       |
| -far       | /fɑːr/       |
| -farm      | /fɑːm/       |
| -garden    | /ɡɑːdn/      |
| -guard     | /ɡɑːd/       |
| -harm      | /hɑːm/       |
| -jar       | /dʒɑːr/      |
| -large     | /lɑːdʒ/      |
| -March     | /mɑːtʃ/      |
| -mark      | /mɑːk/       |
| -market    | /ˈmɑːkɪt/    |
| -park      | /pɑːk/       |

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| -party     | /ˈpɑːti/      |
| -sharp     | /ʃaɪp/        |
| -star      | /staɪˈ/       |
| -start     | /staɪt/       |
| -yard      | /jaɪd/        |
|            |               |
| -advance   | /ədˈvaɪns/    |
| -advanced  | /ədˈvaɪnst/   |
| -advantage | /ədˈvaɪntɪdʒ/ |
| -after     | /ˈɑːftə/      |
| -answer    | /ˈɑːnsə/      |
| -ask       | /ɑːsk/        |
| -basket    | /ˈbɑːskɪt/    |
| -bath      | /bɑːθ/        |
| -can't     | /kɑːnt/       |
| -cast      | /kɑːst/       |
| -castle    | /ˈkɑːsl/      |
| -class     | /klaːs/       |
| -command   | /kəˈmɑːnd/    |
| -dance     | /daːns/       |
| -demand    | /dɪˈmaːnd/    |
| -disaster  | /dɪˈzɑːstə/   |
| -example   | /ɪɡˈzɑːmpl/   |
| -fast      | /faːst/       |
| -fasten    | /ˈfaːsn/      |
| -glance    | /ɡlaːns/      |
| -glass     | /ɡlaːs/       |
| -grant     | /ɡraːnt/      |
| -grasp     | /ɡraːsp/      |
| -grass     | /ɡraːs/       |
| -half      | /haɪf/        |
| -last      | /laːst/       |
| -mask      | /mɑːsk/       |
| -master    | /ˈmɑːstə/     |
| -nasty     | /nɑːsti/      |
| -pass      | /pɑːs/        |

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| -passport | /ˈpɑːspɔːt/ |
| -past     | /pɑːst/     |
| -path     | /pɑːθ/      |
| -plant    | /plɑːnt/    |
| -sample   | /ˈsɑːmpl/   |
| -task     | /tɑːsk/     |
| -vast     | /vɑːst/     |

**NOTE:**

|                                           |     |        |         |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|--------|---------|
| <b>Back</b> vowel sound = <b>velar</b>    | /ɑ/ | /pɑːs/ | /fɑːst/ |
| <b>Front</b> vowel sound = <b>palatal</b> | /a/ | /faɪn/ | /haʊs/  |
| <b>Short</b> vowel sound = <b>middle</b>  | /ʌ/ | /kʌt/  | /bʌt/   |

| SOME WORDS HAVE TWO WEAK FORMS |                    |                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| FUNCTION WORDS                 | BEFORE a CONSONANT | BEFORE a VOWEL |
| the                            | /ðə/               | /ði/           |
| to                             | /tə/               | /tu/           |

The letter 'e' is *not pronounced* at the end of a word.

|            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|
| Read /rɪd/ | Read /red/ | Read /red/ |
|------------|------------|------------|

## The Sound /uː/

|         |           |           |
|---------|-----------|-----------|
| -boot   | /buːt/    |           |
| -cool   | /kuːl/    |           |
| -food   | /fuːd/    |           |
| -fool   | /fuːl/    |           |
| -google | /'guːgl/  |           |
| -groom  | /gruːm/   |           |
| -loose  | /luːs/    |           |
| -mood   | /muːd/    |           |
| -moon   | /muːn/    |           |
| -proof  | /pruːf/   |           |
| -roof   | /ruːf/    |           |
| -room   | /ruːm/    |           |
| -root   | /ruːt/    |           |
| -school | /skuːl/   |           |
| -shoot  | /ʃuːt/    |           |
| -soon   | /suːn/    |           |
| -tool   | /tuːl/    |           |
| -tooth  | /tuːθ/    |           |
| -zoo    | /zuː/     |           |
|         |           |           |
| -blew   | /bluː/    |           |
| -chew   | /tʃuː/    |           |
| -drew   | /druː/    |           |
| -few    | /fjuː/    |           |
| -flew   | /fluː/    |           |
| -grew   | /gruː/    |           |
| -knew   | /njuː/    |           |
| -nephew | /'nefjuː/ | /'nevjuː/ |
| -new    | /njuː/    |           |
| -news   | /njuːz/   |           |
| -review | /rɪ'vjuː/ |           |
| -screw  | /skruː/   |           |
| -threw  | /θruː/    |           |
| -view   | /vjuː/    |           |

|              |                 |               |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| -blue        | /bluː/          |               |
| -cruel       | /'kruːəl/       |               |
| -cruise      | /'kruːz/        |               |
| -flu         | /fluː/          |               |
| -fluently    | /'fluːəntli/    |               |
| -fruit       | /fruːt/         |               |
| -group       | /gruːp/         |               |
| -jewellery   | /'dʒuːəlri/     |               |
| -juice       | /dʒuːs/         |               |
| -June        | /dʒuːn/         |               |
| -lose        | /luːz/          |               |
| -move        | /muːv/          |               |
| -prove       | /pruːv/         |               |
| -rude        | /ruːd/          |               |
| -true        | /truː/          |               |
|              |                 |               |
| -argue       | /'ɑːrgjuː/      |               |
| -beautiful   | /'bjʊːtɪfl/     |               |
| -beautifully | /'bjʊːtɪfli/    |               |
| -beautify    | /'bjʊːtɪfaɪ/    |               |
| -beauty      | /'bjʊːti/       |               |
| -communicate | /kə'mjuːnɪkeɪt/ |               |
| -confuse     | /kən'fjuːz/     |               |
| -confusion   | /kən'fjuːʒn/    |               |
| -consume     | /kən'sjuːm/     |               |
| -consumer    | /kən'sjuːmə/    |               |
| -continue    | /kən'tɪnjuː/    |               |
| -contribute  | /kən'trɪbjʊt/   | /'kɒntrɪbjʊt/ |
| -cucumber    | /'kjuːkʌmbə/    |               |
| -due         | /djuː/          |               |
| -duty        | /'djuːti/       |               |
| -future      | /'fjuːtʃə/      |               |
| -huge        | /hjuːdʒ/        |               |
| -human       | /'hjuːmən/      |               |
| -humid       | /'hjuːmɪd/      |               |
| -humorous    | /'hjuːmərəs/    |               |

|            |               |             |
|------------|---------------|-------------|
| -humour    | /'hju:mə/     |             |
| -institute | /'ɪnstɪtju:t/ |             |
| -issue     | /'ɪʃu:/       | /'ɪʃju:/    |
| -menu      | /'menju:/     |             |
| -museum    | /'mju:ziəm/   |             |
| -music     | /'mju:zɪk/    |             |
| -mute      | /mju:t/       |             |
| -mutual    | /'mju:tʃuəl/  |             |
| -numerous  | /'nju:mərəs/  |             |
| -produce   | /prə'dju:s/   |             |
| -pupil     | /'pju:pl/     |             |
| -queue     | /kju:/        |             |
| -reduce    | /rɪ'dju:s/    |             |
| -refuse    | /rɪ'fju:z/    |             |
| -rescue    | /'reskju:/    |             |
| -schedule  | /'fedju:l/    | /'skedju:l/ |
| -student   | /'stju:dnt/   |             |
| -studio    | /'stju:diəʊ/  |             |
| -suit      | /su:t/        | /sju:t/     |
| -suitable  | /'su:təbl/    | /'sju:təbl/ |
| -super     | /'su:pə/      | /'sju:pə/   |
| -tube      | /'tju:b/      |             |
| -Tuesday   | /'tju:zdeɪ/   | /'tju:zdi/  |
| -tune      | /tju:n/       |             |
| -tutor     | /'tju:tə/     |             |
| -union     | /'ju:niən/    |             |
| -unit      | /'ju:nɪt/     |             |
| -use (n)   | /ju:s/        |             |
| -use (v)   | /ju:z/        |             |
| -useful    | /'ju:zfl/     |             |
| -useless   | /'ju:zləs/    |             |
| -usual     | /'ju:ʒuəl/    | /'ju:ʒəl/   |
| -usually   | /'ju:ʒuəli/   | /'ju:ʒəli/  |
| -value     | /'vælju:/     |             |
| -you've    | /ju:v/        |             |
| -youth     | /ju:θ/        |             |

## The Sound /כּ/

|              |                |      |
|--------------|----------------|------|
| -airport     | /ˈeəpɔ:t/      |      |
| -assure      | /əˈʃʊr/        |      |
| -before      | /bɪˈfɔːr/      |      |
| -border      | /ˈbɔːdə/       |      |
| -bored       | /bɔːd/         |      |
| -call        | /kɔːl/         |      |
| -chalk       | /tʃɔːk/        |      |
| -corner      | /ˈkɔːnə/       |      |
| -course      | /kɔːs/         |      |
| -court       | /kɔːt/         |      |
| -dormitory   | /ˈdɔːmətri/    |      |
| -floor       | /flɔːr/        |      |
| -for         | /fɔːr/         | /fə/ |
| -force       | /fɔːs/         |      |
| -fork        | /fɔːk/         |      |
| -form        | /fɔːm/         |      |
| -formerly    | /ˈfɔːməli/     |      |
| -fortunately | /ˈfɔːtʃənətli/ |      |
| -fortune     | /ˈfɔːtʃʊn/     |      |
| -forty       | /ˈfɔːti/       |      |
| -forward     | /ˈfɔːwəd/      |      |
| -fourteen    | /ˌfɔːˈtiːn/    |      |
| -fourth      | /fɔːθ/         |      |
| -more        | /mɔːr/         |      |
| -normal      | /ˈnɔːml/       |      |
| -north       | /nɔːθ/         |      |
| -or          | /ɔːr/          | /ə/  |
| -oral        | /ˈɔːrəl/       |      |
| -orchard     | /ˈɔːtʃəd/      |      |
| -orchestra   | /ˈɔːkɪstrə/    |      |
| -order       | /ˈɔːdə/        |      |
| -ordinary    | /ˈɔːdnri/      |      |
| -organ       | /ˈɔːgən/       |      |
| -organize    | /ˈɔːgənaɪz/    |      |

|           |              |            |            |
|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|
| -poor     | /pʊər/       |            |            |
| -portable | /'pɔ:təbl/   |            |            |
| -porter   | /'pɔ:tə/     |            |            |
| -portion  | /'pɔ:ʃn/     |            |            |
| -pour     | /'pɔ:/       |            |            |
| -short    | /ʃɔ:t/       |            |            |
| -sport    | /spɔ:t/      |            |            |
| -storm    | /stɔ:m/      |            |            |
| -story    | /'stɔ:ri/    |            |            |
| -sure     | /ʃʊər/       |            |            |
| -torch    | /tɔ:tʃ/      |            |            |
| -tortoise | /'tɔ:təs/    |            |            |
| -tour     | /tʊər/       |            |            |
| -tourist  | /'tʊərɪst/   |            |            |
| -uniform  | /'ju:nɪfɔ:m/ |            |            |
| -you're   | /jʊər/       |            |            |
| -your     | /jɔ:/        | /jə/       |            |
| -yours    | /jɔ:/        |            |            |
| -yourself | /jɔ:'self/   | /jə'self/  |            |
|           |              |            |            |
| -all      | /ɔ:l/        |            |            |
| -also     | /'ɔ:lsoʊ/    |            |            |
| -alter    | /'ɔ:lte/     |            |            |
| -always   | /'ɔ:lweɪz/   | /'ɔ:lweɪz/ | /'ɔ:lweɪz/ |
| -bald     | /bɔ:ld/      |            |            |
| -ball     | /bɔ:l/       |            |            |
| -fall     | /fɔ:l/       |            |            |
| -false    | /fɔ:ls/      |            |            |
| -hall     | /hɔ:l/       |            |            |
| -salt     | /sɔ:lt/      |            |            |
| -small    | /smɔ:l/      |            |            |
| -stall    | /stɔ:l/      |            |            |
| -talk     | /tɔ:k/       |            |            |
| -tall     | /tɔ:l/       |            |            |
| -walk     | /wɔ:k/       |            |            |
| -wall     | /wɔ:l/       |            |            |

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| -quarter    | /ˈkwɔːtə/    |
| -towards    | /təˈwɔːdz/   |
| -war        | /wɔː/        |
| -warm       | /wɔːm/       |
| -warn       | /wɔːn/       |
| -dawn       | /daɪn/       |
| -draw       | /draɪ/       |
| -drawer     | /draɪə/      |
| -flaw       | /flaɪ/       |
| -jaw        | /dʒaɪ/       |
| -paw        | /paɪ/        |
| -raw        | /raɪ/        |
| -saw        | /saɪ/        |
| -strawberry | /ˈstrɔːbəri/ |
| -bought     | /bɔːt/       |
| -brought    | /brɔːt/      |
| -caught     | /kɔːt/       |
| -naughty    | /ˈnaɪti/     |
| -nought     | /naɪt/       |
| -sought     | /saɪt/       |
| -taught     | /tɔːt/       |
| -thought    | /θɔːt/       |

## NOTE:

|                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Content words</b> are strong ones that <b>carry important information</b> . |
| <b>Function words</b> are weak ones that <b>make the grammar correct</b> .     |

|             |      |            |
|-------------|------|------------|
| SHORT SCHWA | /ə/  | UNSTRESSED |
| LONG SCHWA  | /ɜː/ | STRESSED   |

**D****PROBLEM****DIPH-THONG SOUNDS**

|                      |      |                            |                                      |
|----------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| eer<br>ere<br>ear    | /ɪə/ | beer<br>here<br>near       | /bɪəʳ/<br>/hɪəʳ/<br>/nɪəʳ/           |
| ur                   | /ʊə/ | sure<br>tour               | /ʃʊəʳ/<br>/tʊəʳ/                     |
| air<br>are           | /eə/ | hair<br>share              | /heəʳ/<br>/ʃeəʳ/                     |
| a-e<br>ai<br>ay      | /eɪ/ | make<br>train<br>say       | /meɪk/<br>/treɪn/<br>/seɪ/           |
| oi<br>oy             | /ɔɪ/ | noise<br>toy               | /nɔɪz/<br>/tɔɪ/                      |
| i-e<br>y<br>igh      | /aɪ/ | bike<br>my<br>night        | /baɪk/<br>/maɪ/<br>/naɪt/            |
| o-e<br>oa<br>o<br>ol | /əʊ/ | nose<br>boat<br>go<br>cold | /nəʊz/<br>/bəʊt/<br>/gəʊ/<br>/kəʊld/ |
| ou<br>ow             | /aʊ/ | shout<br>now               | /ʃaʊt/<br>/naʊ/                      |



## The Sound /eɪ/

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| -bake   | /beɪk/     |
| -brave  | /breɪv/    |
| -cake   | /keɪk/     |
| -came   | /keɪm/     |
| -case   | /keɪs/     |
| -change | /tʃeɪndʒ/  |
| -date   | /deɪt/     |
| -face   | /feɪs/     |
| -female | /'fiːmeɪl/ |
| -game   | /geɪm/     |
| -gave   | /geɪv/     |
| -lake   | /leɪk/     |
| -late   | /leɪt/     |
| -make   | /meɪk/     |
| -male   | /meɪl/     |
| -name   | /neɪm/     |
| -place  | /pleɪs/    |
| -plane  | /pleɪn/    |
| -plate  | /pleɪt/    |
| -safe   | /seɪf/     |
| -save   | /seɪv/     |
| -state  | /steɪt/    |
| -take   | /teɪk/     |
| -wake   | /weɪk/     |
|         |            |
| -away   | /ə'weɪ/    |
| -day    | /deɪ/      |
| -lay    | /leɪ/      |
| -may    | /meɪ/      |
| -pay    | /peɪ/      |
| -play   | /pleɪ/     |
| -say    | /seɪ/      |
| -stay   | /steɪ/     |
| -way    | /weɪ/      |

|           |            |            |
|-----------|------------|------------|
| -afraid   | /ə'freɪd/  |            |
| -again    | /ə'geɪn/   | /ə'geɪn/   |
| -against  | /ə'geɪnst/ | /ə'geɪnst/ |
| -brain    | /breɪn/    |            |
| -main     | /meɪn/     |            |
| -paint    | /peɪnt/    |            |
| -plain    | /pleɪn/    |            |
| -rain     | /reɪn/     |            |
| -straight | /streɪt/   |            |
| -train    | /treɪn/    |            |
| -trait    | /treɪt/    |            |
| -wait     | /weɪt/     |            |
|           |            |            |
| -layer    | /'leɪə/    |            |
| -player   | /'pleɪə/   |            |

## The Sound /əʊ/

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| -alone       | /ə'ləʊn/   |
| -broke       | /brəʊk/    |
| -close (v)   | /kləʊz/    |
| -close (adj) | /kləʊs/    |
| -drove       | /drəʊv/    |
| -episode     | /'epɪsəʊd/ |
| -home        | /həʊm/     |
| -hope        | /həʊp/     |
| -joke        | /dʒəʊk/    |
| -moment      | /'məʊmənt/ |
| -noble       | /'nəʊbl/   |
| -nose        | /nəʊz/     |
| -note        | /nəʊt/     |
| -ocean       | /'əʊʃn/    |
| -open        | /'əʊpən/   |
| -over        | /'əʊvər/   |
| -owe         | /əʊ/       |
| -phone       | /fəʊn/     |
| -rode        | /rəʊd/     |
| -rose        | /rəʊz/     |
| -spoke       | /spəʊk/    |
| -stone       | /stəʊn/    |
| -toe         | /təʊ/      |
| -tone        | /təʊn/     |
|              |            |
| -blow        | /bləʊ/     |
| -borrow      | /'bɒrəʊ/   |
| -elbow       | /'elbəʊ/   |
| -grow        | /grəʊ/     |
| -know        | /nəʊ/      |
| -low         | /ləʊ/      |
| -own         | /əʊn/      |
| -row         | /rəʊ/      |
| -show        | /ʃəʊ/      |

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| -slow   | /sləʊ/      |
| -snow   | /snəʊ/      |
| -throw  | /θrəʊ/      |
| -boat   | /bəʊt/      |
| -coach  | /kəʊtʃ/     |
| -coal   | /kəʊl/      |
| -coast  | /kəʊst/     |
| -coat   | /kəʊt/      |
| -float  | /fləʊt/     |
| -foam   | /fəʊm/      |
| -goal   | /gəʊl/      |
| -goat   | /gəʊt/      |
| -load   | /ləʊd/      |
| -loaf   | /ləʊf/      |
| -local  | /ˈləʊkl/    |
| -oak    | /əʊk/       |
| -road   | /rəʊd/      |
| -soak   | /səʊk/      |
| -soap   | /səʊp/      |
| -toast  | /təʊst/     |
| -ago    | /əˈgəʊ/     |
| -don't  | /dəʊnt/     |
| -ghost  | /gəʊst/     |
| -go     | /gəʊ/       |
| -hello  | /həˈləʊ/    |
| -most   | /məʊst/     |
| -no     | /nəʊ/       |
| -only   | /ˈəʊnli/    |
| -post   | /pəʊst/     |
| -so     | /səʊ/       |
| -won't  | /wəʊnt/     |
| -zero   | /ˈzɪərəʊ/   |
| -tomato | /təˈmɑːtəʊ/ |

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| -bold   | /bəʊld/    |
| -cold   | /kəʊld/    |
| -folk   | /fəʊlk/    |
| -gold   | /gəʊld/    |
| -hold   | /həʊld/    |
| -old    | /əʊld/     |
| -scold  | /skəʊld/   |
| -sold   | /səʊld/    |
| -sole   | /səʊl/     |
| -told   | /təʊld/    |
| -toll   | /təʊl/     |
|         |            |
| -lower  | /'ləʊəʳ/   |
| -mower  | /'məʊəʳ/   |
| -poem   | /'pəʊɪm/   |
| -poet   | /'pəʊɪt/   |
| -poetic | /pəʊ'etɪk/ |
| -poetry | /'pəʊətri/ |
| -slower | /'sləʊəʳ/  |

**A diph-thong is two vowel sounds together. (double vowel)**  
**The first vowel sound is longer than the second.**

## The Sound /כּוּ/

|           |                 |              |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------|
| -boil     | /בוּל/          |              |
| -choice   | /טְבוּס/        |              |
| -coin     | /כוּחַ/         |              |
| -join     | /דְּצוּחַ/      |              |
| -noise    | /חֲבוּחַ/       |              |
| -oil      | /בוּל/          |              |
| -point    | /פּוֹינט/       |              |
| -soil     | /סוּל/          |              |
| -voice    | /בוּס/          |              |
|           |                 |              |
| -annoy    | /אַ'בוּחַ/      |              |
| -boy      | /בוּי/          |              |
| -coy      | /כוּי/          |              |
| -destroy  | /דִּי'סטרֹוּ/   |              |
| -employ   | /יִמְ'פּלוּ/    |              |
| -employee | /יִמְ'פּלוּיז/  | /,emplɔɪ'iz/ |
| -employer | /יִמְ'פּלוּיָר/ |              |
| -enjoy    | /יִנְ'דְּצוּ/   |              |
| -joy      | /דְּצוּ/        |              |
| -loyal    | /לֹ'יָל/        |              |
| -royal    | /רֹ'יָל/        |              |
| -toy      | /טוּ/           |              |

## The Sound /aɪ/

|          |             |            |
|----------|-------------|------------|
| -advice  | /əd'vaɪs/   |            |
| -advise  | /əd'vaɪz/   |            |
| -arrive  | /ə'raɪv/    |            |
| -bike    | /baɪk/      |            |
| -bite    | /baɪt/      |            |
| -bride   | /braɪd/     |            |
| -climate | /'klaɪmət/  |            |
| -decide  | /dɪ'saɪd/   |            |
| -die     | /daɪ/       |            |
| -dive    | /daɪv/      |            |
| -divide  | /dɪ'vaɪd/   |            |
| -drive   | /draɪv/     |            |
| -fine    | /faɪn/      |            |
| -hide    | /haɪd/      |            |
| -hire    | /'haɪə/     |            |
| -lie     | /laɪ/       |            |
| -life    | /laɪf/      |            |
| -like    | /laɪk/      |            |
| -line    | /laɪn/      |            |
| -mobile  | /'məʊbaɪl/  |            |
| -neither | /'naɪðə/    | /'niːðə/   |
| -nice    | /naɪs/      |            |
| -polite  | /pə'laɪt/   |            |
| -pride   | /praɪd/     |            |
| -private | /'praɪvət/  |            |
| -prize   | /praɪz/     |            |
| -provide | /prə'vaɪd/  |            |
| -quite   | /kwɔt/      |            |
| -realize | /'riːəlaɪz/ | /'rɪəlaɪz/ |
| -rice    | /raɪs/      |            |
| -ride    | /raɪd/      |            |
| -rise    | /raɪz/      |            |
| -shine   | /ʃaɪn/      |            |
| -side    | /saɪd/      |            |

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| -site      | /saɪt/      |
| -size      | /saɪz/      |
| -surprised | /sə'praɪzd/ |
| -survive   | /sə'vaɪv/   |
| -tie       | /taɪ/       |
| -time      | /taɪm/      |
| -while     | /waɪl/      |
| -wide      | /waɪd/      |
| -wife      | /waɪf/      |
| -wine      | /waɪn/      |
| -wise      | /waɪz/      |
| -write     | /raɪt/      |

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| -fight  | /faɪt/  |
| -flight | /flaɪt/ |
| -high   | /haɪ/   |
| -light  | /laɪt/  |
| -might  | /maɪt/  |
| -night  | /naɪt/  |
| -right  | /raɪt/  |
| -sigh   | /saɪ/   |
| -sight  | /saɪt/  |
| -sign   | /saɪn/  |

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| -buy   | /baɪ/     |
| -cry   | /kraɪ/    |
| -deny  | /di'naɪ/  |
| -dry   | /draɪ/    |
| -fry   | /fraɪ/    |
| -my    | /maɪ/     |
| -rely  | /rɪ'laɪ/  |
| -reply | /rɪ'plaɪ/ |
| -shy   | /ʃaɪ/     |
| -sky   | /skaɪ/    |
| -why   | /waɪ/     |

|             |               |           |
|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| -climb      | /klaɪm/       |           |
| -decisive   | /dɪ'saɪsɪv/   |           |
| -find       | /faɪnd/       |           |
| -kind       | /kaɪnd/       |           |
| -library    | /'laɪbrəri/   | /'laɪbri/ |
| -licence    | /'laɪsɪns/    |           |
| -mild       | /maɪld/       |           |
| -mind       | /maɪnd/       |           |
| -wild       | /waɪld/       |           |
|             |               |           |
| -acquire    | /ə'kwaɪəʳ/    |           |
| -admire     | /əd'maɪəʳ/    |           |
| -anxiety    | /æŋ'zæti/     |           |
| -appliance  | /ə'plaɪəns/   |           |
| -bias       | /'baɪəs/      |           |
| -buyer      | /'baɪəʳ/      |           |
| -client     | /'klaɪənt/    |           |
| -desire     | /dɪ'zæəʳ/     |           |
| -diabetic   | /,daɪə'betɪk/ |           |
| -diagnose   | /'daɪəgnəʊz/  |           |
| -dial       | /'daɪəl/      |           |
| -dialect    | /'daɪələkt/   |           |
| -dialogue   | /'daɪələʒ/    |           |
| -diamond    | /'daɪəmənd/   |           |
| -diary      | /'daɪəri/     |           |
| -diet       | /'daɪət/      |           |
| -entire     | /ɪn'taɪəʳ/    |           |
| -fire       | /'faɪəʳ/      |           |
| -inspire    | /ɪn'spaɪəʳ/   |           |
| -iron       | /'aɪən/       |           |
| -liable     | /'laɪəbl/     |           |
| -liar       | /'laɪəʳ/      |           |
| -lion       | /'laɪən/      |           |
| -prior      | /'praɪəʳ/     |           |
| -psychiatry | /saɪ'kaɪətri/ |           |

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| -quiet   | /'kwaɪət/   |
| -quite   | /kwaɪt/     |
| -require | /rɪ'kwaɪəʳ/ |
| -science | /'saɪəns/   |
| -siren   | /'saɪrən/   |
| -society | /sə'saɪəti/ |
| -trial   | /'traɪəl/   |
| -tyre    | /'taɪəʳ/    |
| -variety | /və'raɪəti/ |
| -violent | /'vaɪələnt/ |
| -violet  | /'vaɪələt/  |
| -virus   | /'vaɪrəs/   |
| -wire    | /'waɪəʳ/    |

**NOTE:**

|                       |      |         |        |
|-----------------------|------|---------|--------|
| Back vowel = Velar    | /ɑ:/ | /faɪst/ | /paɪs/ |
| Front vowel = Palatal | /a/  | /faɪn/  | /haʊs/ |
| Short vowel = Middle  | /ʌ/  | /kʌt/   | /bʌt/  |

## The Sound /aʊ/

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -count     | /kaʊnt/    |
| -doubt     | /daʊt/     |
| -found     | /faʊnd/    |
| -ground    | /graʊnd/   |
| -house     | /haʊs/     |
| -mountain  | /'maʊntən/ |
| -mouse     | /maʊs/     |
| -mouth     | /maʊθ/     |
| -out       | /aʊt/      |
| -proud     | /praʊd/    |
| -round     | /raʊnd/    |
| -shout     | /ʃaʊt/     |
| -sound     | /saʊnd/    |
| -sour      | /'saʊə/    |
| -south     | /saʊθ/     |
|            |            |
| -allowance | /ə'laʊəns/ |
| -bow       | /baʊ/      |
| -brown     | /braʊn/    |
| -cow       | /kaʊ/      |
| -down      | /daʊn/     |
| -flour     | /'flaʊə/   |
| -flower    | /'flaʊə/   |
| -hour      | /'aʊə/     |
| -how       | /haʊ/      |
| -now       | /naʊ/      |
| -power     | /'paʊə/    |
| -row       | /raʊ/      |
| -shower    | /'ʃaʊə/    |
| -towel     | /'taʊəl/   |
| -tower     | /'taʊə/    |
| -town      | /taʊn/     |
| -vow       | /vaʊ/      |
| -vowel     | /'vaʊəl/   |

### The Sound /ɪə/

|            |               |           |
|------------|---------------|-----------|
| -appear    | /ə'piəʳ/      |           |
| -beard     | /biəd/        |           |
| -beer      | /biəʳ/        |           |
| -career    | /kə'riəʳ/     |           |
| -cheer     | /tʃiəʳ/       |           |
| -clear     | /kliəʳ/       |           |
| -dear      | /diəʳ/        |           |
| -ear       | /iəʳ/         |           |
| -engineer  | /,endʒi'niəʳ/ |           |
| -fear      | /fiəʳ/        |           |
| -fierce    | /fiəs/        |           |
| -hear      | /hiəʳ/        |           |
| -here      | /hiəʳ/        |           |
| -idea      | /ai'diə/      |           |
| -merely    | /miəli/       |           |
| -near      | /niəʳ/        |           |
| -real      | /riəl/        | /'ri:əl/  |
| -really    | /'riəli/      | /'ri:əli/ |
| -serious   | /'siəriəs/    |           |
| -tear (n)  | /tiəʳ/        |           |
| -theatre   | /'θiətəʳ/     |           |
| -volunteer | /,vɒlən'tiəʳ/ |           |
| -weary     | /'wiəri/      |           |
| -weird     | /wiəd/        |           |
| -we're     | /wiəʳ/        |           |
| -year      | /jiəʳ/        | /jɜ:ʳ/    |
| -yearly    | /'jiəli/      | /'jɜ:li/  |

**NOTE:**

| NO LETTER, BUT SOUND |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| ENGLISH              | TURKISH |
| /ə/                  | /w/     |

### The Sound /ʊə/

|          |            |            |
|----------|------------|------------|
| -assure  | /ə'ʃʊəʳ/   | /ə'ʃɔːʳ/   |
| -cure    | /kʲʊəʳ/    |            |
| -during  | /'dʒʊəɾɪŋ/ |            |
| -euro    | /'jʊəɾəʊ/  |            |
| -Europe  | /'jʊəɾəp/  |            |
| -mature  | /mə'tʃʊəʳ/ | /mə'tjʊəʳ/ |
| -plural  | /'plʊəɾəl/ |            |
| -poor    | /pʊəʳ/     | /pɔːʳ/     |
| -pure    | /pjʊəʳ/    |            |
| -rural   | /'rʊəɾəl/  |            |
| -sure    | /ʃʊəʳ/     | /ʃɔːʳ/     |
| -tour    | /tʊəʳ/     | /tɔːʳ/     |
| -tourist | /'tʊəɾɪst/ | /'tɔːɾɪst/ |

Many native speakers do not use /ʊə/ diph-thong,  
They use /ɔː/ instead.

## The Sound /eə/

|           |             |       |
|-----------|-------------|-------|
| -air      | /eəʳ/       |       |
| -airport  | /'eəpɔ:t/   |       |
| -bare     | /beəʳ/      |       |
| -bear     | /beəʳ/      |       |
| -care     | /keəʳ/      |       |
| -careful  | /'keəfl/    |       |
| -compare  | /kəm'peəʳ/  |       |
| -dairy    | /deəri/     |       |
| -dare     | /deəʳ/      |       |
| -declare  | /dɪ'kleəʳ/  |       |
| -fair     | /feəʳ/      |       |
| -fare     | /feəʳ/      |       |
| -hair     | /heəʳ/      |       |
| -layer    | /leəʳ/      |       |
| -mayor    | /meəʳ/      |       |
| -pair     | /peəʳ/      |       |
| -parent   | /'peərənt/  |       |
| -rare     | /reəʳ/      |       |
| -rarely   | /'reəli/    |       |
| -share    | /ʃeəʳ/      |       |
| -square   | /skweəʳ/    |       |
| -stair    | /steəʳ/     |       |
| -tear (v) | /teəʳ/      |       |
| -their    | /ðeəʳ/      | /ðəʳ/ |
| -theirs   | /ðeəz/      |       |
| -there    | /ðeəʳ/      | /ðəʳ/ |
| -wear     | /weəʳ/      |       |
| -where    | /weəʳ/      |       |
| -whereas  | /,weər'æz/  |       |
| -wherever | /weər'evəʳ/ |       |
| -yeah     | /jeə/       |       |

## **LESSON II**

### **PROBLEM CONSONANTS**



**VOICED = SOFT CONSONANTS**

| SPELLINGS      | SOUNDS | WORDS                        | PRONUNCIATION                        |
|----------------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| b<br>bb        | /b/    | baby<br>rabbit               | /'beɪbi/<br>/'ræbɪt/                 |
| j<br>ge<br>dge | /dʒ/   | jacket<br>language<br>bridge | /'dʒækɪt/<br>/'læŋɡwɪdʒ/<br>/'brɪdʒ/ |
| d<br>dd        | /d/    | dad<br>address               | /dæd/<br>/ə'dres/                    |
| th             | /ð/    | that                         | /ðæt/                                |
| g<br>gg        | /g/    | girl<br>bigger               | /ɡɜ:l/<br>/'bɪɡə'/                   |
| si<br>su       | /ʒ/    | decision<br>leisure          | /dɪ'sɪʒn/<br>/'leɪʒə'/               |
| l<br>ll        | /l/    | leg<br>killing               | /leg/<br>/'kɪlɪŋ/                    |
| m<br>mm        | /m/    | my<br>summer                 | /maɪ/<br>/'sʌmə'/                    |
| n<br>nn        | /n/    | nose<br>dinner               | /nəʊz/<br>/'dɪnə'/                   |
| ng<br>nk       | /ŋ/    | king<br>thank                | /kɪŋ/<br>/θæŋk/                      |
| r<br>rr        | /r/    | right<br>married             | /raɪt/<br>/'mæɪrɪd/                  |
| v              | /v/    | visit                        | /'vɪzɪt/                             |
| u<br>w<br>wh   | /w/    | quiz<br>wait<br>what         | /kwɪz/<br>/weɪt/<br>/wɒt/            |
| u<br>y         | /j/    | human<br>unit<br>year        | /'hju:mən/<br>/'ju:nɪt/<br>/jɪə'/    |
| z<br>s         | /z/    | zoo<br>busy                  | /zu:/<br>/'bɪzi/                     |

**VOICELESS = HARD CONSONANTS**

| SPELLINGS           | SOUNDS | EXAMPLES                          | PRONUNCIATION                              |
|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| ch<br>tch<br>tur    | /tʃ/   | church<br>match<br>natural        | /tʃɜːtʃ/<br>/mætʃ/<br>/'nætʃrəl/           |
| f<br>ff<br>ph       | /f/    | flower<br>different<br>elephant   | /'flaʊə/<br>/'dɪfrənt/<br>/'elɪfənt/       |
| h                   | /h/    | house                             | /haʊs/                                     |
| c<br>k<br>ck<br>q   | /k/    | cat<br>skirt<br>nick<br>queue     | /kæt/<br>/skɜːt/<br>/nɪk/<br>/kjuː/        |
| p<br>pp             | /p/    | pen<br>apple                      | /pen/<br>/'æpl/                            |
| s<br>ss<br>ci<br>ce | /s/    | fast<br>kissing<br>cinema<br>nice | /fɑːst/<br>/'kɪsɪŋ/<br>/'sɪnəmə/<br>/naɪs/ |
| sh<br>ti            | /ʃ/    | she<br>action                     | /ʃiː/<br>/'ækʃn/                           |
| t<br>tt             | /t/    | tell<br>cutting                   | /tel/<br>/'kʌtɪŋ/                          |
| th                  | /θ/    | thing                             | /θɪŋ/                                      |

## The Sound /f/

|               |               |           |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| -beautiful    | /'bjʊ:tɪfl/   |           |
| -breakfast    | /'brekfəst/   |           |
| -coffee       | /'kɒfi/       |           |
| -cough        | /kɒf/         |           |
| -difficult    | /'dɪfɪkəlt/   |           |
| -first        | /fɜːst/       |           |
| -football     | /'fʊtbɔːl/    | /'fʊpɒɪl/ |
| -laugh        | /lɑːf/        |           |
|               |               |           |
| -atmosphere   | /'ætməsfɪə/   |           |
| -dolphin      | /'dɒlfɪn/     |           |
| -nephew       | /'nefjuː/     | /'nevjuː/ |
| -pharmacist   | /'fɑːməsɪst/  |           |
| -pharmacy     | /'fɑːməsi/    |           |
| -pharynx      | /'færɪŋks/    |           |
| -philology    | /fɪ'lɒlədʒi/  |           |
| -philosopher  | /fə'lɒsəfə/   |           |
| -phobia       | /'fəʊbiə/     |           |
| -phone        | /fəʊn/        |           |
| -phoneme      | /'fəʊniːm/    |           |
| -phonemic     | /fə'niːmɪk/   |           |
| -phonetic     | /fə'netɪk/    |           |
| -phonetician  | /,fəʊnə'tɪʃn/ |           |
| -phonics      | /'fɒnɪks/     |           |
| -phonology    | /fə'nɒlədʒi/  |           |
| -photo        | /'fəʊtəʊ/     |           |
| -photograph   | /'fəʊtəgrɑːf/ |           |
| -photographer | /fə'tɒgrəfə/  |           |
| -phrase       | /freɪz/       |           |
| -physical     | /'fɪzɪkl/     |           |
| -physically   | /'fɪzɪkli/    |           |
| -physics      | /'fɪzɪks/     |           |

|            |
|------------|
| 'ph' = /f/ |
|------------|

## The Sound /w/

|             |             |       |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| -wage       | /weɪdʒ/     |       |
| -waist      | /weɪst/     |       |
| -wait       | /weɪt/      |       |
| -waiter     | /'weɪtəʳ/   |       |
| -walk       | /wɔːk/      |       |
| -wall       | /wɔːl/      |       |
| -wallet     | /'wɒlɪt/    |       |
| -wander     | /'wɒndəʳ/   |       |
| -wanna      | /'wɒnə/     |       |
| -want       | /wɒnt/      |       |
| -war        | /wɔːʳ/      |       |
| -warden     | /'wɔːdn/    |       |
| -wardrobe   | /'wɔːdrəʊb/ |       |
| -warm       | /wɔːm/      |       |
| -warn       | /wɔːn/      |       |
| -warning    | /'wɔːnɪŋ/   |       |
| -warrant    | /'wɒrənt/   |       |
| -was        | /wɒz/       | /wəz/ |
| -wash       | /wɒʃ/       |       |
| -waste      | /weɪst/     |       |
| -watch      | /wɒtʃ/      |       |
| -water      | /'wɔːtəʳ/   |       |
| -water mill | /'wɔːtəml/  |       |
| -wave       | /weɪv/      |       |
| -way        | /weɪ/       |       |
| -we         | /wɪː/       | /wi/  |
| -weak       | /wiːk/      |       |
| -wealth     | /welθ/      |       |
| -weapon     | /'wepən/    |       |
| -wear       | /weəʳ/      |       |
| -weather    | /'weðəʳ/    |       |
| -web        | /web/       |       |
| -weekend    | /,wiːk'end/ |       |
| -weep       | /wiːp/      |       |

|             |             |           |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| -weigh      | /weɪ/       |           |
| -weight     | /wert/      |           |
| -welcome    | /'welkəm/   |           |
| -welfare    | /'welfeəʳ/  |           |
| -well       | /wel/       |           |
| -well known | /,wel'nəʊn/ |           |
| -Wednesday  | /'wenzdeɪ/  | /'wenzdi/ |
| -were       | /wɜːʳ/      | /wəʳ/     |
| -west       | /west/      |           |
| -western    | /'westən/   |           |
| -wet        | /wet/       |           |
| -whale      | /weɪl/      |           |
| -what       | /wɒt/       |           |
| -whatever   | /wɒt'evəʳ/  |           |
| -wheat      | /wi:t/      |           |
| -wheel      | /wi:l/      |           |
| -when       | /wen/       |           |
| -whenever   | /wen'evəʳ/  |           |
| -where      | /weəʳ/      |           |
| -whereas    | /,weər'æz/  |           |
| -wherever   | /weər'evəʳ/ |           |
| -whether    | /'weðəʳ/    |           |
| -which      | /wɪtʃ/      |           |
| -whichever  | /wɪtʃ'evəʳ/ |           |
| -while      | /waɪl/      |           |
| -whisky     | /'wɪski/    |           |
| -whisper    | /'wɪspəʳ/   |           |
| -whistle    | /'wɪsl/     |           |
| -white      | /waɪt/      |           |
| -why        | /waɪ/       |           |
| -wide       | /waɪd/      |           |
| -wife       | /waɪf/      |           |
| -wig        | /wɪg/       |           |
| -wild       | /waɪld/     |           |
| -will       | /wɪl/       |           |
| -win        | /wɪn/       |           |

|            |            |           |           |
|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| -wind      | /waɪnd/    |           |           |
| -window    | /'waɪndəʊ/ |           |           |
| -wine      | /waɪn/     |           |           |
| -wing      | /waɪŋ/     |           |           |
| -winter    | /waɪntəʳ/  |           |           |
| -wipe      | /waɪp/     |           |           |
| -wire      | /'waɪəʳ/   |           |           |
| -wisdom    | /'wɪzdəm/  |           |           |
| -wise      | /waɪz/     |           |           |
| -wish      | /wɪʃ/      |           |           |
| -witch     | /wɪtʃ/     |           |           |
| -with      | /wɪð/      | /wɪθ/     |           |
| -within    | /wɪ'ðɪn/   |           |           |
| -without   | /wɪ'ðaʊt/  |           |           |
| -witness   | /'wɪtnəs/  |           |           |
| -wolf      | /wʊlf/     |           |           |
| -woman     | /'wʊmən/   |           |           |
| -women     | /'wɪmɪn/   |           |           |
| -wonderful | /'wʌndəfl/ |           |           |
| -wood      | /wʊd/      |           |           |
| -wool      | /wʊl/      |           |           |
| -word      | /wɜːd/     |           |           |
| -work      | /wɜːk/     |           |           |
| -world     | /wɜːld/    |           |           |
| -worried   | /'wʌrɪd/   |           |           |
| -worry     | /'wʌrɪ/    |           |           |
| -worse     | /wɜːs/     |           |           |
| -worship   | /'wɜːʃɪp/  |           |           |
| -worst     | /wɜːst/    |           |           |
| -worth     | /wɜːθ/     |           |           |
| -would     | /wʊd/      | /wəd/     |           |
| -wound     | /wuːnd/    |           |           |
| -always    | /'ɔːlweɪz/ | /'ɔːlwɪz/ | /'ɔːlwəz/ |
| -awake     | /ə'weɪk/   |           |           |
| -award     | /ə'wɔːd/   |           |           |

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| -aware     | /ə'weəʳ/    |
| -awareness | /ə'weənəs/  |
| -away      | /ə'weɪ/     |
| -awkward   | /'ɔːkwəd/   |
| -between   | /bɪ'twiːn/  |
| -bewilder  | /bɪ'wɪldəʳ/ |
| -once      | /wʌns/      |
| -ones      | /wʌnz/      |
| -quality   | /'kwɒləti/  |
| -quantity  | /'kwɒntəti/ |
| -quarrel   | /'kwɒrəl/   |
| -quarter   | /'kwɔːtəʳ/  |
| -queen     | /kwiːn/     |
| -quest     | /kwest/     |
| -question  | /'kwestʃən/ |
| -quick     | /kwɪk/      |
| -quiet     | /'kwaɪət/   |
| -quiz      | /kwɪz/      |
| -schwa     | /ʃwɑː/      |
| -swallow   | /'swɒləʊ/   |
| -swear     | /sweəʳ/     |
| -sweat     | /swet/      |
| -sweater   | /'swetəʳ/   |
| -sweep     | /swiːp/     |
| -sweet     | /swiːt/     |
| -swim      | /swɪm/      |
| -switch    | /swɪtʃ/     |
| -towards   | /tə'wɔːdz/  |
| -twelve    | /twelv/     |
| -twenty    | /'twenti/   |
| -twice     | /twɑːs/     |
| -twin      | /twɪn/      |
| -twist     | /twɪst/     |
| -twitter   | /'twɪtəʳ/   |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| /w/ = short /u/ |
|-----------------|

## The Sound /θ/

## Verbs

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| -thank   | /θæŋk/ |
| -think   | /θɪŋk/ |
| -thought | /θɔ:t/ |
| -threw   | /θru:/ |
| -thrill  | /θrɪl/ |
| -throw   | /θrəʊ/ |
| -thump   | /θʌmp/ |

## Nouns

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| -author    | /'ɔ:θə/     |
| -athlete   | /'æθli:t/   |
| -breath    | /breθ/      |
| -death     | /deθ/       |
| -depth     | /depθ/      |
| -diphthong | /'dɪfθɒŋ/   |
| -faith     | /feɪθ/      |
| -health    | /helθ/      |
| -length    | /leŋθ/      |
| -math      | /mæθ/       |
| -month     | /mʌnθ/      |
| -mouth     | /maʊθ/      |
| -north     | /nɔ:tθ/     |
| -south     | /saʊθ/      |
| -strength  | /streŋθ/    |
| -teeth     | /ti:tθ/     |
| -theatre   | /'θiətə/    |
| -theme     | /θi:m/      |
| -theory    | /'θiəri/    |
| -thesis    | /'θi:si:z/  |
| -thief     | /θi:f/      |
| -thing     | /θɪŋ/       |
| -third     | /θɜ:d/      |
| -thirteen  | /,θɜ:'ti:n/ |

|             |             |           |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| -thirty     | /ˈθɜːti/    |           |
| -thousand   | /ˈθaʊznd/   |           |
| -thousandth | /ˈθaʊznθ/   |           |
| -thread     | /θred/      |           |
| -threat     | /θret/      |           |
| -three      | /θriː/      |           |
| -throat     | /θrəʊt/     |           |
| -thumb      | /θʌm/       |           |
| -thunder    | /ˈθʌndəʳ/   |           |
| -Thursday   | /ˈθɜːzdeɪ/  | /ˈθɜːzdi/ |
| -tooth      | /tuːθ/      |           |
| -triphthong | /ˈtriːfθɒŋ/ |           |
| -worth      | /wɜːθ/      |           |
| -zenith     | /ˈzenɪθ/    |           |

### Adjectives

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| -athletic   | /æθˈletɪk/ |
| -thermal    | /ˈθɜːml/   |
| -thick      | /θɪk/      |
| -thin       | /θɪn/      |
| -thirsty    | /ˈθɜːsti/  |
| -thorough   | /ˈθʌrə/    |
| -thoughtful | /ˈθɔːtfl/  |

### Adverbs

|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| -beneath    | /bɪˈniːθ/ |
| -both       | /bəʊθ/    |
| -thoroughly | /ˈθʌrəli/ |
| -through    | /θruː/    |

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| Content words = ‘th’ = /tʰ/ = /θ/ |
|-----------------------------------|

## The Sound /ð/

|             |             |       |
|-------------|-------------|-------|
| -although   | /ˈɔːlðəʊ/   |       |
| -bother     | /ˈbʊðə/     |       |
| -breathe    | /briːð/     |       |
| -brother    | /ˈbrʌðə/    |       |
| -father     | /ˈfɑːðə/    |       |
| -feather    | /ˈfeðə/     |       |
| -further    | /fɜːðə/     |       |
| -gather     | /ˈgæðə/     |       |
| -mother     | /ˈmʌðə/     |       |
| -northern   | /ˈnɔːðən/   |       |
| -other      | /ˈʌðə/      |       |
| -otherwise  | /ˈʌðəwaɪz/  |       |
| -southern   | /ˈsʌðən/    |       |
| -than       | /ðæn/       | /ðən/ |
| -that       | /ðæt/       | /ðət/ |
| -the        | /ðə/        | /ði/  |
| -their      | /ðə/        | /ðeə/ |
| -theirs     | /ðeəz/      |       |
| -them       | /ðəm/       | /ðəm/ |
| -themselves | /ðəmˈself/  |       |
| -themselves | /ðəmˈselvz/ |       |
| -then       | /ðen/       |       |
| -there      | /ðeə/       | /ðə/  |
| -therefore  | /ˈðeəfɔːr/  |       |
| -these      | /ðiːz/      |       |
| -they       | /ðeɪ/       |       |
| -they'd     | /ðeɪd/      |       |
| -they'll    | /ðeɪl/      |       |
| -this       | /ðɪs/       |       |
| -those      | /ðəʊz/      |       |
| -though     | /ðəʊ/       |       |
| -thus       | /ðʌs/       |       |
| -together   | /təˈgeðə/   |       |
| -with       | /wɪð/       |       |

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| -within  | /wɪ'ðɪn/  |
| -without | /wɪ'ðaʊt/ |

|                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Funtion = Grammar words = 'th' = /d<sup>h</sup>/ = /ð/</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|

## The Sound /s/

|                  |                  |                 |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| -relax           | /rɪ'læks/        |                 |
| -six             | /sɪks/           |                 |
| -taxi            | /'tæksi/         |                 |
| -text            | /tekst/          |                 |
| -except          | /ɪk'sept/        |                 |
| -exciting        | /ɪk'saɪtɪŋ/      |                 |
| -exhibition      | /,eksɪ'bɪʃn/     |                 |
| -explain         | /ɪk'spleɪn/      |                 |
| -export          | /'eksɒɪt/        |                 |
| -extra           | /'ekstrə/        |                 |
|                  |                  |                 |
| -cease           | /si:s/           |                 |
| -ceiling         | /'si:lɪŋ/        |                 |
| -celebrate       | /'selɪbreɪt/     |                 |
| -cell            | /sel/            |                 |
| -census          | /'sensəs/        |                 |
| -centre          | /'sentəʃ/        |                 |
| -century         | /'sentʃəri/      |                 |
| -ceremony        | /'serəməni/      |                 |
| -certain         | /'sɜ:tɪn/        |                 |
| -certificate (n) | /sə'tɪfɪkət/     |                 |
| -certificate (v) | /sə'tɪfɪkeɪt/    |                 |
|                  |                  |                 |
| -cigarette       | /,sɪgə'ret/      |                 |
| -cinema          | /'sɪnəmə/        |                 |
| -circle          | /'sɜ:kl/         |                 |
| -circulate       | /'sɜ:kjələɪt/    |                 |
| -circumstance    | /'sɜ:kəmstəns/   | /'sɜ:kəmstɑ:ns/ |
| -circus          | /'sɜ:kəs/        |                 |
| -cite            | /saɪt/           |                 |
| -citizen         | /'sɪtɪzn/        |                 |
| -city            | /'sɪti/          |                 |
| -civil           | /'sɪvl/          |                 |
| -civilization    | /,sɪvəlaɪ'zeɪʃn/ |                 |

**'c' between two vowels = /s/**

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -advice    | /əd'vaɪs/    |
| -brace     | /breɪs/      |
| -dance     | /dɑːns/      |
| -device    | /dɪ'vaɪs/    |
| -excite    | /ɪk'saɪt/    |
| -face      | /feɪs/       |
| -ice       | /aɪs/        |
| -innocent  | /'ɪnəsnt/    |
| -menace    | /'menəs/     |
| -mice      | /maɪs/       |
| -nice      | /naɪs/       |
| -niece     | /niːs/       |
| -pace      | /peɪs/       |
| -piece     | /piːs/       |
| -place     | /pleɪs/      |
| -precise   | /prɪ'saɪs/   |
| -price     | /praɪs/      |
| -race      | /reɪs/       |
| -rice      | /raɪs/       |
| -sacrifice | /'sækrɪfaɪs/ |
| -service   | /'sɜːvɪs/    |
| -slice     | /slaɪs/      |
| -suffice   | /sə'faɪs/    |
| -trace     | /treɪs/      |
| -twice     | /twɑɪs/      |
| -voice     | /vɔɪs/       |

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| Soft/Front 'c' = 'c + e, i' = /s/ |
|-----------------------------------|

## The Sound /z/

|             |              |            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|
| -advise     | /əd'vaɪz/    |            |
| -amuse      | /ə'mjuːz/    |            |
| -because    | /bɪ'kɒz/     | /bɪ'kəz/   |
| -blouse     | /blaʊz/      |            |
| -choose     | /tʃuːz/      |            |
| -chose      | /tʃəʊz/      |            |
| -close (v)  | /kləʊz/      |            |
| -criticize  | /'krɪtɪsaɪz/ |            |
| -desert     | /'dezət/     |            |
| -design     | /dɪ'zaɪn/    |            |
| -dessert    | /dɪ'zɜːt/    |            |
| -devise     | /dɪ'vaɪz/    |            |
| -disease    | /dɪ'ziːz/    |            |
| -easy       | /'iːzi/      |            |
| -excuse (v) | /ɪk'skjuːz/  |            |
| -excuse (n) | /ɪk'skjuːs/  |            |
| -exercise   | /'eksəsaɪz/  |            |
| -lose       | /luːz/       |            |
| -nose       | /nəʊz/       |            |
| -please     | /pliːz/      |            |
| -possess    | /pə'zes/     |            |
| -praise     | /preɪz/      |            |
| -propose    | /prə'pəʊz/   |            |
| -raise      | /reɪz/       |            |
| -refuse     | /rɪ'fjuːz/   |            |
| -resemble   | /rɪ'zembəl/  |            |
| -reserve    | /rɪ'zɜːv/    |            |
| -resident   | /'rezɪdənt/  |            |
| -resign     | /rɪ'zaɪn/    |            |
| -resist     | /rɪ'zɪst/    |            |
| -resort     | /rɪ'zɔːt/    |            |
| -result     | /rɪ'zʌlt/    |            |
| -resume     | /rɪ'zuːm/    | /rɪ'zjuːm/ |
| -rise       | /raɪz/       |            |

|            |               |          |
|------------|---------------|----------|
| -surprised | /sə'praɪzd/   |          |
| -use (v)   | /juːz/        |          |
| -visit     | /'vɪzɪt/      |          |
| -wise      | /waɪz/        |          |
|            |               |          |
| -exact     | /ɪg'zækt/     |          |
| -exam      | /ɪg'zæm/      |          |
| -examine   | /ɪg'zæmɪn/    |          |
| -examinee  | /ɪg,zæmɪ'nɪː/ |          |
| -example   | /ɪg'zɑːmpl/   |          |
| -exhaust   | /ɪg'zɔːst/    |          |
| -exhibit   | /ɪg'zɪbɪt/    |          |
| -exist     | /ɪg'zɪst/     |          |
| -exit      | /'egzɪt/      | /'eksɪt/ |

## EXCEPTIONS

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| -base        | /beɪs/    |
| -case        | /keɪs/    |
| -chase       | /tʃeɪs/   |
| -house       | /haʊs/    |
| -mouse       | /maʊs/    |
| -release     | /rɪ'liːs/ |
| -use (n)     | /juːs/    |
| -close (adj) | /kləʊs/   |

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| 's' between two vowels = /z/ |
|------------------------------|

## The Sound /tʃ/

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| -beach    | /bi:tʃ/     |
| -butcher  | /'bʊtʃəʳ/   |
| -chair    | /tʃeəʳ/     |
| -chalk    | /tʃɔ:k/     |
| -chance   | /tʃa:ns/    |
| -change   | /tʃeɪndʒ/   |
| -channel  | /'tʃænl/    |
| -charity  | /'tʃærəti/  |
| -chat     | /tʃæt/      |
| -cheap    | /tʃi:p/     |
| -cheat    | /tʃi:t/     |
| -check    | /tʃek/      |
| -cheer    | /tʃiəʳ/     |
| -cheerful | /'tʃiəfl/   |
| -cheese   | /tʃi:z/     |
| -cherry   | /'tʃeri/    |
| -chest    | /tʃest/     |
| -chew     | /tʃu:/      |
| -chicken  | /'tʃɪkɪn/   |
| -chief    | /tʃi:f/     |
| -child    | /tʃaɪld/    |
| -chin     | /tʃɪn/      |
| -Chinese  | /tʃaɪ'ni:z/ |
| -chips    | /tʃɪps/     |
| -church   | /tʃɜ:tʃ/    |
| -French   | /frentʃ/    |
| -kitchen  | /'kɪtʃɪn/   |
| -lunch    | /lʌntʃ/     |
| -match    | /mætʃ/      |
| -much     | /mʌtʃ/      |
| -peach    | /pi:tʃ/     |
| -rich     | /rɪtʃ/      |
| -search   | /sɜ:tʃ/     |
| -teacher  | /'ti:tʃəʳ/  |

|              |               |           |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| -capture     | /'kæptʃə/     |           |
| -departure   | /dɪ'pɑ:tʃə/   |           |
| -feature     | /'fi:tʃə/     |           |
| -future      | /'fju:tʃə/    |           |
| -mature      | /mə'tʃʊə/     | /mə'tʃʊə/ |
| -nature      | /'neɪtʃə/     |           |
| -natural     | /'nætʃrəl/    |           |
| -picture     | /'pɪktʃə/     |           |
| -temperature | /'tempərətʃə/ |           |

## EXCEPTIONS

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| -actual     | /'æktʃuəl/    |
| -factual    | /'fæktʃuəl/   |
| -question   | /'kwestʃən/   |
| -suggestion | /sə'dʒestʃən/ |

|                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| -Aren't you...?    | /'aɪn tʃə.../    |
| -Can't you...?     | /'kɑɪn tʃə.../   |
| -Couldn't you...?  | /'kʊdn tʃə.../   |
| -Didn't you...?    | /'dɪdn tʃə.../   |
| -Don't you...?     | /'dəʊn tʃə.../   |
| -Hadn't you...?    | /'hædn tʃə.../   |
| -Haven't you...?   | /'hævn tʃə.../   |
| -Mustn't you...?   | /'mʌsn tʃə.../   |
| -Shouldn't you...? | /'ʃʊdn tʃə.../   |
| -Weren't you...?   | /'wɜɪn tʃə. .../ |
| -Won't you...?     | /'wəʊn tʃə.../   |
| -Wouldn't you...?  | /'wʊdn tʃə.../   |

## The Sound /dʒ/

|           |               |             |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| -age      | /eɪdʒ/        |             |
| -arrange  | /ə'reɪndʒ/    |             |
| -bridge   | /brɪdʒ/       |             |
| -cottage  | /'kɒtɪdʒ/     |             |
| -courage  | /'kʌrɪdʒ/     |             |
| -energy   | /'enədʒi/     |             |
| -engaged  | /ɪn'geɪdʒd/   |             |
| -engine   | /'endʒɪn/     |             |
| -enlarge  | /ɪn'laɪdʒ/    |             |
| -general  | /'dʒenrəl/    |             |
| -generous | /'dʒenərəs/   |             |
| -genius   | /'dʒɪːniəs/   |             |
| -gentle   | /'dʒentl/     |             |
| -gerund   | /'dʒerənd/    |             |
| -gesture  | /'dʒestʃə/    |             |
| -judge    | /dʒʌdʒ/       |             |
| -language | /'læŋɡwɪdʒ/   |             |
| -strange  | /streɪndʒ/    |             |
|           |               |             |
| -jacket   | /'dʒækɪt/     |             |
| -jam      | /dʒæm/        |             |
| -January  | /'dʒænjuəri/  | /'dʒænjʊri/ |
| -Japan    | /dʒə'pæn/     |             |
| -Japanese | /ˌdʒæpə'niːz/ |             |
| -jazz     | /dʒæz/        |             |
| -jealous  | /'dʒeləs/     |             |
| -jet      | /dʒet/        |             |
| -job      | /dʒɒb/        |             |
| -jog      | /dʒɒɡ/        |             |
| -joke     | /dʒəʊk/       |             |
| -journey  | /'dʒɜːni/     |             |
| -joy      | /dʒɔɪ/        |             |
| -judo     | /'dʒuːdəʊ/    |             |
| -jug      | /dʒʌɡ/        |             |

|                 |             |             |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| -juice          | /dʒuːs/     |             |
| -July           | /dʒuˈlaɪ/   | /dʒuˈlaɪ/   |
| -jump           | /dʒʌmp/     |             |
| -June           | /dʒuːn/     |             |
| -jungle         | /'dʒʌŋɡl/   |             |
| -junior         | /'dʒuːniə/  |             |
| -jury           | /'dʒʊəri/   |             |
| -just           | /dʒʌst/     | /dʒəst/     |
| -justice        | /'dʒʌstɪs/  |             |
| -object (n)     | /'ɒbdʒɪkt/  |             |
| -object (v)     | /əb'dʒekt/  |             |
| -subject (n)    | /'sʌbdʒɪkt/ | /'sʌbdʒekt/ |
| -subject (v)    | /səb'dʒekt/ |             |
|                 |             |             |
| -Could you...?  | /kə'dʒʊ.../ |             |
| -Did you...?    | /dɪ'dʒʊ.../ |             |
| -Do you...?     | /dʒʊ.../    |             |
| -Should you...? | /ʃə'dʒʊ.../ |             |
| -Would you...?  | /wə'dʒʊ.../ |             |

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| Soft/Front 'g' = 'g + e' = /dʒ/ |
|---------------------------------|

## The Sound /ʃ/

|               |                |              |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| -British      | /ˈbrɪtɪʃ/      |              |
| -brush        | /brʌʃ/         |              |
| -cash         | /kæʃ/          |              |
| -dish         | /dɪʃ/          |              |
| -finish       | /ˈfɪnɪʃ/       |              |
| -fish         | /fɪʃ/          |              |
| -flash        | /flæʃ/         |              |
| -fresh        | /freʃ/         |              |
| -furnish      | /ˈfɜːnɪʃ/      |              |
| -shake        | /ʃeɪk/         |              |
| -sheep        | /ʃiːp/         |              |
| -shelve       | /ʃelv/         |              |
| -shift        | /ʃɪft/         |              |
| -shine        | /ʃaɪn/         |              |
| -shock        | /ʃɒk/          |              |
| -shoot        | /ʃuːt/         |              |
| -shop         | /ʃɒp/          |              |
| -short        | /ʃɔːt/         |              |
| -shout        | /ʃaʊt/         |              |
| -show         | /ʃəʊ/          |              |
| -shy          | /ʃaɪ/          |              |
| -sugar        | /ˈʃʊɡə/        |              |
| -vanish       | /ˈvænɪʃ/       |              |
| -wash         | /wɒʃ/          |              |
| -wish         | /wɪʃ/          |              |
|               |                |              |
| -addition     | /əˈdɪʃn/       |              |
| -attention    | /əˈtenʃn/      |              |
| -celebration  | /ˌselɪˈbreɪʃn/ |              |
| -consumption  | /kənˈsʌmpʃn/   |              |
| -conversation | /ˌkɒnvəˈseɪʃn/ |              |
| -decoration   | /ˌdekəˈreɪʃn/  |              |
| -dictation    | /dɪkˈteɪʃn/    |              |
| -dictionary   | /ˈdɪkʃənəri/   | /ˈdɪkʃənəri/ |

|                   |                   |                |             |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| -direction        | /də'rekʃn/        | /dɪ'rekʃn/     | /daɪ'rekʃn/ |
| -education        | /,edʒu'keɪʃn/     | /,edʒu'keɪʃn/  |             |
| -emotion          | /ɪ'məʊʃn/         |                |             |
| -exception        | /ɪk'sepʃn/        |                |             |
| -generation       | /,dʒenə'reɪʃn/    |                |             |
| -imagination      | /ɪ,mædʒɪ'neɪʃn/   |                |             |
| -information      | /,ɪnfə'meɪʃn/     |                |             |
| -invention        | /ɪn'venʃn/        |                |             |
| -invitation       | /,ɪnvɪ'teɪʃn/     |                |             |
| -nation           | /'neɪʃn/          |                |             |
| -objection        | /əb'dʒekʃn/       |                |             |
| -pollution        | /pə'lu:ʃn/        |                |             |
| -population       | /,pɒpju'leɪʃn/    | /,pɒpjə'leɪʃn/ |             |
| -position         | /pə'zɪʃn/         |                |             |
| -promotion        | /prə'məʊʃn/       |                |             |
| -reaction         | /rɪ'ækʃn/         |                |             |
| -reception        | /rɪ'sepʃn/        |                |             |
| -reduction        | /rɪ'dʌkʃn/        |                |             |
| -relation         | /rɪ'leɪʃn/        |                |             |
| -admission        | /əd'mɪʃn/         |                |             |
| -comprehension    | /,kɒmprɪ'hensɪʃn/ |                |             |
| -discussion       | /dɪ'skʌʃn/        |                |             |
| -expression       | /ɪk'spreʃn/       |                |             |
| -mission          | /'mɪʃn/           |                |             |
| -obsession        | /əb'seɪʃn/        |                |             |
| -permission       | /pə'mɪʃn/         |                |             |
| -possession       | /pə'zeɪʃn/        |                |             |
| -session          | /'seɪʃn/          |                |             |
| -question         | /'kwestʃən/       |                |             |
| -Aren't you...?   | /'aɪn tʃə.../     |                |             |
| -Can't you...?    | /'kaɪn tʃə.../    |                |             |
| -Couldn't you...? | /'kʊdn tʃə.../    |                |             |
| -Didn't you...?   | /'dɪdn tʃə.../    |                |             |
| -Don't you...?    | /'dəʊn tʃə.../    |                |             |

## The Sound /ʒ/

|                 |               |              |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| -collision      | /kə'liʒn/     |              |
| -decision       | /dɪ'siʒn/     |              |
| -invasion       | /ɪn'veiʒn/    |              |
| -occasion       | /ə'keiʒn/     |              |
| -persuasion     | /pə'sweɪʒn/   |              |
| -revision       | /rɪ'viʒn/     |              |
| -vision         | /'viʒn/       |              |
|                 |               |              |
| -leisure        | /'leɪʒə/      |              |
| -measure        | /'meɪʒə/      |              |
| -pleasure       | /'pleɪʒə/     |              |
| -treasure       | /'treɪʒə/     |              |
|                 |               |              |
| -cottage        | /'kɒtɪdʒ/     |              |
| -courage        | /'kʌrɪdʒ/     |              |
| -energy         | /'enədʒi/     |              |
| -engaged        | /ɪn'geɪdʒd/   |              |
| -engine         | /'endʒɪn/     |              |
| -enlarge        | /ɪn'laɪdʒ/    |              |
| -general        | /'dʒenrəl/    |              |
| -jacket         | /'dʒækɪt/     |              |
| -jam            | /dʒæm/        |              |
| -January        | /'dʒænjuəri/  | /'dʒænjʊəri/ |
| -Japan          | /dʒə'pæn/     |              |
| -Japanese       | /.dʒæpə'niːz/ |              |
| -object (n)     | /'ɒbdʒɪkt/    |              |
| -object (v)     | /əb'dʒekt/    |              |
| -subject (n)    | /'sʌbdʒɪkt/   | /'sʌbdʒekt/  |
| -subject (v)    | /səb'dʒekt/   |              |
| -Could you...?  | /kə'dʒʊ.../   |              |
| -Did you...?    | /dɪ'dʒʊ.../   |              |
| -Do you...?     | /dʒʊ.../      |              |
| -Should you...? | /ʃə'dʒʊ.../   |              |
| -Would you...?  | /wə'dʒʊ.../   |              |

## The Sound /k/

|             |               |              |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| -academy    | /ə'kædəmi/    |              |
| -accept     | /ək'sept/     |              |
| -artistic   | /ɑ:'tɪstɪk/   |              |
| -balcony    | /'bælkəni/    |              |
| -break      | /breɪk/       |              |
| -cake       | /keɪk/        |              |
| -calculate  | /'kælkjuleɪt/ |              |
| -calendar   | /'kælɪndə' /  |              |
| -call       | /kɔ:l/        |              |
| -camel      | /'kæml/       |              |
| -camera     | /'kæməɹə/     |              |
| -camouflage | /'kæməflaɪʒ/  |              |
| -campaign   | /kæm'peɪn/    |              |
| -cancer     | /'kænsə' /    |              |
| -candidate  | /'kændɪdət/   | /'kændɪdeɪt/ |
| -canteen    | /kæn'ti:n/    |              |
| -capable    | /'keɪpəbl/    |              |
| -capacity   | /kə'pæsəti/   |              |
| -capital    | /'kæpɪtl/     |              |
| -captain    | /'kæptɪn/     |              |
| -career     | /kə'riə' /    |              |
| -careful    | /'keəfl/      |              |
| -carpet     | /'kɑ:pɪt/     |              |
| -carriage   | /'kærɪdʒ/     |              |
| -carry      | /'kæri/       |              |
| -carton     | /'kɑ:tn/      |              |
| -cast       | /kɑ:st/       |              |
| -castle     | /'kɑ:sl/      |              |
| -cat        | /kæt/         |              |
| -category   | /'kætəgəri/   |              |
| -clue       | /klu: /       |              |
| -coach      | /kəʊtʃ/       |              |
| -coffee     | /'kɒfi/       |              |
| -coherent   | /kəʊ'hiərənt/ |              |

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| -coincide    | /ˌkəʊɪn'saɪd/  |
| -coincidence | /kəʊ'ɪnsɪdəns/ |
| -collaborate | /kə'læbəreɪt/  |
| -collapse    | /kə'læps/      |
| -colleague   | /'kɒliːg/      |
| -colour      | /'kʌlə/        |
| -cupboard    | /'kʌbəd/       |
| -curious     | /'kjʊəriəs/    |
| -curly       | /'kɜːli/       |
| -currently   | /'kʌrəntli/    |
| -curtain     | /'kɜːtn/       |
| -customs     | /'kʌstəmz/     |
| -dark        | /dɑːk/         |
| -discuss     | /dɪ'skʌs/      |
| -fact        | /fækt/         |
| -fantastic   | /fæn'tæstɪk/   |
| -focus       | /'fəʊkəs/      |

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| -karate | /kə'rɑːti/ |
| -kebab  | /kɪ'bæb/   |
| -key    | /kiː/      |
| -kill   | /kɪl/      |
| -king   | /kɪŋ/      |
| -shark  | /ʃɑːk/     |

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| -back  | /bæk/  |
| -brick | /brɪk/ |
| -kick  | /kɪk/  |
| -lick  | /lɪk/  |
| -lock  | /lɒk/  |
| -muck  | /mʌk/  |
| -neck  | /nek/  |
| -nick  | /nɪk/  |
| -pack  | /pæk/  |
| -pick  | /pɪk/  |
| -shock | /ʃɒk/  |

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| -sock        | /sɒk/          |
| -stick       | /stɪk/         |
| -thick       | /θɪk/          |
| -trick       | /trɪk/         |
| -wick        | /wɪk/          |
|              |                |
| -adequate    | /'ædɪkwət/     |
| -conquer     | /'kɒŋkəʹ/      |
| -conquest    | /'kɒŋkwest/    |
| -consequence | /'kɒnsɪkwəns/  |
| -earthquake  | /'ɜːθkweɪk/    |
| -equal       | /'iːkwəl/      |
| -equip       | /'ɪkwɪp/       |
| -equipment   | /'ɪkwɪpmənt/   |
| -frequently  | /'friːkwəntli/ |
| -liquid      | /'lɪkwɪd/      |
| -quality     | /'kwɒləti/     |
| -quantity    | /'kwɒntəti/    |
| -quarrel     | /'kwɒrəl/      |
| -quarter     | /'kwɔːtəʹ/     |
| -queen       | /kwɪːn/        |
| -quest       | /kwest/        |
| -question    | /'kwestʃən/    |
| -quick       | /kwɪk/         |
| -quiet       | /'kwaɪət/      |
| -quiz        | /kwɪz/         |
| -request     | /rɪ'kwest/     |
| -require     | /rɪ'kwaɪəʹ/    |
| -sequence    | /'siːkwəns/    |
| -square      | /skweəʹ/       |
| -squash      | /skwɒʃ/        |
| -squeeze     | /skwiːz/       |

|                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| Hard/Back 'c' = 'c + a, o, u' = /k/ |
|-------------------------------------|

### The Sound /ŋ/

| /ŋ/         | /ŋk/         |
|-------------|--------------|
| bang /bæŋ/  | bank /bæŋk/  |
| ing /ɪŋ/    | ink /ɪŋk/    |
| rang /ræŋ/  | rank /ræŋk/  |
| sing /sɪŋ/  | sink /sɪŋk/  |
| tang /tæŋ/  | tank /tæŋk/  |
| thing /θɪŋ/ | think /θɪŋk/ |

| -ng /ŋ/          | -nk /ŋk/              |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| along /ə'ləŋ/    | ankle /'æŋkl/         |
| bring /brɪŋ/     | anxious /'æŋkʃəs/     |
| boring /'bɔɪrɪŋ/ | blank /blæŋk/         |
| finger /'fɪŋɡə/  | blanket /'blæŋkɪt/    |
| king /kɪŋ/       | drink /drɪŋk/         |
| long /ləŋ/       | donkey /'dɒŋki/       |
| ring /rɪŋ/       | function /'fʌŋkʃn/    |
| single /'sɪŋɡl/  | monkey /'mʌŋki/       |
| strong /strɒŋ/   | pink /pɪŋk/           |
| tongue /tʌŋ/     | punctual /'pʌŋktʃuəl/ |
| wrong /rɒŋ/      | uncle /'ʌŋkl/         |

NOTE:

|                   |
|-------------------|
| 'ng' = /ŋ/        |
| 'nk', 'nc' = /ŋk/ |

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -beginning | /'bɪɡɪnɪŋ/ |
| -catching  | /'kætʃɪŋ/  |
| -coming    | /'kʌmɪŋ/   |
| -cutting   | /'kʌtɪŋ/   |
| -doing     | /'duːɪŋ/   |
| -eating    | /'iːtɪŋ/   |
| -falling   | /'fɔːlɪŋ/  |
| -feeling   | /'fiːlɪŋ/  |
| -fighting  | /'faɪtɪŋ/  |
| -finding   | /'faɪndɪŋ/ |
| -giving    | /'ɡɪvɪŋ/   |
| -going     | /'ɡəʊɪŋ/   |
| -having    | /'hævɪŋ/   |
| -hitting   | /'hɪtɪŋ/   |
| -leaving   | /'liːvɪŋ/  |
| -listening | /'lɪsnɪŋ/  |
| -losing    | /'luːzɪŋ/  |
| -making    | /'meɪkɪŋ/  |
| -meaning   | /'miːnɪŋ/  |
| -putting   | /'pʊtɪŋ/   |
| -reading   | /'riːdɪŋ/  |
| -rising    | /'raɪzɪŋ/  |
| -running   | /'rʌnɪŋ/   |
| -selling   | /'selɪŋ/   |
| -sitting   | /'sɪtɪŋ/   |
| -sleeping  | /'sliːpɪŋ/ |
| -speaking  | /'spiːkɪŋ/ |
| -spending  | /'spendɪŋ/ |
| -standing  | /'stændɪŋ/ |
| -swimming  | /'swɪmɪŋ/  |
| -telling   | /'telɪŋ/   |
| -thinking  | /'θɪŋkɪŋ/  |
| -writing   | /'raɪtɪŋ/  |

## The Sound /h/

|           |             |           |          |       |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| –habit    | /'hæbɪt/    |           |          |       |
| –had to   | /'hæt tə/   |           |          |       |
| –harmful  | /hɑɪmfl/    |           |          |       |
| –has to   | /'hæs tə/   |           |          |       |
| –has      | /hæz/       | /həz/     | /əz/     |       |
| –have to  | /'hæf tə/   |           |          |       |
| –have     | /hæv/       | /həv/     | /əv/     |       |
| –he       | /hi:/       | /hi/      | /i:/     | /i/   |
| –heard    | /hɜɪd/      |           |          |       |
| –heart    | /hɑɪt/      |           |          |       |
| –heat     | /hiɪt/      |           |          |       |
| –heavy    | /'hevi/     |           |          |       |
| –heel     | /hi:l/      |           |          |       |
| –height   | /haɪt/      |           |          |       |
| –her      | /hɜɪr/      | /hə'r/    | /ɜɪr/    | /ə'r/ |
| –hero     | /'hɪərəʊ/   |           |          |       |
| –hers     | /hɜɪz/      |           |          |       |
| –herself  | /hɜɪ'self/  | /hə'self/ | /ə'self/ |       |
| –hesitate | /'hezɪteɪt/ |           |          |       |
| –him      | /hɪm/       | /ɪm/      |          |       |
| –himself  | /hɪm'self/  | /ɪm'self/ |          |       |
| –hope     | /həʊp/      |           |          |       |
| –hurt     | /hɜɪt/      |           |          |       |
| –inhabit  | /ɪn'hæbɪt/  |           |          |       |
| –inhale   | /ɪn'heɪl/   |           |          |       |
| –inherit  | /ɪn'herɪt/  |           |          |       |
| –inhibit  | /ɪn'hɪbɪt/  |           |          |       |
| –who      | /hu:/       |           |          |       |
| –whole    | /həʊl/      |           |          |       |
| –whom     | /huɪm/      |           |          |       |
| –whose    | /huɪz/      |           |          |       |
| *honest   | /'ɒnɪst/    |           |          |       |
| *honour   | /'ɒnə'r/    |           |          |       |
| *hour     | /'aʊə'r/    |           |          |       |

## The Sound /r/

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| -appropriate | /ə'prəʊpriət/ |
| -around      | /ə'raʊnd/     |
| -arrest      | /ə'rest/      |
| -arrive      | /ə'raɪv/      |
| -brain       | /breɪn/       |
| -carry       | /'kæri/       |
| -country     | /'kʌntri/     |
| -courage     | /'kʌrɪdʒ/     |
| -crazy       | /'kreɪzi/     |
| -currency    | /'kʌrənsi/    |
| -currently   | /'kʌrəntli/   |
| -foreign     | /'fɔrən/      |
| -forever     | /fə'revə/     |
| -horror      | /'hɒrə/       |
| -hundred     | /'hʌndrəd/    |
| -hurry       | /'hʌri/       |
| -jewellery   | /'dʒuːəlri/   |
| -marriage    | /'mæɪdʒ/      |
| -married     | /'mæɪd/       |
| -memory      | /'meməri/     |
| -perhaps     | /præps/       |
| -quarrel     | /'kwɒrəl/     |
| -rain        | /reɪn/        |
| -rich        | /rɪtʃ/        |
| -ride        | /raɪd/        |
| -rule        | /ruːl/        |
| -sorry       | /'sɒri/       |
| -street      | /stri:t/      |
| -wherever    | /weə'revə/    |
| -worried     | /'wʌrɪd/      |

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| 'r' before 'a vowel' or 'y' = /r/ |
|-----------------------------------|

## The Sound /j/

|              |                 |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| -ambulance   | /'æmbjələns/    | /'æmbjʊləns/    |
| -behaviour   | /bɪ'heɪvjər/    |                 |
| -billion     | /'bɪljən/       |                 |
| -failure     | /'feɪljər/      |                 |
| -lawyer      | /'lɔːjər/       |                 |
| -million     | /'mɪljən/       |                 |
| -onion       | /'ʌnjən/        |                 |
| -opinion     | /ə'pɪnjən/      |                 |
| -rebellion   | /rɪ'beljən/     |                 |
| -yacht       | /jɒt/           |                 |
| -yard        | /jɑːd/          |                 |
| -yawn        | /jɔːn/          |                 |
| -yeah        | /jeə/           |                 |
| -yellow      | /'jeləʊ/        |                 |
| -you         | /jə/            | /ju/      /juː/ |
| -you'd       | /juːd/          |                 |
| -you'll      | /juːl/          |                 |
| -young       | /jʌŋ/           |                 |
| -yours       | /jɔːz/          |                 |
| -yourself    | /jə'self/       | /jɔː'self/      |
| -youth       | /juːθ/          |                 |
|              |                 |                 |
| -argue       | /'ɑːrgjuː/      |                 |
| -beautiful   | /'bjʊːtɪfl/     |                 |
| -communicate | /kə'mjuːnɪkeɪt/ |                 |
| -confuse     | /kən'fjuːz/     |                 |
| -confusion   | /kən'fjuːʒn/    |                 |
| -consume     | /kən'sjuːm/     |                 |
| -consumer    | /kən'sjuːmə/    |                 |
| -continue    | /kən'tɪnjuː/    |                 |
| -contribute  | /kən'trɪbjʊt/   | /'kɒntrɪbjʊt/   |
| -cucumber    | /'kjuːkʌmbər/   |                 |
| -due         | /djuː/          |                 |
| -duty        | /'djuːti/       |                 |

|            |               |             |
|------------|---------------|-------------|
| -future    | /'fju:tʃər/   |             |
| -huge      | /hju:dʒ/      |             |
| -human     | /'hju:mən/    |             |
| -humorous  | /'hju:mərəs/  |             |
| -humour    | /'hju:mər/    |             |
| -institute | /'ɪnstɪtju:t/ |             |
| -issue     | /'ɪʃu:/       | /'ɪsju:/    |
| -menu      | /'menju:/     |             |
| -museum    | /mju:zɪəm/    |             |
| -music     | /'mju:zɪk/    |             |
| -mute      | /mju:t/       |             |
| -mutual    | /'mju:tʃuəl/  |             |
| -produce   | /prə'dju:s/   |             |
| -pupil     | /'pju:pl/     |             |
| -queue     | /kju:/        |             |
| -reduce    | /rɪ'dju:s/    |             |
| -refuse    | /rɪ'fju:z/    |             |
| -rescue    | /'reskju:/    |             |
| -schedule  | /'fedju:l/    | /'skedju:l/ |
| -student   | /'stju:dnt/   |             |
| -studio    | /'stju:diəʊ/  |             |
| -suit      | /su:t/        | /sju:t/     |
| -suitable  | /'su:təbl/    | /'sju:təbl/ |
| -super     | /'su:pər/     | /'sju:pər/  |
| -tube      | /'tju:b/      |             |
| -Tuesday   | /'tju:zdeɪ/   | /'tju:zdi/  |
| -tune      | /tju:n/       |             |
| -tutor     | /'tju:tər/    |             |
| -union     | /'ju:niən/    |             |
| -unit      | /'ju:nɪt/     |             |
| -use (n)   | /ju:s/        |             |
| -use (v)   | /ju:z/        |             |
| -useful    | /'ju:zfl/     |             |
| -useless   | /'ju:zləs/    |             |
| -usually   | /'ju:ʒuəli/   | /'ju:ʒəli/  |
| -value     | /'vælju:/     |             |

### ENGLISH STOP CONSONANTS (PLOSIVES)

Stop consonants are **weak, low and quiet** at the **end** of words. We stop the consonant sound and don't open our lips or tongue again, but at the **beginning** of words are **strong and long**. We stop the consonant sound for a very short time and open our lips or tongue again.

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
| /p/      |                         |
| help     | /help/                  |
| sleep    | /sli:p/                 |
| stop     | /stɒp/                  |
| /b/      |                         |
| job      | /dʒɒb/                  |
| rob      | /rɒb/                   |
| kebab    | /kɪ'bæb/                |
| /t/      |                         |
| cat      | /kæt/                   |
| interest | /'ɪnrəst/    /'ɪntrest/ |
| plant    | /plɑ:nt/                |
| /d/      |                         |
| hand     | /hænd/                  |
| need     | /ni:d/                  |
| word     | /wɜ:d/                  |
| /k/      |                         |
| park     | /pɑ:k/                  |
| talk     | /tɔ:k/                  |
| walk     | /wɔ:k/                  |
| /g/      |                         |
| bag      | /bæg/                   |
| dog      | /dɒg/                   |
| leg      | /leg/                   |

|                 |                         |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Stop consonants | at the <b>end</b>       | <b>weak, quiet and short.</b> |
| Stop consonants | at the <b>beginning</b> | <b>strong and long.</b>       |

### DI-GRAPHS

A di-graph is a **single sound**, or **phoneme** which consists of **two letters**.  
Two letters represent one sound.

|    |      |          |            |
|----|------|----------|------------|
| ch | /tʃ/ | chance   | /tʃaɪns/   |
| gh | /g/  | ghost    | /gəʊst/    |
| ng | /ŋ/  | song     | /sɒŋ/      |
| ph | /f/  | phonetic | /fə'netɪk/ |
| sh | /ʃ/  | shoot    | /ʃu:t/     |
| th | /ð/  | mother   | /'mʌðə/    |
| th | /θ/  | thing    | /θɪŋ/      |
| wh | /w/  | where    | /weə/      |
| wr | /r/  | wrist    | /rɪst/     |

### SAME DOUBLE CONSONANTS

|     |    |           |             |
|-----|----|-----------|-------------|
| /b/ | bb | rabbit    | /'ræbɪt/    |
| /d/ | dd | kidding   | /'kɪdɪŋ/    |
| /f/ | ff | difficult | /'dɪfɪkəlt/ |
| /g/ | gg | beggar    | /'begə/     |
| /l/ | ll | follow    | /'fɒləʊ/    |
| /m/ | mm | summer    | /'sʌmə/     |
| /n/ | nn | dinner    | /'dɪnə/     |
| /p/ | pp | slipper   | /'slɪpə/    |
| /r/ | rr | borrow    | /'bɒrəʊ/    |
| /s/ | ss | kissing   | /'kɪsɪŋ/    |
| /t/ | tt | sitting   | /'sɪtɪŋ/    |

**ONE CLEAR SOUND = TWO CONSONANTS**

| <b>Spelling</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| -addition       | /ə'dɪʃn/             |
| -allow          | /ə'laʊ/              |
| -apple          | /'æpl/               |
| -boss           | /bɒs/                |
| -bottom         | /'bɒtəm/             |
| -channel        | /'tʃænl/             |
| -collection     | /kə'leɪʃn/           |
| -common         | /'kɒmən/             |
| -cotton         | /'kɒtn/              |
| -cutting        | /'kʌtɪŋ/             |
| -effect         | /'ɪfekt/             |
| -falling        | /'fɔ:lɪŋ/            |
| -foggy          | /'fɒgi/              |
| -gossip         | /'gɒsɪp/             |
| -happen         | /'hæpən/             |
| -happy          | /'hæpi/              |
| -intelligent    | /ɪn'telɪdʒənt/       |
| -letter         | /'letə/              |
| -little         | /'lɪtl/              |
| -middle         | /'mɪdl/              |
| -narrow         | /'nærəʊ/             |
| -parallel       | /'pærəlel/           |
| -parrot         | /'pærət/             |
| -possess        | /pə'zes/             |
| -possible       | /'pɒsəbl/            |
| -putting        | /'pʊtɪŋ/             |
| -puzzle         | /'pʌzl/              |
| -quarrel        | /'kwɒrəl/            |
| -rabbit         | /'ræbɪt/             |
| -rubbish        | /'rʌbɪʃ/             |
| -seller         | /'selə/              |
| -selling        | /'selɪŋ/             |
| -telling        | /'telɪŋ/             |

**CONSONANT CLUSTERS (BLENDS)**

|             |             |              |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>/bl/</b> | black       | /blæk/       |
|             | blanket     | /'blæŋkɪt/   |
|             | blond       | /blɒnd/      |
| <b>/br/</b> | brave       | /breɪv/      |
|             | bread       | /bred/       |
|             | break       | /breɪk/      |
| <b>/cl/</b> | clear       | /klɪəˈ/      |
|             | climb       | /klaɪm/      |
|             | close       | /kləʊz/      |
| <b>/cr/</b> | crazy       | /'kreɪzi/    |
|             | create      | /kri'eɪt/    |
|             | crew        | /kruː/       |
| <b>/dr/</b> | dress       | /dres/       |
|             | drink       | /drɪŋk/      |
|             | drive       | /draɪv/      |
| <b>/fl/</b> | flag        | /flæg/       |
|             | flood       | /flʌd/       |
|             | fluent      | /'fluːənt/   |
| <b>/fr/</b> | free        | /'friː/      |
|             | front       | /frʌnt/      |
|             | fruit       | /fruɪt/      |
| <b>/gl/</b> | glass       | /glɑːs/      |
|             | glove       | /glʌv/       |
|             | glue        | /gluː/       |
| <b>/gr/</b> | grandfather | /'grænfɑːðə/ |
|             | great       | /greɪt/      |
|             | group       | /gruːp/      |
| <b>/pl/</b> | play        | /pleɪ/       |
|             | please      | /pliːz/      |
|             | plenty      | /'plenti/    |
| <b>/pr/</b> | prevent     | /prɪ'vent/   |
|             | pretty      | /'prɪti/     |
|             | press       | /pres/       |

|       |            |              |
|-------|------------|--------------|
| /sc/  | scale      | /skeɪl/      |
|       | scared     | /skeəd/      |
|       | scandal    | /'skændl/    |
| /sk/  | ski        | /skiː/       |
|       | skill      | /skɪl/       |
|       | skirt      | /skɜːt/      |
| /sl/  | slim       | /slɪm/       |
|       | sleep      | /sliːp/      |
|       | slip       | /slɪp/       |
| /sm/  | smell      | /smel/       |
|       | smile      | /smaɪl/      |
|       | smoke      | /sməʊk/      |
| /sn/  | snake      | /sneɪk/      |
|       | sneeze     | /sniːz/      |
|       | sniff      | /snɪf/       |
| /sp/  | space      | /speɪs/      |
|       | speak      | /spiːk/      |
|       | specialist | /'speʃəlɪst/ |
| /st/  | stair      | /steəː/      |
|       | stand      | /stænd/      |
|       | stamp      | /stæmp/      |
| /sw/  | swear      | /sweəː/      |
|       | sweet      | /swiːt/      |
|       | swim       | /swɪm/       |
| /tr/  | train      | /treɪn/      |
|       | travel     | /'trævl/     |
|       | trip       | /trɪp/       |
| /str/ | street     | /striːt/     |
|       | stress     | /stres/      |
|       | straight   | /streɪt/     |

\*We **blend** the /b/ and the /l/ sounds together to make the /bl/.

**SILENT CONSONANT LETTERS****Silent 'b'**

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| -bomb  | /bɒm/   |
| -climb | /klaɪm/ |
| -comb  | /kəʊm/  |
| -debt  | /det/   |
| -doubt | /daʊt/  |
| -lamb  | /læm/   |
| -limb  | /lɪm/   |
| -thumb | /θʌm/   |
| -tomb  | /tu:m/  |

**Silent 'd'**

|              |               |           |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| -grandfather | /'grænfɑːðəʳ/ |           |
| -grandmother | /'grænmʌðəʳ/  |           |
| -grandson    | /'grænsʌn/    |           |
| -handsome    | /'hænsəm/     |           |
| -Wednesday   | /'wenzdeɪ/    | /'wenzdi/ |

**Silent 'g'**

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| -campaign | /kæm'peɪn/ |
| -reign    | /reɪn/     |
| -sign     | /saɪn/     |

**Silent 'h'**

|          |            |      |
|----------|------------|------|
| -exhaust | /ɪg'zɔːst/ |      |
| -exhibit | /ɪg'zɪbɪt/ |      |
| -honest  | /'ɒnɪst/   |      |
| -honour  | /'ɒnəʳ/    |      |
| -hour    | /'aʊəʳ/    |      |
| -her     | /ɜːʳ/      | /əʳ/ |
| -him     | /ɪm/       |      |

### Silent 'k'

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| -knee      | /niː/     |
| -kneel     | /niːl/    |
| -knickers  | /'nɪkəz/  |
| -knife     | /naɪf/    |
| -knight    | /naɪt/    |
| -knit      | /nɪt/     |
| -knock     | /nɒk/     |
| -know      | /nəʊ/     |
| -knowledge | /'nɒlɪdʒ/ |

### Silent 'l'

|         |        |       |
|---------|--------|-------|
| -calf   | /kɑːf/ |       |
| -calm   | /kɑːm/ |       |
| -could  | /kʊd/  | /kəd/ |
| -half   | /hɑːf/ |       |
| -should | /ʃʊd/  | /ʃəd/ |
| -talk   | /tɔːk/ |       |
| -walk   | /wɔːk/ |       |
| -would  | /wʊd/  | /wəd/ |

### Silent 'n'

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| -autumn  | /'ɔːtəm/  |
| -column  | /'kɒləm/  |
| -condemn | /kən'dem/ |
| -damn    | /dæm/     |
| -solemn  | /'sɒləm/  |

### Silent 'p'

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| -psychiatrist  | /saɪ'kaɪətrɪst/  |
| -psychological | /,saɪkə'lɒdʒɪkl/ |
| -psychologist  | /saɪ'kɒlədʒɪst/  |
| -psychology    | /saɪ'kɒlədʒi/    |

**Silent 'r'**

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| -answers | /ˈɑːnsəz/ |
| -beard   | /brəd/    |
| -chairs  | /tʃeəz/   |
| -colours | /ˈkʌləz/  |
| -effort  | /ˈefət/   |
| -letters | /ˈletəz/  |
| -sisters | /ˈsɪstəz/ |
| -summers | /ˈsʌməz/  |

**Silent 't'**

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -castle    | /ˈkɑːsl/   |
| -Christmas | /ˈkrɪsməs/ |
| -listen    | /ˈlɪsn/    |
| -mustn't   | /ˈmʌsnt/   |

**Silent 'w'**

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -sword     | /sɔːd/     |
| -who       | /huː/      |
| -who's     | /huːz/     |
| -who've    | /huːv/     |
| -whoever   | /huːˈevəʳ/ |
| -whole     | /həʊl/     |
| -whom      | /huːm/     |
| -whose     | /huːz/     |
| -wrap      | /ræp/      |
| -wreck     | /rek/      |
| -wrest     | /rest/     |
| -wrestle   | /ˈresl/    |
| -wrestler  | /ˈresləʳ/  |
| -wrestling | /ˈreslɪŋ/  |
| -wrist     | /rɪst/     |
| -write     | /raɪt/     |
| -wrong     | /rɒŋ/      |



## **LESSON III**

### **PROBLEM ENDINGS**

**FINAL ‘-s’  
&  
FINAL ‘-ed’**



**PRESENT SIMPLE -S & -ES ENDINGS****/s/**

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is another **unvoiced (voiceless)** consonant sound /k/, /f/, /p/, /t/, /θ/ – we pronounce the -s / es ending /s/.

**VOICELESS /f/**

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| -bluffs | /blʌfs/ |
| -coughs | /kɒfs/  |
| -cuffs  | /kʌfs/  |
| -laughs | /lɑːfs/ |
| -muffs  | /mʌfs/  |
| -sniffs | /snɪfs/ |

**VOICELESS /k/**

|         |           |       |
|---------|-----------|-------|
| -asks   | /ɑːskʰs/  | /ɑːs/ |
| -breaks | /breɪkʰs/ |       |
| -cooks  | /kʊkʰs/   |       |
| -drinks | /drɪŋkʰs/ |       |
| -looks  | /lʊkʰs/   |       |
| -makes  | /meɪkʰs/  |       |
| -takes  | /teɪkʰs/  |       |
| -talks  | /tɔːkʰs/  |       |
| -walks  | /wɔːkʰs/  |       |
| -works  | /wɜːkʰs/  |       |

**VOICELESS /p/**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| -drops  | /drɒps/  |
| -helps  | /helps/  |
| -hopes  | /həʊps/  |
| -sleeps | /sliːps/ |
| -stops  | /stɒps/  |

VOICELESS /t/

|          |            |       |
|----------|------------|-------|
| -costs   | /kɒsts/    | /kɒs/ |
| -cuts    | /kʌts/     |       |
| -eats    | /iɪts/     |       |
| -fights  | /faɪts/    |       |
| -fits    | /fɪts/     |       |
| -gets    | /gets/     |       |
| -invites | /ɪn'veɪts/ |       |
| -puts    | /pʊts/     |       |
| -sits    | /sɪts/     |       |
| -visits  | /'vɪzɪts/  |       |
| -waits   | /weɪts/    |       |
| -writes  | /raɪts/    |       |

LONG VOWEL PHONEMES

| BRITISH ENGLISH | AMERICAN ENGLISH |
|-----------------|------------------|
| /iː/            | /i/              |
| /ɑː/            | /ɑ/              |
| /uː/            | /u/              |
| /ɔː/            | /ɔ/              |
| /ɜː/            | /ɜ/              |

|                 |
|-----------------|
| ful /fəl/, /fl/ |
|-----------------|

## /z/

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is another **voiced** consonant sound /b/, /d/, /g/, /m/, /n/, /l/, /r/, /v/, /ð/ or a **vowel** sound – we pronounce the -s / es ending /z/.

## VOICED /b/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -bribes    | /braɪbz/     |
| -curbs     | /kɜːbz/      |
| -describes | /dɪ'skraɪbz/ |
| -disturbs  | /dɪ'stɜːbz/  |
| -grabs     | /græbz/      |
| -robs      | /rɒbz/       |

## VOICED /d/

|         |          |         |
|---------|----------|---------|
| -builds | /bɪldz/  |         |
| -finds  | /faɪndz/ | /faɪnz/ |
| -hides  | /haɪdz/  |         |
| -holds  | /həʊldz/ |         |
| -lends  | /lendz/  | /lenz/  |
| -needs  | /niːdz/  |         |
| -reads  | /riːdz/  |         |
| -sends  | /sendz/  | /senz/  |
| -spends | /spendz/ | /spenz/ |

## VOICED /ð/ = /dʰ/

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| -bathe    | /beɪðz/  |
| -breathes | /briːðz/ |

## VOICED /g/

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| -digs | /dɪgz/ |
| -hugs | /hʌgz/ |

## VOICED /l/

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| -boils  | /bɔɪlz/  |
| -falls  | /fɔɪlz/  |
| -feels  | /fiɪlz/  |
| -kills  | /kɪlz/   |
| -sails  | /seɪlz/  |
| -sells  | /selz/   |
| -spells | /spelz/  |
| -steals | /stiɪlz/ |
| -tells  | /telz/   |

## VOICED /m/

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| -climbs   | /klaɪmz/   |
| -comes    | /kʌmz/     |
| -dreams   | /driːmz/   |
| -performs | /pə'fɔɪmz/ |
| -swims    | /swɪmz/    |

## VOICED /n/

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| -begins  | /bɪ'ɡɪnz/  |
| -earns   | /ɜɪnz/     |
| -happens | /'hæpənz/  |
| -learns  | /lɜɪnz/    |
| -listens | /'lɪsnz/   |
| -means   | /miːnz/    |
| -owns    | /əʊnz/     |
| -phones  | /fəʊnz/    |
| -returns | /rɪ'tɜɪnz/ |
| -runs    | /rʌnz/     |
| -shines  | /ʃaɪnz/    |
| -warns   | /wɔɪnz/    |
| -wins    | /wɪnz/     |

## VOICED /ŋ/

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| -brings | /brɪŋz/ |
| -rings  | /rɪŋz/  |
| -sings  | /sɪŋz/  |

## VOICED /r/

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| -clears | /klɪəʳz/  |
| -enters | /ˈentəʳz/ |
| -hears  | /hɪəʳz/   |
| -hires  | /ˈhaɪəʳz/ |
| -offers | /ɒfəʳz/   |
| -wears  | /weəʳz/   |

## VOICED /v/

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| -dives  | /daɪvz/  |
| -drives | /draɪvz/ |
| -gives  | /ɡɪvz/   |
| -leaves | /li:vz/  |
| -lives  | /lɪvz/   |
| -loves  | /lʌvz/   |

## /VOWELS/

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is a **vowel sound**, we pronounce the -s /-es ending /z/.

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| -allows  | /əˈlaʊz/   |
| -annoys  | /əˈnɔɪz/   |
| -dies    | /daɪz/     |
| -draws   | /drɔɪz/    |
| -enjoys  | /ɪnˈdʒɔɪz/ |
| -grows   | /ɡrəʊz/    |
| -hurried | /ˈhʌrɪz/   |

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| -knows   | /nəʊz/      |
| -lies    | /laɪz/      |
| -pays    | /peɪz/      |
| -plays   | /pleɪz/     |
| -rescues | /'reskjʊɪz/ |
| -says    | /sez/       |
| -shows   | /ʃəʊz/      |
| -snows   | /snəʊz/     |
| -stays   | /steɪz/     |
| -studies | /'stʌdɪz/   |
| -worries | /'wʌrɪz/    |

**NOTE:**

| MAGIC LETTER 'E'                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| When the letter 'e' is at the end of a word, we <i>don't pronounce</i> it. 'e' is <i>magic</i> , and it makes the vowel sound <i>a diphthong</i> or <i>a long sound</i> in a word. |      |
| /eɪ/                                                                                                                                                                               | MAKE |
| /aɪ/                                                                                                                                                                               | FINE |
| /əʊ/                                                                                                                                                                               | HOME |

|                                        |
|----------------------------------------|
| A DIPH-THONG COUNTS AS ONLY ONE SOUND. |
| DIPH-THONGS = MOVING VOWELS            |

|                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /ə/ IS THE MOST COMMON SOUND, BECAUSE ENGLISH IS A STRESSED LANGUAGE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|

## /ɪz/

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is one of the ‘**hissing** = **noisy**’ sounds /s/, /z/, /ʃ/, /ʒ/, /tʃ/, /dʒ/ – we pronounce the –s / es ending /ɪz/.

## /s/

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| –kisses   | /ˈkɪsɪz/    |
| –misses   | /ˈmɪsɪz/    |
| –passes   | /ˈpɑːsɪz/   |
| –promises | /ˈprɒmɪsɪz/ |
| –relaxes  | /rɪˈlæksɪz/ |

## /z/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| –amuses    | /əˈmjʊzɪz/   |
| –chooses   | /ˈtʃuːzɪz/   |
| –closes    | /ˈkləʊzɪz/   |
| –loses     | /ˈluːzɪz/    |
| –rises     | /ˈraɪzɪz/    |
| –surprises | /səˈpraɪzɪz/ |
| –uses      | /juːzɪz/     |

## /ʃ/

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| –finishes | /ˈfɪnɪʃɪz/ |
| –punishes | /ˈpʌnɪʃɪz/ |
| –washes   | /ˈwɒʃɪz/   |
| –wishes   | /ˈwɪʃɪz/   |
| –vanishes | /ˈvænɪʃɪz/ |

## /ʒ/

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| –garages  | /ˈɡærɑːʒɪz/ |
| –massages | /ˈmæsɑːʒɪz/ |

/tʃ/

- catches /'kætʃɪz/
- matches /'mætʃɪz/
- reaches /'ri:tʃɪz/
- teaches /'ti:tʃɪz/

/dʒ/

- changes /'tʃeɪndʒɪz/
- damages /'dæmɪdʒɪz/
- judges /'dʒʌdʒɪz/

Hissing (noisy) sounds: /sss..., zzz..., fff..., 333.../

'PRIMARY (MAIN)' & 'SECONDARY' STRESS

| SECONDARY STRESS <i>FIRST</i> , PRIMARY (MAIN) STRESS <i>SECOND</i> |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| STRESS on the FIRST SYLLABLE                                        | STRESS on the SECOND SYLLABLE |
| thirty /'θɜ:ti/                                                     | thirteen /,θɜ:ti:n/           |
| forty /'fɔ:ti/                                                      | fourteen /,fɔ:ti:n/           |
| fifty /'fɪfti/                                                      | fifteen /,fɪf'ti:n/           |
| sixty /'sɪksti/                                                     | sixteen /,sɪks'ti:n/          |
| seventy /'sevnti/                                                   | seventeen /,sevn'ti:n/        |
| eighty /'eɪti/                                                      | eighteen /,eɪ'ti:n/           |
| ninety /'naɪnti/                                                    | nineteen /,naɪn'ti:n/         |

\*Primary (main) stress: /' /

\*Secondary stress: /, /

**PAST SIMPLE -D and -ED ENDINGS  
-ED ADJECTIVES**

/t/

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is another **unvoiced (voiceless)** consonant sound /p/, /k/, /f/, /s/, /θ/, /ʃ/, /tʃ/ – we pronounce the -d / -ed ending /t/.

VOICELESS /f/

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| -bluffed | /blʌft/ |
| -coughed | /kɒft/  |
| -cuffed  | /kʌft/  |
| -laughed | /laɪft/ |
| -muffed  | /mʌft/  |
| -sniffed | /snɪft/ |

VOICELESS /k/

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| -asked   | /ɑːskt/ |
| -backed  | /bækt/  |
| -booked  | /bʊkt/  |
| -cooked  | /kʊkt/  |
| -packed  | /pækt/  |
| -shocked | /ʃɒkt/  |
| -talked  | /tɔːkt/ |
| -walked  | /wɔːkt/ |
| -worked  | /wɜːkt/ |

VOICELESS /p/

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| -developed | /dɪ'veləpt/ |
| -dropped   | /drɒpt/     |
| -helped    | /helpt/     |
| -hoped     | /həʊpt/     |
| -stopped   | /stɒpt/     |

**VOICELESS /s/**

|              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| -depressed   | /dɪ'prest/  |
| -embarrassed | /ɪm'bærəst/ |
| -kissed      | /kɪst/      |
| -missed      | /mɪst/      |
| -passed      | /pɑːst/     |
| -promised    | /'prɒmɪst/  |

**VOICELESS /ʃ/**

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| -finished | /'fɪnɪʃt/ |
| -punished | /'pʌnɪʃt/ |
| -washed   | /wɒʃt/    |
| -wished   | /wɪʃt/    |

**VOICELESS /tʃ/**

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| -matched | /mætʃt/ |
| -watched | /wɒtʃt/ |

**MANNER OF ARTICULATION**

|            |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |
|------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|
| PLOSIVES   | p | b | t | d |    |    | k | g |
| AFFRICATES |   |   |   |   | tʃ | dʒ |   |   |
| FRICATIVES | f | v | θ | ð | s  | z  | ʃ | ʒ |
| SONORANTS  | m | n | ŋ | h | l  | r  | w | j |

|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| of = /əv/, /ə/, /v/ | off = /ɒf/ |
|---------------------|------------|

## /d/

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is another **voiced** consonant sound – /b/, /g/, /m/, /n/, /l/, /r/, /v/, /z/, /ð/, /ʒ/, /dʒ/ – we pronounce the -d / -ed ending /d/.

## VOICED /b/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -described | /dɪ'skraɪbd/ |
| -disturbed | /dɪ'stɜːbd/  |
| -robbed    | /rɒbd/       |

## VOICED /dʒ/

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| -aged     | /eɪdʒd/     |
| -arranged | /ə'reɪndʒd/ |
| -changed  | /tʃeɪndʒd/  |
| -engaged  | /ɪn'geɪdʒd/ |
| -enlarged | /ɪn'laɪdʒd/ |
| -judged   | /dʒʌdʒd/    |

## VOICED /ð/

|           |          |         |
|-----------|----------|---------|
| -bathed   | /beɪðd/  | /beɪd/  |
| -breathed | /briːðd/ | /briːd/ |
| -loathed  | /ləʊðd/  | /ləʊd/  |

## VOICED /g/

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| -begged | /begd/ |
| -hugged | /hʌgd/ |

## VOICED /ʒ/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -garaged   | /'gærɑːʒd/   |
| -massaged  | /'mæsɑːʒd/   |
| -sabotaged | /'sæbətɑːʒd/ |

## VOICED /l/

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -boiled    | /bɔɪld/    |
| -killed    | /kɪld/     |
| -sailed    | /seɪld/    |
| -travelled | /'trævlɪd/ |

## VOICED /m/

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -claimed   | /kleɪmd/   |
| -climbed   | /klaɪmd/   |
| -dreamed   | /driːmd/   |
| -performed | /pə'fɔːmd/ |

## VOICED /n/

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| -earned     | /ɜːnd/     |
| -frightened | /'fraɪtnd/ |
| -happened   | /'hæpənd/  |
| -learned    | /lɜːnd/    |
| -listened   | /'lɪsnd/   |
| -phoned     | /fəʊnd/    |
| -returned   | /rɪ'tɜːnd/ |
| -turned     | /tɜːnd/    |
| -warned     | /wɔːnd/    |

## VOICED /ŋ/

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| -hanged | /hæŋd/ |
|---------|--------|

## VOICED /r/

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| -bored   | /bɔːrd/  |
| -covered | /'kʌvəd/ |
| -entered | /'entəd/ |
| -offered | /'ɒfəd/  |
| -tired   | /'taɪəd/ |

## VOICED /v/

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| -dived  | /daɪvd/  |
| -loved  | /lʌvd/   |
| -proved | /pruːvd/ |
| -solved | /sɒlvd/  |

## VOICED /z/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -amused    | /ə'mjuːzd/   |
| -closed    | /'kləʊzd/    |
| -organised | /'ɔːgənəɪzd/ |
| -surprised | /sə'praɪzd/  |
| -used      | /juːzd/      |

## /VOWELS/

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is a **vowel sound**, we pronounce -d / ed ending /d/.

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| -allowed   | /ə'laʊd/    |
| -applied   | /ə'plaɪd/   |
| -chewed    | /tʃuːd/     |
| -destroyed | /dɪ'strɔɪd/ |
| -died      | /daɪd/      |
| -employed  | /ɪm'plɔɪd/  |
| -enjoyed   | /ɪn'dʒɔɪd/  |
| -hurried   | /'hʌrɪd/    |
| -lied      | /laɪd/      |
| -rescued   | /'reskjʊd/  |
| -showed    | /ʃəʊd/      |
| -snowed    | /snəʊd/     |
| -stayed    | /steɪd/     |
| -studied   | /'stʌdɪd/   |
| -tied      | /taɪd/      |
| -worried   | /'wʌrɪd/    |

**/ɪd/**

When the final sound of the infinitive verb is /t/ or /d/ – we pronounce the –d / –ed ending **/ɪd/**.

**/t/**

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| –excited | <b>/ɪk'saɪtɪd/</b> |
| –invited | <b>/ɪn'vaɪtɪd/</b> |
| –painted | <b>/'peɪntɪd/</b>  |
| –started | <b>/'stɑ:tɪd/</b>  |
| –visited | <b>/'vɪzɪtɪd/</b>  |
| –waited  | <b>/'weɪtɪd/</b>   |
| –wanted  | <b>/'wɒntɪd/</b>   |

**/d/**

|           |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| –decided  | <b>/dɪ'saɪdɪd/</b>  |
| –divided  | <b>/dɪ'vaɪdɪd/</b>  |
| –mended   | <b>/'mendɪd/</b>    |
| –needed   | <b>/'ni:dɪd/</b>    |
| –provided | <b>/prə'vaɪdɪd/</b> |

**NOTE:**

**AFFRICATES**

| <b>AFFRICATES</b> | <b>PLOSIVE</b> | <b>FRICATIVE</b> |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>/tʃ/</b>       | <b>/t/</b>     | <b>/ʃ/</b>       |
| <b>/dʒ/</b>       | <b>/d/</b>     | <b>/ʒ/</b>       |

**‘–ed’ at the end of regular forms is pronounced in three different ways.**

**/t/, /d/, /ɪd/**

**PLURAL NOUN -S & -ES ENDINGS****/s/**

When the final sound of the singular noun is another **unvoiced (voiceless)** consonant sound /p/, /t/, /k/, /f/, /θ/ – we pronounce the –s / es ending /s/.

**VOICELESS /k/**

|        |         |       |
|--------|---------|-------|
| –banks | /bæŋks/ |       |
| –bikes | /baɪks/ |       |
| –books | /bʊks/  |       |
| –desks | /desks/ | /des/ |
| –forks | /fɔːks/ |       |
| –lakes | /leɪks/ |       |
| –parks | /paɪks/ |       |
| –socks | /sɒks/  |       |
| –talks | /tɔːks/ |       |
| –walks | /wɔːks/ |       |
| –weeks | /wiːks/ |       |

**VOICELESS /f/**

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| –handkerchiefs | /'hæŋkətʃɪfs/  |
| –photographs   | /'fəʊtəgrɑːfs/ |

**VOICELESS /p/**

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| –cups      | /kʌps/       |
| –envelopes | /'envələʊps/ |
| –groups    | /gruːps/     |
| –hopes     | /həʊps/      |
| –maps      | /mæps/       |
| –shops     | /ʃɒps/       |
| –tips      | /tɪps/       |
| –tops      | /tɒps/       |

## VOICELESS /t/

|           |              |           |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| -cats     | /kæts/       |           |
| -coats    | /kəʊts/      |           |
| -forests  | /'fɒrɪsts/   | /'fɒrɪs/  |
| -hats     | /hæts/       |           |
| -jackets  | /'dʒækɪts/   |           |
| -lights   | /laɪts/      |           |
| -minutes  | /'mɪnɪts/    |           |
| -notes    | /nəʊts/      |           |
| -parents  | /'peərənts/  |           |
| -plates   | /pleɪts/     |           |
| -shirts   | /ʃɜːts/      |           |
| -skirts   | /skɜːts/     |           |
| -streets  | /striːts/    |           |
| -students | /'stjuːdnts/ |           |
| -tourists | /'tʊərɪsts/  | /'tɔːrɪs/ |

## VOICELESS /θ/ = /tʰ/

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| -deaths | /deθs/  |
| -months | /mʌnθs/ |
| -mouths | /maʊθs/ |

NOTE:

## SONORANTS

|               |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| NASAL SOUNDS  | m | n | ŋ |
| LIQUID SOUNDS | l | r |   |
| GLIDE SOUNDS  | w | y |   |

## /z/

When the final sound of the singular noun is another **voiced** consonant sound /b/, /d/, /g/, /v/, /m/, /n/, /l/, /r/, /ð/ or a **vowel** sound – we pronounce the -s / es ending /z/.

## VOICED /b/

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| -clubs | /klʌbz/  |
| -jobs  | /dʒɒbz/  |
| -pubs  | /pʌbz/   |
| -tubes | /tjuːbz/ |
| -verbs | /vɜːbz/  |

## VOICED /d/

|           |             |            |
|-----------|-------------|------------|
| -beds     | /bedz/      |            |
| -cards    | /kɑːdz/     |            |
| -friends  | /frendz/    | /frenz/    |
| -hands    | /hændz/     | /hænz/     |
| -husbands | /'hʌzbəndz/ | /'hʌzbənz/ |
| -words    | /wɜːdz/     |            |

## VOICED /g/

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| -bags  | /bægz/  |
| -dogs  | /dɒgz/  |
| -drugs | /drʌgz/ |
| -eggs  | /egz/   |
| -legs  | /legz/  |
| -rugs  | /rʌgz/  |

## VOICED /l/

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| -animals | /'æɪnɪmlz/ |
| -apples  | /'æplz/    |
| -bowls   | /bəʊlz/    |

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| -example | /ɪg'zɑ:mplz/ |
| -goals   | /gəʊlz/      |
| -meals   | /mi:lz/      |
| -nails   | /neɪlz/      |
| -pencils | /'penslz/    |
| -rules   | /ru:lz/      |
| -sandals | /'sændlz/    |
| -skills  | /skɪlz/      |
| -tables  | /'teɪblz/    |

#### VOICED /m/

|             |              |        |
|-------------|--------------|--------|
| -exams      | /ɪg'zæmz/    |        |
| -farms      | /fɑ:ɪmz/     |        |
| -firms      | /fɜ:ɪmz/     |        |
| -homes      | /həʊmz/      |        |
| -names      | /neɪmz/      |        |
| -problems   | /'prɒbləmz/  |        |
| -programmes | /'prəʊgræmz/ |        |
| -rooms      | /ru:ɪmz/     | /rʊmz/ |

#### VOICED /n/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -actions   | /'ækʃnz/     |
| -bones     | /bəʊnz/      |
| -guns      | /gʌnz/       |
| -lessons   | /'lesnz/     |
| -onions    | /'ʌnjənz/    |
| -opinions  | /ə'pɪnjənz/  |
| -plans     | /plænz/      |
| -questions | /'kwestʃənz/ |
| -reasons   | /'ri:znz/    |
| -spoons    | /spu:ɪnz/    |
| -stones    | /stəʊnz/     |

## VOICED /ŋ/

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -buildings | /'bɪldɪŋz/ |
| -feelings  | /'fiːlɪŋz/ |
| -rings     | /rɪŋz/     |
| -songs     | /sɒŋz/     |
| -things    | /θɪŋz/     |

## VOICED /r/

|            |                |         |
|------------|----------------|---------|
| -answers   | /'ɑːnsəʳz/     |         |
| -chairs    | /tʃeəʳz/       |         |
| -colours   | /'kʌləʳz/      |         |
| -doors     | /dɔːʳz/        |         |
| -letters   | /'letəʳz/      |         |
| -numbers   | /'nʌmbəʳz/     |         |
| -papers    | /'peɪpəʳz/     |         |
| -partners  | /'pɑːtnəʳz/    |         |
| -pears     | /peəʳz/        |         |
| -sisters   | /'sɪstəʳz/     |         |
| -stairs    | /steəʳz/       |         |
| -strangers | /'streɪndʒəʳz/ |         |
| -summers   | /'sʌməʳz/      |         |
| -teachers  | /'tiːtʃəʳz/    |         |
| -years     | /jɪəʳz/        | /jɜːʳz/ |

## VOICED /v/

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| -gloves    | /glʌvz/     |
| -knives    | /naɪvz/     |
| -lives     | /laɪvz/     |
| -negatives | /'negətɪvz/ |
| -olives    | /ɒlɪvz/     |
| -positives | /'pɒzətɪvz/ |
| -scarves   | /skaɪvz/    |
| -shelves   | /ʃelvz/     |

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| -wives  | /waɪvz/ |
| -wolves | /wʊlvz/ |

### /VOWELS/

When the final sound of the singular noun is a **vowel sound**, we pronounce the -s / -es ending /z/.

|          |            |            |
|----------|------------|------------|
| -boys    | /bɔɪz/     |            |
| -cinemas | /'sɪnəməz/ |            |
| -cows    | /kaʊz/     |            |
| -duties  | /'djuːtiz/ |            |
| -keys    | /kiːz/     |            |
| -lies    | /laɪz/     |            |
| -monkeys | /'mʌŋkɪz/  |            |
| -nephews | /'nefjuːz/ | /'nevjuːz/ |
| -news    | /njuːz/    |            |
| -paws    | /pɔːz/     |            |
| -shows   | /ʃəʊz/     |            |
| -Sundays | /'sʌndeɪz/ | /'sʌndɪz/  |
| -ties    | /taɪz/     |            |
| -toes    | /təʊz/     |            |
| -toys    | /tɔɪz/     |            |
| -views   | /vjuːz/    |            |
| -ways    | /weɪz/     |            |
| -zoos    | /zuːz/     |            |
| -studies | /'stʌdɪz/  |            |

The **'-ed' ending** is pronounced /ɪd/ if the **verb ends** with the **sound** /t/ or /d/.

## /ɪz/

When the final sound of the singular noun is one of the ‘hissing=noisy’ sounds /s/, /z/, /ʃ/, /ʒ/, /tʃ/, /dʒ/ – we pronounce the –s/es ending /ɪz/.

## /s/

|              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| –boxes       | /'bɒksɪz/    |
| –buses       | /'bʌsɪz/     |
| –choices     | /'tʃɔɪsɪz/   |
| –classes     | /'klaɪsɪz/   |
| –courses     | /'kɔːsɪz/    |
| –differences | /'dɪfrənsɪz/ |
| –glasses     | /'glɑːsɪz/   |
| –illnesses   | /'ɪlnəsɪz/   |
| –nieces      | /'niːsɪz/    |
| –nurses      | /'nɜːsɪz/    |
| –offices     | /'ɒfɪsɪz/    |
| –places      | /'pleɪsɪz/   |

## /z/

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| –houses | /'haʊzɪz/ |
| –noises | /'nɔɪzɪz/ |
| –noses  | /'nəʊzɪz/ |
| –roses  | /'rəʊzɪz/ |

## /ʃ/

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| –brushes | /'brʌʃɪz/ |
| –bushes  | /'bʊʃɪz/  |
| –crashes | /'kræʃɪz/ |
| –dishes  | /'dɪʃɪz/  |
| –wishes  | /'wɪʃɪz/  |

## /ʒ/

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| -garages  | /'gærɑ:ʒɪz/ |
| -massages | /'mæsɑ:ʒɪz/ |

## /tʃ/

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| -beaches    | /'bi:tʃɪz/    |
| -peaches    | /'pi:tʃɪz/    |
| -researches | /'ri:sɜ:tʃɪz/ |
| -sandwiches | /'sænwɪtʃɪz/  |
| -watches    | /'wɒtʃɪz/     |

## /dʒ/

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| -bridges   | /'brɪdʒɪz/    |
| -changes   | /'tʃeɪndʒɪz/  |
| -damages   | /'dæmɪdʒɪz/   |
| -languages | /'læŋɡwɪdʒɪz/ |
| -oranges   | /'ɒrɪndʒɪz/   |
| -sausages  | /'sɒsɪdʒɪz/   |
| -stages    | /'steɪdʒɪz/   |

The sound /dʒ/ is made with the two sounds /d/, /ʒ/.

First say /d/, then say /ʒ/ quickly.

ENGLISH CONSONANT PHONEMES

| VOICED (SOFT) | UNVOICED (VOICELESS, HARD) |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| /b/           | /p/                        |
| /d/           | /t/                        |
| /dʒ/          | /tʃ/                       |
| /g/           | /k/                        |
| /v/           | /f/                        |
| /ð/           | /θ/                        |
| /z/           | /s/                        |
| /ʒ/           | /ʃ/                        |
|               | /h/                        |
| /m/           |                            |
| /n/           |                            |
| /ŋ/           |                            |
| /l/           |                            |
| /r/           |                            |
| /w/           |                            |
| /j/           |                            |

NOTE:

/dʒ/ = /d+ʒ/

/ð/ = /d<sup>h</sup>/

/j/ = /y/

/ʒ/ = /j/

/ŋ/ = /n<sup>g</sup>/

/tʃ/ = /t+f/

/θ/ = /t<sup>h</sup>/

/ʃ/ = /s/

/w/ = /vu/, /vü/

**SYLLABLES & -S ENDINGS**

|    | Words ending in<br>VOICED SOUNDS<br>/z/ | Words ending in<br>VOICELESS SOUNDS<br>/s/ | Words ending in<br>NOISY SOUNDS<br>/ɪz/ |
|----|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|    | Add a SOUND<br>.../z/                   | Add a SOUND<br>.../s/                      | Add a SYLLABLE<br>.../ɪz/               |
| 1  | /b/                                     | /p/                                        | /dʒ/                                    |
| 2  | /d/                                     | /t/                                        | /tʃ/                                    |
| 3  | /ð/                                     | /θ/                                        | /f/                                     |
| 4  | /g/                                     | /k/                                        | /s/                                     |
| 5  | /v/                                     | /f/                                        | /z/                                     |
| 6  | /m/                                     |                                            |                                         |
| 7  | /n/                                     |                                            |                                         |
| 8  | /ŋ/                                     |                                            |                                         |
| 9  | /l/                                     |                                            |                                         |
| 10 | /r/                                     |                                            |                                         |
| 11 | VOWEL SOUNDS                            |                                            |                                         |

| EXAMPLES | Add a SOUND | Add a SYLLABLE |
|----------|-------------|----------------|
| beach    |             | beaches        |
| change   |             | changes        |
| close    |             | closes         |
| dance    |             | dances         |
| finish   |             | finishes       |
| judge    |             | judges         |
| kiss     |             | kisses         |
| leave    | leaves      |                |
| miss     |             | misses         |
| orange   |             | oranges        |
| pay      | pays        |                |
| plan     | plans       |                |
| send     | sends       |                |
| teach    |             | teaches        |

**SYLLABLES & -ED ENDINGS**

|    | Words ending in<br>VOICED SOUNDS<br>/d/ | Words ending in<br>VOICELESS SOUNDS<br>/t/ | Words ending in<br>/t/ or /d/<br>/ɪd/ |
|----|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|    | Add a SOUND<br>.../d/                   | Add a SOUND<br>.../t/                      | Add a SYLLABLE<br>.../ɪd/             |
| 1  | /b/                                     | /p/                                        | /d/                                   |
| 2  | /dʒ/                                    | /tʃ/                                       | /t/                                   |
| 3  | /g/                                     | /k/                                        |                                       |
| 4  | /ʒ/                                     | /ʃ/                                        |                                       |
| 5  | /v/                                     | /f/                                        |                                       |
| 6  | /z/                                     | /s/                                        |                                       |
| 7  | /ð/                                     |                                            |                                       |
| 8  | /m/                                     |                                            |                                       |
| 9  | /n/                                     |                                            |                                       |
| 10 | /ŋ/                                     |                                            |                                       |
| 11 | /l/                                     |                                            |                                       |
| 12 | /r/                                     |                                            |                                       |
| 13 | VOWEL SOUNDS                            |                                            |                                       |

| EXAMPLES | Add a SOUND | Add a SYLLABLE |
|----------|-------------|----------------|
| close    | closed      |                |
| decide   |             | decided        |
| excite   |             | excited        |
| finish   | finished    |                |
| kiss     | kissed      |                |
| looked   | looked      |                |
| paint    |             | painted        |
| phone    | phoned      |                |
| start    |             | started        |
| visit    |             | visited        |
| wait     |             | waited         |



## **LESSON IV**

## **APPENDIX**



# ENGLISH SYLLABLE RULES

There are **six** syllable types. A syllable is a **beat** in a word.

|                          |            |          |
|--------------------------|------------|----------|
| OPEN SYLLABLES           | /miː/      | me       |
|                          | /gəʊ/      | go       |
|                          | /maɪ/      | my       |
|                          | /ʃuː/      | shoe     |
|                          | /beɪ-bi/   | ba.by    |
| CLOSED SYLLABLES         | /mæp/      | map      |
|                          | /bɪɡ/      | big      |
|                          | /kʌt/      | cut      |
|                          | /fʊt/      | foot     |
|                          | /'dentɪst/ | den.tist |
| MAGIC /E/ SYLLABLES      | /ɡɒn/      | gone     |
|                          | /həʊm/     | home     |
|                          | /dʌn/      | done     |
|                          | /teɪk/     | take     |
|                          | /maɪn/     | mine     |
| VOWEL TEAM SYLLABLES     | /əʊld/     | old      |
|                          | /ʃaʊt/     | shout    |
|                          | /waɪld/    | wild     |
|                          | /bɪəd/     | beard    |
|                          | /weɪt/     | wait     |
| /R/ CONTROLLED SYLLABLES | /ɪəʳ/      | ear      |
|                          | /flɔːʳ/    | floor    |
|                          | /heəʳ/     | hair     |
|                          | /kɑːʳ/     | car      |
|                          | /'pɜːfɪkt/ | per.fect |
| /L/ CONTROLLED SYLLABLES | /'teɪbl/   | ta.ble   |
|                          | /'mɪdl/    | mid.dle  |
|                          | /'gɪɡl/    | gig.gle  |
|                          | /'sɜːkl/   | cir.cle  |
|                          | /'bɒtl/    | bot.tle  |

**ONE-SYLLABLE WORDS**

| SHORT VOWELS | LONG VOWELS    | DIPH-THONGS               |
|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| yes /jes/    | clean /kli:n/  | near /niə <sup>r</sup> /  |
| bad /bæd/    | work /wɜ:k/    | tour /tuə <sup>r</sup> /  |
| kiss /kɪs/   | yard /jɑ:d/    | share /ʃeə <sup>r</sup> / |
| was /wəz/    | school /sku:l/ | brave /breɪv/             |
| sun /sʌn/    | short /ʃɔ:t/   | join /dʒɔɪn/              |
| foot /fʊt/   |                | while /waɪl/              |
| stop /stɒp/  |                | phone /fəʊn/              |
|              |                | mouth /maʊθ/              |

|         |                      |
|---------|----------------------|
| -bad    | /bæd/                |
| -beard  | /biəd/               |
| -cake   | /keɪk/               |
| -clean  | /kli:n/              |
| -cup    | /kʌp/                |
| -dare   | /deə <sup>r</sup> /  |
| -food   | /fu:d/               |
| -got    | /gɒt/                |
| -house  | /haʊs/               |
| -jar    | /dʒɑ: <sup>r</sup> / |
| -look   | /lʊk/                |
| -male   | /meɪl/               |
| -mouth  | /maʊθ/               |
| -noise  | /nɔɪz/               |
| -phone  | /fəʊn/               |
| -please | /pli:z/              |
| -share  | /ʃeə <sup>r</sup> /  |
| -short  | /ʃɔ:t/               |
| -shout  | /ʃaʊt/               |
| -sure   | /ʃʊə <sup>r</sup> /  |
| -team   | /ti:m/               |
| -tour   | /tuə <sup>r</sup> /  |
| -while  | /waɪl/               |
| -work   | /wɜ:k/               |

**DOUBLE CONSONANTS = ONE CLEAR CONSONANT**

| Spelling  | Pronunciation |
|-----------|---------------|
| -ac.cept  | /ək'sept/     |
| -al.low   | /ə'laʊ/       |
| -chan.nel | /'tʃæn/       |
| -com.mon  | /'kɒmən/      |
| -cut.ting | /'kʌtɪŋ/      |
| -diz.zy   | /'dɪzi/       |
| -ef.fect  | /ɪ'fekt/      |
| -fall.ing | /'fɔ:lɪŋ/     |
| -fog.gy   | /'fɒgi/       |
| -fol.low  | /'fɒləʊ/      |
| -ful.ly   | /'fʊli/       |
| -gos.sip  | /'gɒsɪp/      |
| -hap.pen  | /'hæpən/      |
| -hap.py   | /'hæpi/       |
| -let.ter  | /'letə/       |
| -nar.row  | /'nærəʊ/      |
| -par.rot  | /'pærət/      |
| -pol.lute | /pə'lʊt/      |
| -pos.sess | /pə'zes/      |
| -put.ting | /'pʊtɪŋ/      |
| -puz.zle  | /'pʌzl/       |
| -quar.rel | /'kwɒrəl/     |
| -rab.bit  | /'ræbɪt/      |
| -sell.er  | /'selə/       |
| -sell.ing | /'selɪŋ/      |
| -set.ting | /'setɪŋ/      |
| -sit.ting | /'sɪtɪŋ/      |
| -slip.per | /'slɪpə/      |
| -win.ning | /'wɪnɪŋ/      |

\*Divide words into syllables **between same middle** consonants.

### DERIVATIONAL AFFIXES

They **change** the meaning or grammatical category (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) of the word.

| COMMON SUFFIXES | EXAMPLES        | SOUNDS        |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| -age            | short-age       | /ˈʃɔːtɪdʒ/    |
| -al             | na-tion-al      | /ˈnæʃnəl/     |
| -en             | sharp-en        | /ˈʃɑːpən/     |
| -er             | sing-er         | /ˈsɪŋə/       |
| -ess            | host-ess        | /ˈhəʊstəs/    |
| -ful            | stress-ful      | /ˈstresfl/    |
| -fy             | sim-ple-fy      | /ˈsɪmplɪfaɪ/  |
| -hood           | neigh-bour-hood | /ˈneɪbəhʊd/   |
| -ic             | ec-o-nom-ic     | /ˌiːkəˈnɒmɪk/ |
| -ish            | child-ish       | /ˈtʃaɪldɪʃ/   |
| -ist            | art-ist         | /ˈɑːtɪst/     |
| -less           | care-less       | /ˈkeələs/     |
| -ly             | friend-ly       | /ˈfrendli/    |
| -ment           | em-ploy-ment    | /ɪmˈplɔɪmənt/ |
| -ness           | kind-ness       | /ˈkaɪndnəs/   |
| -or             | vis-it-or       | /ˈvɪzɪtə/     |
| -ous            | dan-ger-ous     | /ˈdeɪndʒərəs/ |
| -ship           | friend-ship     | /ˈfrendʃɪp/   |
| -sion           | vi-sion         | /ˈvɪʒn/       |
| -tion           | ac-tion         | /ˈækʃn/       |
| -tive           | cre-a-tive      | /kriˈeɪtɪv/   |
| -ure            | fail-ure        | /ˈfeɪljə/     |
| -y              | dirt-y          | /ˈdɜːti/      |

About 90 PER CENT of the TWO-SYLLABLE NOUNS have FIRST-SYLLABLE STRESS.  
About 75 PER CENT of the TWO-SYLLABLE VERBS have SECOND-SYLLABLE STRESS.

### UNSTRESSED SUFFIXES

|         |             |                  |
|---------|-------------|------------------|
| -cious  | delicious   | /dɪ'lɪʃəs/       |
|         | suspicious  | /sə'spɪʃəs/      |
| -graphy | geography   | /dʒɪ'ɒɡrəfi/     |
|         | photography | /fə'tɒɡrəfi/     |
| -ial    | essential   | /ɪ'senʃl/        |
|         | financial   | /faɪ'nænʃl/      |
| -ian    | politician  | /,pɒlə'tɪʃn/     |
|         | vegetarian  | /,vedʒə'teəriən/ |
| -ible   | impossible  | /ɪm'pɒsəbl/      |
|         | incredible  | /ɪn'kredəbl/     |
| -ic     | energetic   | /,enə'dʒetɪk/    |
|         | fantastic   | /fæn'tæstɪk/     |
| -ient   | ancient     | /'eɪnʃənt/       |
|         | efficient   | /ɪ'fɪʃnt/        |
| -ify    | classify    | /'klæsɪfaɪ/      |
|         | terrify     | /'terɪfaɪ/       |
| -ity    | ability     | /ə'bɪləti/       |
|         | possibility | /,pɒsə'bɪləti/   |
| -logy   | biology     | /baɪ'ɒlədʒi/     |
|         | psychology  | /saɪ'kɒlədʒi/    |
| -meter  | kilometre   | /kɪ'lɒmɪtər/     |
|         | thermometer | /θə'mɒmɪtər/     |
| -sion   | occasion    | /ə'keɪʒn/        |
|         | permission  | /pə'mɪʃn/        |
| -tion   | definition  | /,defɪ'nɪʃn/     |
|         | situation   | /,sɪtu'eɪʃn/     |
| -tious  | ambitious   | /æm'bɪʃəs/       |
|         | cautious    | /'kɔːʃəs/        |
| -ual    | unusual     | /ʌn'juːʒəl/      |
|         | visual      | /'vɪʒuəl/        |
| -ary    | necessary   | /'nesəsəri/      |
|         | secretary   | /'sekrətri/      |
|         | vocabulary  | /və'kæbjələri/   |

|                    |              |                 |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| <b>-ate</b>        | associate    | /ə'səʊfiət/     |
|                    | exaggerate   | /ɪg'zædʒəreɪt/  |
|                    | operate      | /'ɒpəreɪt/      |
| <b>-ize (-ise)</b> | apologize    | /ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/   |
|                    | criticize    | /'krɪtɪsaɪz/    |
|                    | recognize    | /'rekəɡnaɪz/    |
| <b>-ous</b>        | dangerous    | /'deɪndʒərəs/   |
|                    | spontaneous  | /spɒn'teɪniəs/  |
|                    | simultaneous | /,sɪml'teɪniəs/ |

### STRESSED SUFFIXES

| STRESSED     | EXAMPLES    | SOUNDS         |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>-ee</b>   | employee    | /,ɪmplɔɪ'ɪ/    |
|              | referee     | /,refə'ri:/    |
|              | refugee     | /,refju'dʒi:/  |
|              | trainee     | /,treɪ'ni:/    |
| <b>-eer</b>  | career      | /kə'riə'/      |
|              | engineer    | /,endʒɪ'niə'/  |
|              | mountaineer | /,maʊntə'niə'/ |
|              | volunteer   | /,vɒlən'tiə'/  |
| <b>-ese</b>  | Chinese     | /tʃaɪ'ni:z/    |
|              | Japanese    | /,dʒæpə'ni:z/  |
| <b>-ique</b> | antique     | /æn'tɪk/       |
|              | technique   | /tek'ni:k/     |
|              | unique      | /ju'ni:k/      |

| COMMON PREFIXES | EXAMPLES      | SOUNDS         |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| bi-             | bi-noculars   | /bɪ'nɒkjələz/  |
| co-             | co-op-e-rate  | /kəʊ'ɒpəreɪt/  |
| com-            | com-bine      | /kəm'baɪn/     |
| de-             | de-part       | /dɪ'pɑːt/      |
| dis-            | dis-like      | /dɪs'laɪk/     |
| en-             | en-joy        | /ɪn'dʒɔɪ/      |
| ex-             | ex-press      | /ɪk'spres/     |
| im-             | im-pos-si-ble | /ɪm'pɒsəbl/    |
| in-             | in-competent  | /ɪn'kɒmpɪtənt/ |
| ir-             | ir-reg-u-lar  | /ɪ'regjələʀ/   |
| mis-            | mis-take      | /mɪ'steɪk/     |
| re-             | re-view       | /rɪ'vjuː/      |
| un-             | un-friendly   | /ʌn'frendli/   |

### INFLECTIONAL AFFIXES

They **don't change** the meaning or grammatical category (noun, verb, adjective, adverb) of the word.

| SUFFIXES | FUNCTION              | EXAMPLES | SOUNDS     |
|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| -s       | Plural endings        | dog-s    | /dɒgz/     |
| -s       | Present tense endings | come-s   | /kʌmz/     |
| -ed      | Past tense endings    | start-ed | /'stɑːtɪd/ |
| -ing     | Continuous endings    | read-ing | /'riːdɪŋ/  |
| -er      | Comparative endings   | old-er   | /'əʊldəʀ/  |
| -est     | Superlative endings   | rich-est | /'rɪtʃɪst/ |

**COMPOUND WORDS & STRESS**

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| COMPOUND NOUNS   | Stress on the 'first part'.  |
| PROPER NOUNS     | Stress on the 'second part'. |
| PHRASAL VERBS    | Stress on the 'second part'. |
| ADJECTIVE + NOUN | Stress on the 'second part'. |

|                  |                |                      |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| COMPOUND NOUNS   | bedroom        | /ˈbedruɪm/           |
|                  | juice bar      | /ˈdʒuːs bɑːr/        |
|                  | showman        | /ˈʃəʊmən/            |
| PROPER NOUNS     | Great Britain  | /ˌɡreɪt ˈbrɪtn/      |
|                  | New Zealand    | /ˌnjuːz ˈziːlənd/    |
|                  | United Kingdom | /ˌjuːnətaɪd ˈkɪŋdəm/ |
| PHRASAL VERBS    | turn on        | /ˌtɜːn ˈɒn/          |
|                  | look for       | /ˌlʊk ˈfɔːr/         |
|                  | put up with    | /ˌpʊt ˈʌp wɪð/       |
| ADJECTIVE + NOUN | white lie      | /ˌwaɪt ˈlaɪ/         |
|                  | good morning   | /ˌɡʊd ˈmɔːnɪŋ/       |
|                  | good night     | /ˌɡʊd ˈnaɪt/         |

**STRESSED & UNSTRESSED SOUNDS**

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
|         | UNSTRESSED SOUNDS |
| ALWAYS  | /ə/               |
| USUALLY | /ɪ/               |

**WEAK FORMS**

to:     /tə/ (before consonants)     =   to play     =     /tə pleɪ/  
          /tu/ (before vowels)             =   to eat         =     /tu ɪt/

**NEARLY 90 PERCENT OF THE TWO-SYLLABLE NOUNS  
HAVE FIRST-SYLLABLE STRESS**

| Spelling   | Pronunciation |
|------------|---------------|
| -Adam      | /'ædəm/       |
| -Albert    | /'ælbət/      |
| -Arnold    | /'aɪnəld/     |
| -Arthur    | /'aɪθə/       |
| -atlas     | /'ætɫəs/      |
| -atom      | /'ætəm/       |
| -Bernard   | /'bɜːnəd/     |
| -biscuit   | /'bɪskɪt/     |
| -bonus     | /'bəʊnəs/     |
| -Brenda    | /'brendə/     |
| -bucket    | /'bʌkɪt/      |
| -camera    | /'kæməɾə/     |
| -Charlotte | /'ʃaɪlət/     |
| -corner    | /'kɔːnə/      |
| -doktor    | /'dɒktə/      |
| -Donald    | /'dɒnəld/     |
| -drama     | /'draɪmə/     |
| -ekstra    | /'ekstrə/     |
| -Ella      | /'elə/        |
| -Ellen     | /'elən/       |
| -Emma      | /'emə/        |
| -festival  | /'festɪvɪ/    |
| -final     | /'faɪnɪ/      |
| -Freda     | /'friːdə/     |
| -garden    | /'gɑːdn/      |
| -Georgia   | /'dʒɔːdʒə/    |
| -German    | /'dʒɜːmən/    |
| -Gilbert   | /'gɪlbət/     |
| -grammar   | /'græmə/      |
| -Helen     | /'helən/      |
| -Herbert   | /'hɜːbət/     |
| -Hilda     | /'hɪldə/      |

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| -Ivan     | /ˈaɪvən/   |
| -Laura    | /ˈləʊrə/   |
| -learner  | /ˈlɜːnə/   |
| -Leonard  | /ˈlenəd/   |
| -lesson   | /ˈlesn/    |
| -Liam     | /ˈliːəm/   |
| -Linda    | /ˈlɪndə/   |
| -London   | /ˈlʌndən/  |
| -Malcolm  | /ˈmælkəm/  |
| -Martha   | /ˈmɑːθə/   |
| -mega     | /ˈmegə/    |
| -Megan    | /ˈmegən/   |
| -Meryl    | /ˈmerəl/   |
| -metal    | /ˈmetl/    |
| -Michael  | /ˈmaɪkəl/  |
| -minor    | /ˈmaɪnə/   |
| -model    | /ˈmɒdl/    |
| -modern   | /ˈmɒdn/    |
| -mother   | /ˈmʌðə/    |
| -motor    | /ˈməʊtə/   |
| -mountain | /ˈmaʊntən/ |
| -Nigel    | /ˈnaɪdʒəl/ |
| -Nora     | /ˈnɔːrə/   |
| -normal   | /ˈnɔːml/   |
| -Oxford   | /ˈɒksfəd/  |
| -packet   | /ˈpækɪt/   |
| -pardon   | /ˈpɑːdn/   |
| -partner  | /ˈpɑːtnə/  |
| -pasta    | /ˈpɑːstə/  |
| -Peter    | /ˈpiːtə/   |
| -petrol   | /ˈpetrəl/  |
| -pilot    | /ˈpaɪlət/  |
| -planet   | /ˈplænɪt/  |
| -pocket   | /ˈpɒkɪt/   |
| -Raymond  | /ˈreɪmənd/ |
| -Sandra   | /ˈsɑːndrə/ |

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| -Sarah    | /ˈserə/    |
| -season   | /ˈsiːzn/   |
| -Sheila   | /ˈʃiːlə/   |
| -Simon    | /ˈsaɪmən/  |
| -sister   | /ˈsɪstə/   |
| -standard | /ˈstændəd/ |
| -Stella   | /ˈstelə/   |
| -stomach  | /ˈstʌmək/  |
| -super    | /ˈsuːpə/   |
| -symbol   | /ˈsɪmbəl/  |
| -system   | /ˈsɪstəm/  |
| -table    | /ˈteɪbəl/  |
| -teacher  | /ˈtiːtʃə/  |
| -ticket   | /ˈtɪkɪt/   |
| -uncle    | /ˈʌŋkl/    |
| -Victor   | /ˈvɪktə/   |
| -Warren   | /ˈwɔːrən/  |
| -weather  | /ˈweðə/    |
| -Wilbur   | /ˈwɪlbə/   |
| -William  | /ˈwɪljəm/  |
| -yogurt   | /ˈjɒɡət/   |

‘ness’ = /nəs/

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -business  | /ˈbɪznəs/  |
| -darkness  | /ˈdɑːknəs/ |
| -happiness | /ˈhæpɪnəs/ |
| -illness   | /ˈɪlnəs/   |
| -sadness   | /ˈsædnəs/  |
| -shyness   | /ˈʃaɪnəs/  |
| -sickness  | /ˈsɪknəs/  |

**'est' = /ɪst/**

| <b>Spelling</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| -biggest        | /'bɪgɪst/            |
| -coldest        | /'kəʊldɪst/          |
| -dirtiest       | /'dɜːtɪst/           |
| -earliest       | /'ɜːliɪst/           |
| -fastest        | /'fɑːstɪst/          |
| -fattest        | /'fætɪst/            |
| -highest        | /'haɪɪst/            |
| -kindest        | /'kaɪndɪst/          |
| -oldest         | /'əʊldɪst/           |
| -saddest        | /'sædɪst/            |
| -safest         | /'seɪfɪst/           |
| -slowest        | /'sləʊɪst/           |
| -smallest       | /'smɔːlɪst/          |
| -tallest        | /'tɔːlɪst/           |
| -youngest       | /'jʌŋgɪst/           |

**'less' = /ləs/**

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -careless  | /'keələs/  |
| -harmless  | /'hɑːmləs/ |
| -helpless  | /'helpləs/ |
| -jobless   | /'dʒɒbləs/ |
| -worthless | /'wɜːθləs/ |

**'ful' = /fl/**

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| -careful   | /'keəfl/   |
| -harmful   | /'hɑːmfl/  |
| -helpful   | /'helpfl/  |
| -powerful  | /'paʊəfl/  |
| -stressful | /'stresfl/ |

**STRESS SHIFT (CHANGE)**

|                |                  |                |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| -academic      | /,ækə'demɪk/     |                |
| -academy       | /ə'kædəmi/       |                |
| -accident      | /'æksɪdənt/      |                |
| -accidental    | /,æksɪ'dentl/    |                |
| -accusation    | /,ækju'zeɪʃn/    | /,ækjə'zeɪʃn/  |
| -accuse        | /ə'kju:z/        |                |
| -adapt         | /ə'dæpt/         |                |
| -adaptation    | /,ædæp'teɪʃn/    |                |
| -advertise     | /'ædvətaɪz/      |                |
| -advertisement | /əd'vɜ:tɪsmənt/  |                |
| -anxiety       | /æŋ'zaɪəti/      |                |
| -anxious       | /'æŋkʃəs/        |                |
| -atom          | /'ætəm/          |                |
| -atomic        | /ə'tɒmɪk/        |                |
| -celebrate     | /'selɪbreɪt/     |                |
| -celebration   | /,selɪ'breɪʃn/   |                |
| -civil         | /'sɪvl/          |                |
| -civility      | /sə'vɪləti/      |                |
| -compete       | /kəm'pi:t/       |                |
| -competition   | /,kəmpeɪ'tɪʃn/   |                |
| -concentrate   | /'kɒnsntreɪt/    |                |
| -concentration | /,kɒnsn'treɪʃn/  |                |
| -constitute    | /'kɒnstɪtju:t/   |                |
| -constitution  | /,kɒnstɪ'tju:ʃn/ |                |
| -continent     | /'kɒntɪnənt/     |                |
| -continental   | /,kɒntɪ'nentl/   |                |
| -contribute    | /kən'trɪbjʊ:t/   | /'kɒntrɪbjʊ:t/ |
| -contribution  | /,kɒntrɪ'bju:ʃn/ |                |
| -conversation  | /,kɒnvə'seɪʃn/   |                |
| -converse      | /kən'vɜ:s/       |                |
| -cultivate     | /'kʌltɪveɪt/     |                |
| -cultivation   | /,kʌltɪ'veɪʃn/   |                |
| -declaration   | /,deklə'reɪʃn/   |                |
| -declare       | /dɪ'kleə/        |                |
| -decorate      | /'dekəreɪt/      |                |

|                 |                   |               |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| –decoration     | /,dekə'reɪfn/     |               |
| –dedicate       | /'dedɪkert/       |               |
| –dedication     | /,dedɪ'keɪfn/     |               |
| –demonstrate    | /'demənstreɪt/    |               |
| –demonstration  | /,demən'streɪfn/  |               |
| –discriminate   | /dɪ'skrɪmɪneɪt/   |               |
| –discrimination | /dɪ'skrɪmɪ'neɪfn/ |               |
| –economic       | /,ɪ:kə'nɒmɪk/     |               |
| –economical     | /,ɪ:kə'nɒmɪkl/    |               |
| –economy        | /'ɪkənəmi/        |               |
| –edit           | /'edɪt/           |               |
| –edition        | /'ɪdɪfn/          |               |
| –educate        | /'edʒukert/       | /'edʒukert/   |
| –education      | /,edʒu'keɪfn/     | /,edʒu'keɪfn/ |
| –employ         | /'ɪm'plɔɪ/        |               |
| –employee       | /,emplɔɪ'iː/      |               |
| –engine         | /'endʒɪn/         |               |
| –engineer       | /,endʒɪ'nɪə/      |               |
| –expect         | /'ɪk'spekt/       |               |
| –expectation    | /,ekspek'teɪfn/   |               |
| –familiar       | /'fə'mɪliə/       |               |
| –family         | /'fæməli/         |               |
| –historian      | /'hɪstɔːriən/     |               |
| –historical     | /'hɪstɔːrɪkl/     |               |
| –history        | /'hɪstri/         |               |
| –hospital       | /'hɒspɪtl/        |               |
| –hospitality    | /,hɒspɪ'tæləti/   |               |
| –invitation     | /,ɪnvɪ'teɪfn/     |               |
| –invite         | /'ɪn'vaɪt/        |               |
| –mathematician  | /,mæθɪmə'tɪfn/    |               |
| –mathematics    | /,mæθɪ'mætɪks/    |               |
| –mountain       | /'maʊntən/        |               |
| –mountaineer    | /,maʊntə'nɪə/     |               |
| –necessary      | /'nesəsəri/       |               |
| –necessity      | /'nə'sesəti/      |               |
| –observation    | /,əbzə'veɪfn/     |               |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| -observe        | /əb'zɜ:v/        |
| -personal       | /'pɜ:sən/        |
| -personality    | /,pɜ:sə'næləti/  |
| -photograph     | /'fəʊtəgrɑ:f/    |
| -photographer   | /fə'tɒgrəfə'/    |
| -photographic   | /,fəʊtə'græfɪk/  |
| -political      | /pə'ltɪkl/       |
| -politician     | /,pɒlɪ'tɪʃn/     |
| -politics       | /'pɒlɪtɪks/      |
| -possibility    | /,pɒsə'bɪləti/   |
| -possible       | /'pɒsəbl/        |
| -pronounce      | /prə'naʊns/      |
| -pronunciation  | /prə,nʌnsi'eɪʃn/ |
| -psychological  | /,saɪkə'lɒdʒɪkl/ |
| -psychologist   | /saɪ'kɒlədʒɪst/  |
| -psychology     | /saɪ'kɒlədʒi/    |
| -recommend      | /,rekə'mend/     |
| -recommendation | /,rekəmen'deɪʃn/ |
| -refer          | /rɪ'fɜ:/         |
| -reference      | /'refrəns/       |

**HOMO-GRAPHS (SAME SPELLING)**

| WORDS       | VERB FORMS       | NOUN FORMS           |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------|
| certificate | /sə'tɪfɪkeɪt/    | /sə'tɪfɪkət/         |
| conduct     | /kən'dʌkt/       | /'kɒndʌkt/           |
| conflict    | /kən'flɪkt/      | /'kɒnflɪkt/          |
| conserve    | /kən'sɜ:v/       | /'kɒnsɜ:v/           |
| content     | /kən'tent/ (adj) | /'kɒntent/           |
| contest     | /kən'test/       | /'kɒntest/           |
| contract    | /kən'trækt/      | /'kɒntrækt/          |
| contrast    | /kən'traɪst/     | /'kɒntraɪst/         |
| converse    | /kən'vɜ:s/       | /'kɒnvɜ:s/           |
| convert     | /kən'vɜ:t/       | /'kɒnvɜ:t/           |
| convict     | /kən'vɪkt/       | /'kɒnvɪkt/           |
| desert      | /dɪ'zɜ:t/        | /'dezət/             |
| excuse      | /ɪk'skju:z/      | /ɪk'skju:s/          |
| export      | /ɪk'spɔ:t/       | /'eksɔ:t/            |
| graduate    | /'grædʒueɪt/     | /'grædʒuət/          |
| import      | /ɪm'pɔ:t/        | /'ɪmpɔ:t/            |
| incline     | /ɪn'klaɪn/       | /'ɪnklaɪn/           |
| increase    | /ɪn'kri:s/       | /'ɪnkri:s/           |
| object      | /əb'dʒekt/       | /'ɒbdʒɪkt/           |
| permit      | /pə'mɪt/         | /'pɜ:mɪt/            |
| present     | /prɪ'zent/       | /'preznt/            |
| produce     | /prə'dju:s/      | /'prɒdju:s/          |
| progress    | /prə'gres/       | /'prəʊgres/          |
| project     | /prə'dʒekt/      | /'prɒdʒekt/          |
| prospect    | /prə'spekt/      | /'prɒspekt/          |
| protest     | /prə'test/       | /'prəʊtest/          |
| rebel       | /rɪ'bel/         | /'rebl/              |
| record      | /rɪ'kɔ:d/        | /'rekɔ:d/            |
| subject     | /səb'dʒekt/      | /'sʌbdʒɪkt/ /-dʒekt/ |
| survey      | /sə'veɪ/         | /'sɜ:veɪ/            |
| suspect     | /sə'spekt/       | /'sʌspekt/           |
| use         | /ju:z/           | /ju:s/               |

**HOMO-PHONES (SAME PRONUNCIATION)**

| RHYMING WORDS       |                 |                         |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| ant / aunt          | forth / fourth  | road / rode             |
| acts / ax           | flew / flu      | root / route            |
| allowed / aloud     | find / fined    | son / sun               |
| ate / eight         | flour / flower  | stair / stare           |
| aisle / isle / I'll | gene / jean     | sea / see               |
| all ready / already | guessed / guest | seas / sees / seize     |
| be / bee            | hear / here     | steal / steel           |
| blew / blue         | heard / herd    | suite / sweet           |
| berry / bury        | hi / high       | scene / seen            |
| board / bored       | hole / whole    | sail / sale             |
| bare / bear         | hour / our      | theirs / there's        |
| ball / bawl         | knew / new      | threw / through         |
| band / banned       | knight / night  | tail / tale             |
| brake / break       | know / no       | their / there / they're |
| buy / by / bye      | knows / nose    | to / too / two          |
| cent / scent / sent | lie / lye       | vary / very             |
| chews / choose      | made / maid     | wood / would            |
| cite / sight / site | mail / male     | who's / whose           |
| cell / sell         | meat / meet     | weak / week             |
| clause / claws      | oh / owe        | way / weigh             |
| close / clothes     | one / won       | ways / weighs           |
| desert / dessert    | pause / paws    | waist / waste           |
| dear / deer         | plain / plane   | wait / weight           |
| do / due            | passed / past   | weather / whether       |
| die / dye           | peace / piece   | wear / where            |
| eye / I             | rain / reign    | which / witch           |
| ewe / you           | read / red      | we'll / wheel           |
| fair / fare         | review / revue  | you're / your           |

**HOMO-NYMS (SAME SPELLING and PRONUNCIATION)**

| WORDS | NOUN FORMS | VERB FORMS |
|-------|------------|------------|
| bear  | /beər/     | /beər/     |
| can   | /kæn/      | /kæn/      |

**NOTE:**

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Homo-graph</b> = different in origin, grammar, meaning, pronunciation. |
| <b>Homo-graph</b> = same in spelling, but the difference is the stress.   |
| <b>Homo-phone</b> = same in sounds, but different in spelling, meaning.   |
| <b>Homo-nym</b> = same in spelling and sounds, but different in meaning.  |
| The noun 'bear' and the verb 'bear' are homo-nyms.                        |
| The noun 'can' and the verb 'can' are homo-nyms.                          |
| The 'hear / here' are homo-phones = /hɪə'/.                               |
| The noun 'present' is a homo-graph of the verb 'present'.                 |
| TURKISH : 'öğle / öyle' are homo-phones = /öile/.                         |
| TURKISH: pa'zar (Sunday), 'pazar (market place) are homo-graphs.          |
| TURKISH: yüz (hundred), yüz (face) are homo-nyms.                         |
| TURKISH: 'Tokat (city), to'kat (slap) are homo-graphs.                    |

**STRESS-TIMED 'ENGLISH' & SYLLABLE-TIMED 'TURKISH'**

|               |                 |              |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| -absorb       | /əb'sɔɪb/       | /əb'zɔɪb/    |
| -absurd       | /əb'sɜɪd/       | /əb'zɜɪd/    |
| -academician  | /ə,kædə'mɪʃn/   |              |
| -academy      | /ə'kædəmi/      |              |
| -accent       | /'æksənt/       | /'æksent/    |
| -acoustic     | /ə'kuɪstɪk/     |              |
| -activity     | /æk'tɪvəti/     |              |
| -actor        | /'æktəʀ/        |              |
| -actress      | /'æktɹəs/       |              |
| -actual       | /'æktʃuəl/      |              |
| -Adam         | /'ædəm/         |              |
| -adapt        | /ə'dæpt/        |              |
| -adaptation   | /,ædəp'teɪʃn/   |              |
| -adapter      | /ə'dæptəʀ/      |              |
| -address      | /ə'dres/        |              |
| -advantage    | /əd'vɑɪntɪdʒ/   |              |
| -Africa       | /'æfrɪkə/       |              |
| -agenda       | /ə'dʒendə/      |              |
| -agent        | /'eɪdʒənt/      |              |
| -alarm        | /ə'lɑɪm/        |              |
| -album        | /'ælbəm/        |              |
| -alphabet     | /'ælfəbet/      |              |
| -alternative  | /ɔɪl'tɜɪnətɪv/  |              |
| -aluminium    | /,ælə'mɪniəm/   |              |
| -ambulance    | /'æmbjələns/    | /'æmbjʊləns/ |
| -Amerika      | /ə'merɪkə/      |              |
| -analyse      | /'ænəlaɪz/      |              |
| -analysis     | /ə'næləsis/     |              |
| -anarchist    | /'ænəkɪst/      |              |
| -anatomy      | /ə'nætəmi/      |              |
| -anemia       | /ə'niɪmiə/      |              |
| -animation    | /,æni'meɪʃn/    |              |
| -announce     | /ə'naʊns/       |              |
| -antipathetic | /,æntɪpə'θetɪk/ |              |
| -antipathy    | /æn'tɪpəθi/     |              |

|             |               |              |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| -antonym    | /ˈæntənɪm/    |              |
| -apart      | /əˈpaɪt/      |              |
| -apartment  | /əˈpaɪtmənt/  |              |
| -appetizer  | /ˈæpɪtaɪzəː/  |              |
| -arabesque  | /ˌærəˈbesk/   |              |
| -arena      | /əˈriːnə/     |              |
| -argument   | /ˈɑːɡjʊmənt/  | /ˈɑːɡjəmənt/ |
| -arranger   | /əˈreɪndʒəː/  |              |
| -arsenal    | /ˈɑːsənəl/    |              |
| -Asia       | /ˈeɪʃə/       | /ˈeɪʒə/      |
| -assist     | /əˈsɪst/      |              |
| -assistant  | /əˈsɪstnt/    |              |
| -astronaut  | /ˈæstrənɔːt/  |              |
| -athlete    | /ˈæθliːt/     |              |
| -atlas      | /ˈætləs/      |              |
| -atmosphere | /ˈætməsfɪəː/  |              |
| -attach     | /əˈtætʃ/      |              |
| -attache    | /əˈtæʃeɪ/     |              |
| -attack     | /əˈtæk/       |              |
| -August     | /ˈɔːɡəst/     |              |
| -aura       | /ˈɔːrə/       |              |
| -automatic  | /ˌɔːtəˈmætɪk/ |              |
| -average    | /ˈævərɪdʒ/    |              |
| -balance    | /ˈbæləns/     |              |
| -balcony    | /ˈbælkəni/    |              |
| -balloon    | /bəˈluːn/     |              |
| -banal      | /bəˈnaːl/     |              |
| -bank       | /bæŋk/        |              |
| -barbarian  | /bɑːˈbeəriən/ |              |
| -barbecue   | /ˈbɑːbrɪkjʊː/ |              |
| -barber     | /ˈbɑːbəː/     |              |
| -baron      | /ˈbærən/      |              |
| -barrier    | /ˈbæriər/     |              |
| -battery    | /ˈbætəri/     |              |
| -bazaar     | /bəˈzɑːː/     |              |
| -beige      | /beɪʒ/        |              |

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| -Belgian    | /'beldʒən/     |
| -bonus      | /'bəʊnəs/      |
| -boom       | /buːm/         |
| -boot       | /buːt/         |
| -boutique   | /buː'tiːk/     |
| -bravo      | /'brɑːvəʊ/     |
| -briefing   | /'briːfɪŋ/     |
| -bulletin   | /'bulətɪn/     |
| -bureau     | /'bjʊərəʊ/     |
| -bust       | /bʌst/         |
| -button     | /'bʌtn/        |
| -bye        | /baɪ/          |
| -cabin      | /'kæbɪn/       |
| -cabinet    | /'kæbɪnət/     |
| -cable      | /'keɪbl/       |
| -cactus     | /'kæktəs/      |
| -cafe       | /'kæfeɪ/       |
| -calorie    | /'kæləri/      |
| -camera     | /'kæməərə/     |
| -camouflage | /'kæməflaɪʒ/   |
| -camp       | /kæmp/         |
| -campaign   | /kæm'peɪn/     |
| -canal      | /kə'næl/       |
| -cancer     | /'kænsəʳ/      |
| -canteen    | /kæn'tiːn/     |
| -capacity   | /kə'pæsəti/    |
| -capitalist | /'kæpɪtəlɪst/  |
| -captain    | /'kæptɪn/      |
| -carbon     | /'kɑːbən/      |
| -card       | /kɑːd/         |
| -career     | /kə'riəʳ/      |
| -cargo      | /'kɑːgəʊ/      |
| -caricature | /'kærɪkətʃʊəʳ/ |
| -carnival   | /'kɑːnɪvl/     |
| -cartel     | /kɑː'tel/      |
| -cassette   | /kə'set/       |

|              |                 |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| -catalog     | /'kætəlbɒg/     |                 |
| -category    | /'kætəgəri/     |                 |
| -central     | /'sentrəl/      |                 |
| -certificate | /sə'tɪfɪkət/    |                 |
| -champion    | /'tʃæmpiən/     |                 |
| -chance      | /tʃa:ns/        |                 |
| -channel     | /'tʃænl/        |                 |
| -chaos       | /'keɪɒs/        |                 |
| -character   | /'kærəktəʃ/     |                 |
| -charge      | /tʃa:dʒ/        |                 |
| -cheque      | /tʃek/          |                 |
| -chocolate   | /'tʃɒklət/      |                 |
| -chronology  | /krə'nɒlədʒi/   |                 |
| -cigarette   | /,sɪgə'ret/     |                 |
| -cinema      | /'sɪnəmə/       |                 |
| -circulation | /,sɜ:kjə'leɪʃn/ | /,sɜ:kjʊ'leɪʃn/ |
| -civil       | /'sɪvl/         |                 |
| -climate     | /'klaɪmət/      |                 |
| -closet      | /'klɒzɪt/       |                 |
| -club        | /klʌb/          |                 |
| -coach       | /kəʊtʃ/         |                 |
| -coalition   | /,kəʊə'lɪʃn/    |                 |
| -cobra       | /'kəʊbrə/       |                 |
| -coca        | /'kəʊkə/        |                 |
| -cocktail    | /'kɒkteɪl/      |                 |
| -coffee      | /'kɒfi/         |                 |
| -collection  | /kə'lekʃn/      |                 |
| -collective  | /kə'lektɪv/     |                 |
| -college     | /'kɒlɪdʒ/       |                 |
| -colon       | /'kəʊlən/       |                 |
| -coma        | /'kəʊmə/        |                 |
| -combination | /,kɒmbɪ'neɪʃn/  |                 |
| -comedian    | /kə'mi:diən/    |                 |
| -comedy      | /'kɒmədi/       |                 |
| -comfort     | /'kʌmfət/       |                 |
| -command     | /kə'mɑ:nd/      |                 |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| -commission    | /kə'mɪʃn/        |
| -committee     | /kə'mɪti/        |
| -complete      | /kəm'pli:t/      |
| -compliment    | /'kɒmplɪmənt/    |
| -concentrate   | /'kɒnsntreɪt/    |
| -concentration | /,kɒnsn'treɪʃn/  |
| -concept       | /'kɒnsept/       |
| -concert       | /'kɒnsət/        |
| -condition     | /kən'dɪʃn/       |
| -conference    | /'kɒnfərəns/     |
| -congress      | /'kɒŋɡres/       |
| -contact       | /'kɒntækt/       |
| -container     | /kən'teɪnəʳ/     |
| -contra        | /'kɒntrə/        |
| -contract      | /'kɒntrækt/      |
| -control       | /kən'trəʊl/      |
| -corner        | /'kɔːnəʳ/        |
| -corridor      | /'kɒrɪdɔːʳ/      |
| -cosmopolitan  | /,kɒzmə'pɒlɪtən/ |
| -costume       | /'kɒstjuːm/      |
| -cotton        | /'kɒtn/          |
| -council       | /'kaʊnsl/        |
| -coupon        | /'kuːpɒn/        |
| -court         | /kɔːt/           |
| -cousin        | /'kʌzn/          |
| -cowboy        | /'kaʊbɔɪ/        |
| -credit        | /'kredit/        |
| -criminal      | /'krɪmɪnl/       |
| -crisis        | /'kraɪsɪs/       |
| -criterion     | /kraɪ'tɪəriən/   |
| -critic        | /'krɪtɪk/        |
| -crystal       | /'krɪstl/        |
| -culture       | /'kʌltʃəʳ/       |
| -cup           | /kʌp/            |
| -cylinder      | /'sɪlɪndəʳ/      |
| -dance         | /dɑːns/          |

|               |                   |                |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| -data         | /ˈdeɪtə/          |                |
| -declare      | /dɪˈkleə/         |                |
| -decor        | /ˈdeɪkɔː/         |                |
| -decoration   | /ˌdekəˈreɪʃn/     |                |
| -deep         | /diːp/            |                |
| -defense      | /dɪˈfens/         |                |
| -defensive    | /dɪˈfensɪv/       |                |
| -degree       | /dɪˈɡriː/         |                |
| -delegate     | /ˈdelɪɡət/        |                |
| -democracy    | /dɪˈmɒkrəsi/      |                |
| -democrat     | /ˈdeməkræt/       |                |
| -democratic   | /ˌdeməˈkrætɪk/    |                |
| -department   | /dɪˈpɑːtmənt/     |                |
| -deposit      | /dɪˈpɒzɪt/        |                |
| -depression   | /dɪˈpreʃn/        |                |
| -derby        | /ˈdɑːbi/          |                |
| -dervish      | /ˈdɜːvɪʃ/         |                |
| -detail       | /ˈdiːteɪl/        |                |
| -detective    | /dɪˈtektɪv/       |                |
| -detector     | /dɪˈtektə/        |                |
| -detox        | /ˈdiːtɒks/        |                |
| -dictator     | /dɪkˈteɪtə/       |                |
| -diction      | /ˈdɪkʃn/          |                |
| -diesel       | /ˈdiːzl/          |                |
| -diet         | /ˈdaɪət/          |                |
| -digital      | /ˈdɪdʒɪtl/        |                |
| -dilemma      | /dɪˈlemə/         |                |
| -diploma      | /dɪˈpləʊmə/       |                |
| -diplomat     | /ˈdɪpləmæt/       |                |
| -director     | /dɪˈrektə/        |                |
| -disadvantage | /ˌdɪsədˈvɑːntɪdʒ/ |                |
| -discipline   | /ˈdɪsəplɪn/       |                |
| -discount     | /ˈdɪskaʊnt/       |                |
| -disko        | /ˈdɪskəʊ/         |                |
| -distributor  | /dɪˈstrɪbjʊtə/    | /dɪˈstrɪbjʊtə/ |
| -doctor       | /ˈdɒktə/          |                |

|               |                   |              |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
| -doctoral     | /'dɒktərəl/       |              |
| -document     | /'dɒkjumənt/      | /'dɒkjəmənt/ |
| -dogma        | /'dɒgmə/          |              |
| -dollar       | /'dɒləʳ/          |              |
| -dominant     | /'dɒmɪnənt/       |              |
| -doner        | /'dɒnəʳ/          |              |
| -doner kebab  | /,dɒnə kɪ'bæb/    |              |
| -double       | /'dʌbl/           |              |
| -drama        | /'draɪmə/         |              |
| -dramatic     | /drə'mætɪk/       |              |
| -dynamic      | /daɪ'næmɪk/       |              |
| -ecology      | /ɪ'kɒlədʒi/       |              |
| -economic     | /,ekə'nɒmɪk/      |              |
| -economy      | /ɪ'kɒnəmi/        |              |
| -ecstasy      | /'ekstəsi/        |              |
| -eczema       | /'eksɪmə/         |              |
| -editor       | /'edɪtəʳ/         |              |
| -effect       | /ɪ'fekt/          |              |
| -effort       | /'efət/           |              |
| -electric     | /ɪ'lektɪk/        |              |
| -element      | /'elɪmənt/        |              |
| -elementary   | /,elɪ'mentri/     |              |
| -eliminate    | /ɪ'lɪmɪneɪt/      |              |
| -elimination  | /ɪ,lɪmɪ'neɪʃn/    |              |
| -embargo      | /ɪm'bɑ:gəʊ/       |              |
| -emission     | /ɪ'mɪʃn/          |              |
| -encyclopedia | /ɪn,sarklə'pɪdɪə/ |              |
| -endeavour    | /ɪn'devəʳ/        |              |
| -energetic    | /,enə'dʒetɪk/     |              |
| -energy       | /'enədʒi/         |              |
| -English      | /'ɪŋɡlɪʃ/         |              |
| -erection     | /ɪ'rekʃn/         |              |
| -erosion      | /ɪ'rəʊʒn/         |              |
| -ethnic       | /'eθnɪk/          |              |
| -Europe       | /'juərəp/         |              |
| -exercise     | /'eksəsaɪz/       |              |

|             |               |             |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| -express    | /ɪk'spres/    |             |
| -extra      | /'ekstrə/     |             |
| -factor     | /'fæktə/      |             |
| -factory    | /'fæktəri/    |             |
| -fair       | /feə/         |             |
| -fan        | /fæn/         |             |
| -fantastic  | /fæn'tæstɪk/  |             |
| -far        | /fɑː/         |             |
| -favourite  | /'feɪvərɪt/   | /'feɪvrət/  |
| -fax        | /fæks/        |             |
| -federal    | /'fedərəl/    |             |
| -federation | /,fedə'reɪʃn/ |             |
| -feminist   | /'femənɪst/   |             |
| -festival   | /'festɪvl/    |             |
| -film       | /fɪlm/        |             |
| -filter     | /'fɪltə/      |             |
| -final      | /'faɪnl/      |             |
| -firm       | /fɜːm/        |             |
| -fit        | /fɪt/         |             |
| -flash      | /flæʃ/        |             |
| -flute      | /fluːt/       |             |
| -focus      | /'fəʊkəs/     |             |
| -football   | /'fʊtbɔːl/    | /'fʊpɔːl/   |
| -form       | /fɔːm/        |             |
| -formation  | /fɔː'meɪʃn/   |             |
| -formula    | /'fɔːmjələ/   | /'fɔːmjʊlə/ |
| -forum      | /'fɔːrəm/     |             |
| -forward    | /'fɔːwəd/     |             |
| -fossil     | /'fɒsl/       |             |
| -foul       | /faʊl/        |             |
| -free       | /friː/        |             |
| -frequency  | /'friːkwənsi/ |             |
| -fuel       | /'fjuːəl/     |             |
| -full       | /fʊl/         |             |
| -function   | /'fʌŋkʃn/     |             |
| -fund       | /fʌnd/        |             |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| -fuse          | /fjuːz/          |
| -futurist      | /'fjuːtʃərɪst/   |
| -gala          | /'gɑːlə/         |
| -gallery       | /'gæləri/        |
| -garage        | /'gærɑːʒ/        |
| -gas           | /gæs/            |
| -gasp          | /gɑːsp/          |
| -gendarme      | /'ʒɒndɑːm/       |
| -general       | /'dʒenrəl/       |
| -generation    | /,dʒenə'reɪʃn/   |
| -generator     | /'dʒenəreɪtəʳ/   |
| -genetic       | /dʒə'netɪk/      |
| -gentleman     | /'dʒentlmən/     |
| -geography     | /dʒɪ'ɒgrəfi/     |
| -geometry      | /dʒɪ'ɒmətri/     |
| -global        | /'gləʊbl/        |
| -goal          | /gəʊl/           |
| -golf          | /gɒlf/           |
| -google        | /'guːgl/         |
| -grammar       | /'græməʳ/        |
| -graphic       | /'græfɪk/        |
| -grey          | /greɪ/           |
| -group         | /gruːp/          |
| -guarantee     | /,gærən'tiː/     |
| -guard         | /gɑːd/           |
| -guardian      | /'gɑːdiən/       |
| -guerrilla     | /gə'riːlə/       |
| -guitar        | /gɪ'tɑːʳ/        |
| -gymnastics    | /dʒɪm'næstɪks/   |
| -hacker        | /'hækəʳ/         |
| -hall          | /hɔːl/           |
| -hallucination | /həˌluːzɪ'neɪʃn/ |
| -hamburger     | /'hæmbɜːgəʳ/     |
| -handicap      | /'hændɪkæp/      |
| -harmony       | /'hɑːməni/       |
| -hazel         | /'heɪzl/         |

|               |                  |                |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| -helicopter   | /'helɪkɒptə/     |                |
| -hello        | /hə'ləʊ/         |                |
| -hierarchy    | /'haɪrɑːki/      |                |
| -hobby        | /'hɒbi/          |                |
| -honour       | /'ɒnə/           |                |
| -hooligan     | /'huːlɪɡən/      |                |
| -horizon      | /hə'raɪzn/       |                |
| -horn         | /hɔːn/           |                |
| -horoscope    | /'hɒrəskəʊp/     |                |
| -hotel        | /həʊ'tel/        |                |
| -human        | /'hjuːmən/       |                |
| -hydrogen     | /'haɪdrədʒən/    |                |
| -hygiene      | /'haɪdʒiːn/      |                |
| -hyper        | /'haɪpə/         |                |
| -hypnosis     | /hɪp'nəʊsɪs/     |                |
| -Italy        | /'ɪtəli/         |                |
| -icon         | /'aɪkən/         |                |
| -ideal        | /aɪ'diəl/        | /aɪ'diːəl/     |
| -idealism     | /aɪ'diːəlɪzəm/   | /aɪ'diːəlɪzəm/ |
| -idealist     | /aɪ'diːəlɪst/    | /aɪ'diːəlɪst/  |
| -illegal      | /'ɪlɪɡl/         |                |
| -illusion     | /'ɪluːʒn/        |                |
| -imperial     | /ɪm'pɪəriəl/     |                |
| -imperialism  | /ɪm'pɪəriəlɪzəm/ |                |
| -industrial   | /ɪn'dʌstriəl/    |                |
| -industry     | /'ɪndəstri/      |                |
| -infection    | /ɪn'fekʃn/       |                |
| -inflation    | /ɪn'fleɪʃn/      |                |
| -information  | /,ɪnfə'meɪʃn/    |                |
| -injection    | /ɪn'dʒekʃn/      |                |
| -innovation   | /,ɪnə'veɪʃn/     |                |
| -institute    | /'ɪnstɪtjuːt/    |                |
| -instrument   | /'ɪnstɹəmənt/    | /'ɪnstɹʊmənt/  |
| -integrate    | /'ɪntɪɡreɪt/     |                |
| -intellectual | /,ɪntɪ'lektʃʊəl/ |                |
| -intermediate | /,ɪntə'mɪːdiət/  |                |

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| -internet      | /'ɪntənɛt/        |
| -intonation    | /,ɪntə'neɪʃn/     |
| -introduce     | /,ɪntrə'djuːs/    |
| -introduction  | /,ɪntrə'dʌkʃn/    |
| -investigation | /ɪn'vestrɪ'geɪʃn/ |
| -ironic        | /aɪ'rɒnɪk/        |
| -irrational    | /ɪ'ræʃənl/        |
| -isolation     | /,aɪsə'leɪʃn/     |
| -jacket        | /'dʒækɪt/         |
| -Japan         | /dʒə'pæn/         |
| -Japanese      | /,dʒæpə'niːz/     |
| -jargon        | /'dʒɑːɡən/        |
| -jet           | /dʒet/            |
| -jupiter       | /'dʒuːpɪtə'/      |
| -jury          | /'dʒʊəri/         |
| -kangaroo      | /,kæŋɡə'ruː/      |
| -karate        | /kə'rɑːti/        |
| -kebab         | /kɪ'bæb/          |
| -keen          | /kiːn/            |
| -kettle        | /'ketl/           |
| -kilo          | /'kiːləʊ/         |
| -kilogram      | /'kɪləɡræm/       |
| -kilometre     | /'kɪləmɪtə'/      |
| -knowledge     | /'nɒlɪdʒ/         |
| -kung fu       | /,kʌŋ 'fuː/       |
| -laboratory    | /lə'bɒrətəri/     |
| -lamp          | /læmp/            |
| -language      | /'læŋɡwɪdʒ/       |
| -laser         | /'leɪzə'/         |
| -league        | /liːg/            |
| -legal         | /'liːɡl/          |
| -lemon         | /'lemən/          |
| -leopard       | /'lepəd/          |
| -liberal       | /'lɪbərəl/        |
| -Libya         | /'lɪbiə/          |
| -licence       | /'laɪsns/         |

|              |                 |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| -limit       | /'lɪmɪt/        |                 |
| -list        | /lɪst/          |                 |
| -literature  | /'lɪtrətʃə/     |                 |
| -lobby       | /'lɒbi/         |                 |
| -local       | /'ləʊkl/        |                 |
| -location    | /ləʊ'keɪʃn/     |                 |
| -logistic    | /lə'dʒɪstɪk/    |                 |
| -logo        | /'ləʊgəʊ/       |                 |
| -Lolita      | /ləʊ'lixtə/     | /lə'lixtə/      |
| -luxurious   | /lʌg'ʒʊəriəs/   |                 |
| -luxury      | /'lʌkfəri/      |                 |
| -lyric       | /'lɪrɪk/        |                 |
| -machine     | /mə'ʃiːn/       |                 |
| -madam       | /'mædəm/        |                 |
| -Madonna     | /mə'dɒnə/       |                 |
| -mafia       | /'mæfiə/        |                 |
| -magazine    | /,mægə'ziːn/    |                 |
| -magma       | /'mægmə/        |                 |
| -magnetic    | /mæg'netɪk/     |                 |
| -major       | /'meɪdʒə/       |                 |
| -Malta       | /'mɔːltə/       |                 |
| -maniac      | /'meɪniæk/      |                 |
| -manipulate  | /mə'nɪpjuleɪt/  | /mə'nɪpjəleɪt/  |
| -manufacture | /,mænju'fæktʃə/ | /,mænjə'fæktʃə/ |
| -marathon    | /'mæərəθən/     |                 |
| -march       | /mɑːtʃ/         |                 |
| -margarine   | /,maɪdʒə'riːn/  |                 |
| -marginal    | /'maɪdʒɪnl/     |                 |
| -marine      | /mə'riːn/       |                 |
| -maritime    | /'mæɪtaɪm/      |                 |
| -mark        | /mɑːk/          |                 |
| -market      | /'mɑːkɪt/       |                 |
| -mask        | /mɑːsk/         |                 |
| -mason       | /'meɪsn/        |                 |
| -massage     | /'mæsɑːʒ/       |                 |
| -master      | /'mɑːstə/       |                 |

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| -matador     | /ˈmætədɔːr/     |
| -match       | /mætʃ/          |
| -material    | /məˈtɪəriəl/    |
| -mathematics | /ˌmæθɪˈmætiks/  |
| -maths       | /mæθs/          |
| -maximum     | /ˈmæksɪmə/      |
| -mechanical  | /mɪˈkæniːkl/    |
| -medal       | /ˈmedl/         |
| -media       | /ˈmiːdiə/       |
| -medical     | /ˈmedɪkl/       |
| -medium      | /ˈmiːdiəm/      |
| -mega        | /ˈmegə/         |
| -megabyte    | /ˈmegəbaɪt/     |
| -megaphone   | /ˈmegəfəʊn/     |
| -megapixel   | /ˈmegəpɪksl/    |
| -megastar    | /ˈmegəstɑːr/    |
| -melody      | /ˈmelədi/       |
| -memorial    | /məˈmɔːriəl/    |
| -mental      | /ˈmentl/        |
| -menu        | /ˈmenjuː/       |
| -mercy       | /ˈmɜːsi/        |
| -message     | /ˈmesɪdʒ/       |
| -metabolism  | /məˈtæbəlaɪzəm/ |
| -metal       | /ˈmetl/         |
| -metaphor    | /ˈmetəfəː/      |
| -meteor      | /ˈmiːtiəː/      |
| -meter       | /ˈmiːtəː/       |
| -method      | /ˈmeθəd/        |
| -microphone  | /ˈmaɪkrəfəʊn/   |
| -microscope  | /ˈmaɪkrəskəʊp/  |
| -mile        | /maɪl/          |
| -millimetre  | /ˈmɪlɪmiːtəː/   |
| -million     | /ˈmɪljən/       |
| -mimic       | /ˈmɪmɪk/        |
| -mine        | /maɪn/          |
| -mineral     | /ˈmɪnərəl/      |

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| -miniature  | /ˈmɪnətʃəʳ/    |
| -minibus    | /ˈmɪnɪbʌs/     |
| -minimize   | /ˈmɪnɪmaɪz/    |
| -minimum    | /ˈmɪnɪməm/     |
| -mission    | /ˈmɪʃn/        |
| -mobile     | /ˈməʊbaɪl/     |
| -mode       | /məʊd/         |
| -model      | /ˈmɒdl/        |
| -moderator  | /ˈmɒdəreɪtəʳ/  |
| -modern     | /ˈmɒdn/        |
| -modernize  | /ˈmɒdənaɪz/    |
| -module     | /ˈmɒdjuːl/     |
| -monarchy   | /ˈmɒnəki/      |
| -monitor    | /ˈmɒnɪtəʳ/     |
| -monotone   | /ˈmɒnətəʊn/    |
| -monotonous | /məˈnɒtənəs/   |
| -montage    | /ˈmɒntaɪʒ/     |
| -morale     | /məˈraɪl/      |
| -more       | /mɔːʳ/         |
| -mortgage   | /ˈmɔːɡɪdʒ/     |
| -motivation | /ˌməʊtɪˈveɪʃn/ |
| -motor      | /ˈməʊtəʳ/      |
| -murmur     | /ˈmɜːməʳ/      |
| -museum     | /mjuːˈziəm/    |
| -music      | /ˈmjuːzɪk/     |
| -musical    | /ˈmjuːzɪkl/    |
| -natural    | /ˈnætʃrəl/     |
| -negative   | /ˈnegətɪv/     |
| -normal     | /ˈnɔːml/       |
| -nostalgic  | /nɒˈstældʒɪk/  |
| -nuclear    | /ˈnjuːkliəʳ/   |
| -number     | /ˈnʌmbəʳ/      |
| -object     | /ˈɒbdʒɪkt/     |
| -obsess     | /əbˈses/       |
| -obsession  | /əbˈseʃn/      |
| -ocean      | /ˈəʊʃn/        |

|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| -office       | /ˈɒfɪs/          |
| -oligarchy    | /ˈɒlɪɡɑːki/      |
| -olympic      | /əˈlɪmpɪk/       |
| -omelette     | /ˈɒmlət/         |
| -oncology     | /ɒŋˈkɒlədʒi/     |
| -operation    | /ˌɒpəˈreɪʃn/     |
| -operator     | /ˈɒpəreɪtə/      |
| -option       | /ˈɒpʃn/          |
| -organ        | /ˈɔːɡən/         |
| -organic      | /ˈɔːɡænik/       |
| -organization | /ˌɔːɡənəɪˈzeɪʃn/ |
| -original     | /əˈrɪdʒənəl/     |
| -orthodox     | /ˈɔːθədɒks/      |
| -Oscar        | /ˈɒskə/          |
| -oval         | /ˈəʊvl/          |
| -oxygen       | /ˈɒksɪdʒən/      |
| -packet       | /ˈpækɪt/         |
| -palace       | /ˈpæləs/         |
| -panda        | /ˈpændə/         |
| -panel        | /ˈpænl/          |
| -panic        | /ˈpænik/         |
| -paradise     | /ˈpærədəɪs/      |
| -paradox      | /ˈpærədɒks/      |
| -parallel     | /ˈpærəlel/       |
| -parcel       | /ˈpɑːsl/         |
| -pardon       | /ˈpɑːdn/         |
| -parenthesis  | /pəˈrenθəɪsɪs/   |
| -parentheses  | /pəˈrenθəɪsɪz/   |
| -parity       | /ˈpærəti/        |
| -park         | /pɑːk/           |
| -parliament   | /ˈpɑːləmənt/     |
| -parole       | /pəˈrəʊl/        |
| -part         | /pɑːt/           |
| -partner      | /ˈpɑːtnə/        |
| -party        | /ˈpɑːti/         |
| -passage      | /ˈpæsɪdʒ/        |

|              |               |               |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| -passive     | /ˈpæsɪv/      |               |
| -passport    | /ˈpɑːspɔːt/   |               |
| -pasta       | /ˈpæstə/      |               |
| -pastoral    | /ˈpɑːstərəl/  |               |
| -patent      | /ˈpætnt/      | /ˈpeɪntnt/    |
| -penalty     | /ˈpenəlti/    |               |
| -penguin     | /ˈpenɡwɪn/    |               |
| -perfect     | /ˈpɜːfɪkt/    |               |
| -performance | /pəˈfɔːməns/  |               |
| -perhaps     | /præps/       |               |
| -period      | /ˈpiəriəd/    |               |
| -personal    | /ˈpɜːsənl/    |               |
| -personnel   | /ˌpɜːsəˈnel/  |               |
| -Peru        | /pəˈruː/      |               |
| -petrol      | /ˈpetrəl/     |               |
| -phobia      | /ˈfəʊbiə/     |               |
| -phonetic    | /fəˈnetɪk/    |               |
| -phonetician | /ˌfəʊnəˈtɪʃn/ | /ˌfəʊnəˈtɪʃn/ |
| -phonetics   | /fəˈnetɪks/   |               |
| -physical    | /ˈfɪzɪkl/     |               |
| -physics     | /ˈfɪzɪks/     |               |
| -physique    | /fɪˈziːk/     |               |
| -pianist     | /ˈpiənɪst/    |               |
| -piano       | /piˈænəʊ/     |               |
| -picnic      | /ˈpɪknɪk/     |               |
| -pilot       | /ˈpaɪlət/     |               |
| -piston      | /ˈpɪstən/     |               |
| -pizza       | /ˈpiːtsə/     |               |
| -plan        | /plæn/        |               |
| -plastic     | /ˈplæstɪk/    |               |
| -platform    | /ˈplætfɔːm/   |               |
| -plaza       | /ˈplɑːzə/     |               |
| -police      | /pəˈliːs/     |               |
| -policy      | /ˈpɒləsi/     |               |
| -politic     | /ˈpɒlətɪk/    |               |
| -political   | /pəˈlɪtɪkl/   |               |

|               |                |             |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| -politician   | /ˌpɒlə'tɪʃn/   |             |
| -popular      | /'pɒpjələʳ/    | /'pɒpjuləʳ/ |
| -portrait     | /'pɔ:treɪt/    | /'pɔ:trət/  |
| -position     | /pə'zɪʃn/      |             |
| -positive     | /'pɒzətɪv/     |             |
| -poster       | /'pəʊstəʳ/     |             |
| -postpone     | /pə'spəʊn/     |             |
| -potato       | /pə'tetəʊ/     |             |
| -potential    | /pə'tenʃl/     |             |
| -practical    | /'præktɪkl/    |             |
| -prefab       | /'pri:fæb/     |             |
| -preparation  | /ˌprepə'reɪʃn/ |             |
| -prescription | /prɪ'skrɪpʃn/  |             |
| -press        | /pres/         |             |
| -prince       | /prɪns/        |             |
| -princess     | /ˌprɪn'ses/    |             |
| -principle    | /'prɪnsəpl/    |             |
| -problem      | /'prɒbləm/     |             |
| -procedure    | /prə'sɪdʒəʳ/   |             |
| -proceed      | /prə'sɪd/      |             |
| -proceeding   | /prə'sɪdɪŋ/    |             |
| -professional | /prə'feʃənl/   |             |
| -professor    | /prə'fesəʳ/    |             |
| -profile      | /'prəʊfaɪl/    |             |
| -programme    | /'prəʊgræm/    |             |
| -project      | /'prɒdʒekt/    |             |
| -projector    | /prə'dʒektəʳ/  |             |
| -promotion    | /prə'məʊʃn/    |             |
| -protocol     | /'prəʊtəkɒl/   |             |
| -provocation  | /ˌprɒvə'keɪʃn/ |             |
| -provocative  | /prə'vɒkətɪv/  |             |
| -provoke      | /prə'vəʊk/     |             |
| -psychology   | /saɪ'kɒlədʒi/  |             |
| -pyjamas      | /pə'dʒɑ:məz/   |             |
| -pyramid      | /'pɪrəmaɪd/    |             |
| -quality      | /'kwɒləti/     |             |

|              |                |                |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| -racket      | /'rækɪt/       |                |
| -radar       | /'reɪdɑːr/     |                |
| -radical     | /'rædɪkl/      |                |
| -radio       | /'reɪdiəʊ/     |                |
| -rally       | /'ræli/        |                |
| -Rambo       | /'ræmbəʊ/      |                |
| -rank        | /ræŋk/         |                |
| -reaction    | /ri'ækʃn/      |                |
| -real        | /'riːəl/       | /rɪəl/         |
| -realism     | /'riːəlɪzəm/   | /'rɪəlɪzəm/    |
| -reality     | /ri'æləti/     |                |
| -realize     | /'riːəlaɪz/    | /'rɪəlaɪz/     |
| -recession   | /rɪ'seʃn/      |                |
| -record      | /'rekɔːd/      |                |
| -rectangular | /rek'tæŋɡjələ/ | /rek'tæŋɡjʊlə/ |
| -reference   | /'refrəns/     |                |
| -reflex      | /'riːfleks/    |                |
| -reform      | /rɪ'fɔːm/      |                |
| -relax       | /rɪ'læks/      |                |
| -report      | /rɪ'pɔːt/      |                |
| -residence   | /'rezɪdəns/    |                |
| -restore     | /rɪ'stɔːr/     |                |
| -revenge     | /rɪ'vendʒ/     |                |
| -rhythm      | /'rɪðəm/       |                |
| -ring        | /rɪŋ/          |                |
| -risk        | /rɪsk/         |                |
| -robot       | /'rəʊbɒt/      |                |
| -rocket      | /'rɒkɪt/       |                |
| -role        | /rəʊl/         |                |
| -roman       | /'rəʊmən/      |                |
| -romantic    | /rəʊ'mæntɪk/   | /rə'mæntɪk/    |
| -route       | /ruːt/         |                |
| -routine     | /ruː'tiːn/     |                |
| -Russia      | /'rʌʃə/        |                |
| -sabotage    | /'sæbətɑːʒ/    |                |
| -safari      | /sə'fɑːri/     |                |

|               |                 |            |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|
| –salad        | /'sæləd/        |            |
| –saloon       | /sə'luːn/       |            |
| –sandal       | /'sændl/        |            |
| –sandwich     | /'sænwɪtʃ/      | /'sænwɪdʒ/ |
| –sauce        | /saʊs/          |            |
| –sausage      | /'sɒsɪdʒ/       |            |
| –scale        | /skeɪl/         |            |
| –scandal      | /'skændl/       |            |
| –scenario     | /sə'naːrɪəʊ/    |            |
| –scene        | /siːn/          |            |
| –score        | /skɔːr/         |            |
| –season       | /'siːzn/        |            |
| –secondary    | /'sekəndri/     |            |
| –secret       | /'siːkrət/      |            |
| –secretary    | /'sekrətəri/    |            |
| –sector       | /'sektə'r/      |            |
| –seismic      | /'saɪzmɪk/      |            |
| –select       | /sɪ'lekt/       |            |
| –semantic     | /sɪ'mæntɪk/     |            |
| –seminar      | /'seminɑːr/     |            |
| –senator      | /'senətə'r/     |            |
| –sensible     | /'sensəbl/      |            |
| –sensitive    | /'sensətɪv/     |            |
| –series       | /'siəriːz/      |            |
| –serum        | /'siərəm/       |            |
| –service      | /'sɜːvɪs/       |            |
| –shish kebab  | /ʃɪʃ kɪ'bæb/    |            |
| –shock        | /ʃɒk/           |            |
| –shocked      | /ʃɒkt/          |            |
| –shoot        | /ʃuːt/          |            |
| –short        | /ʃɔːt/          |            |
| –shortage     | /'ʃɔːtɪdʒ/      |            |
| –show         | /ʃəʊ/           |            |
| –signal       | /'sɪgnəl/       |            |
| –simultaneous | /,sɪml'teɪniəs/ |            |
| –skeleton     | /'skelɪtn/      |            |

|              |                |           |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| –sketch      | /sketʃ/        |           |
| –slow        | /sləʊ/         |           |
| –sociable    | /'səʊjəbl/     |           |
| –social      | /'səʊʃl/       |           |
| –specific    | /spə'sɪfɪk/    |           |
| –spokesman   | /'spəʊksmən/   |           |
| –sponsor     | /'spɒnsə/      |           |
| –spontaneous | /spɒn'teɪniəs/ |           |
| –sport       | /spɔ:t/        |           |
| –standard    | /'stændəd/     |           |
| –star        | /stɑ:ʀ/        |           |
| –station     | /'steɪʃn/      |           |
| –statistic   | /stə'tɪstɪk/   |           |
| –status      | /'steɪtəs/     |           |
| –still       | /stɪl/         |           |
| –stock       | /stɒk/         |           |
| –strategic   | /strə'tɪ:dʒɪk/ |           |
| –strategy    | /'strætədʒi/   |           |
| –stress      | /stres/        |           |
| –stretch     | /stretʃ/       |           |
| –studio      | /'stju:diəʊ/   |           |
| –style       | /stɑɪl/        |           |
| –subvention  | /səb'venʃn/    |           |
| –super       | /'su:pə/       | /'sju:pə/ |
| –surprise    | /sə'praɪz/     |           |
| –symbol      | /'sɪmbl/       |           |
| –symbolic    | /sɪm'bɒlɪk/    |           |
| –sympathetic | /,sɪmpə'θetɪk/ |           |
| –sympathy    | /'sɪmpəθi/     |           |
| –syndrome    | /'sɪndrəʊm/    |           |
| –synergy     | /'sɪnədʒi/     |           |
| –synonym     | /'sɪnənɪm/     |           |
| –syrup       | /'sɪrəp/       |           |
| –system      | /'sɪstəm/      |           |
| –table       | /'teɪbl/       |           |
| –tablet      | /'tæblət/      |           |

|             |               |             |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| -tactic     | /ˈtæktɪk/     |             |
| -tape       | /teɪp/        |             |
| -target     | /ˈtɑːɡɪt/     |             |
| -Tarzan     | /ˈtɑːzæn/     |             |
| -taxi       | /ˈtæksi/      |             |
| -technique  | /tekˈniːk/    |             |
| -technology | /tekˈnɒlədʒi/ |             |
| -telephone  | /ˈtelɪfəʊn/   |             |
| -telescope  | /ˈtelɪskəʊp/  |             |
| -television | /ˈtelɪvɪʒn/   |             |
| -tempo      | /ˈtempəʊ/     |             |
| -tennis     | /ˈtenɪs/      |             |
| -tenor      | /ˈtenə/       |             |
| -tension    | /ˈtenʃn/      |             |
| -terrace    | /ˈterəs/      |             |
| -terrorist  | /ˈterərɪst/   |             |
| -test       | /test/        |             |
| -theatre    | /ˈθɪətə/      |             |
| -theory     | /ˈθɪəri/      |             |
| -thermos    | /ˈθɜːməs/     |             |
| -thesis     | /ˈθiːsɪs/     |             |
| -threat     | /θret/        |             |
| -titanic    | /taɪˈtænɪk/   |             |
| -toast      | /təʊst/       |             |
| -today      | /təˈdeɪ/      |             |
| -toilet     | /ˈtɔɪlət/     |             |
| -tolerance  | /ˈtɒlərəns/   |             |
| -tolerate   | /ˈtɒləreɪt/   |             |
| -tomato     | /təˈmɑːtəʊ/   |             |
| -ton        | /tʌn/         |             |
| -tone       | /təʊn/        |             |
| -tonight    | /təˈnaɪt/     |             |
| -total      | /ˈtəʊtl/      |             |
| -tour       | /tʊə/         | /tɔː/       |
| -tourism    | /ˈtʊərɪzəm/   | /ˈtɔːrɪzəm/ |
| -tourist    | /ˈtʊərɪst/    | /ˈtɔːrɪst/  |

|               |                   |               |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| -tractor      | /'træktəʃ/        |               |
| -tradition    | /trə'dɪʃn/        |               |
| -traditional  | /trə'dɪʃənl/      |               |
| -traffic      | /'træfɪk/         |               |
| -train        | /treɪn/           |               |
| -transfer     | /'trænsfɜːʃ/      |               |
| -translate    | /træns'leɪt/      | /trænz'leɪt/  |
| -trend        | /trend/           |               |
| -triangle     | /'traɪæŋɡl/       |               |
| -tube         | /tjuːb/           |               |
| -tunnel       | /'tʌnl/           |               |
| -turbulence   | /'tɜːbjələns/     | /'tɜːbjʊləns/ |
| -Turkey       | /'tɜːki/          |               |
| -typical      | /'tɪpɪkl/         |               |
| -uniform      | /'juːnɪfɔːm/      |               |
| -unit         | /'juːnɪt/         |               |
| -universal    | /juːnɪ'vɜːsl/     |               |
| -university   | /juːnɪ'vɜːsəti/   |               |
| -vacation     | /və'keɪʃn/        | /ver'keɪʃn/   |
| -valley       | /'væli/           |               |
| -vegetable    | /'vedʒtəbl/       |               |
| -vegetarian   | /,vedʒə'teəriən/  |               |
| -ventilator   | /'ventɪleɪtəʃ/    |               |
| -versatile    | /'vɜːsətəɪl/      |               |
| -version      | /'vɜːʃn/          |               |
| -veterinarian | /,vetəri'neəriən/ |               |
| -veto         | /'vi:təʊ/         |               |
| -village      | /'vɪlɪdʒ/         |               |
| -virus        | /'vaɪrəs/         |               |
| -vision       | /'vɪʒn/           |               |
| -vitamin      | /'vɪtəmiːn/       |               |
| -wardrobe     | /'wɔːdrəʊb/       |               |
| -yacht        | /jɒt/             |               |
| -yogurt       | /'jɒɡət/          |               |

### TURKISH CONSONANTS

|                                         |     |     |     |             |              |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|
| Çift dudak<br>/ dış                     | /p/ | /b/ | /m/ | /w/         |              |     |
| Alt dudak<br>/ dış                      | /f/ | /v/ |     |             |              |     |
| Dil ucu<br>/ dış                        | /θ/ | /ð/ |     |             |              |     |
| Dil ucu<br>/ dış eti                    | /d/ | /t/ | /n/ | ince<br>/l/ | kalın<br>/l/ | /r/ |
| Dil önü<br>/ dış eti                    | /s/ | /z/ |     |             |              |     |
| Dil önü<br>/ dış eti ardı               | /ç/ | /c/ | /ş/ | /j/         |              |     |
| Dil ortası<br>/ ön damak<br>(i,e,ü,ö,â) | /k/ | /g/ | /y/ |             |              |     |
| Dil ortası<br>/ orta damak<br>(ı)       | /k/ | /g/ |     |             |              |     |
| Dil arkası<br>/ art damak<br>(u,o,a)    | /k/ | /g/ | /ŋ/ |             |              |     |
| Gırtlak                                 | /h/ |     |     |             |              |     |

### ÇIKIŞ BİÇİMİNE GÖRE TÜRKÇENİN ÜNSÜZLERİ

|                                               |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Patlamalı (sürekli olmayan), tonlu (ötümlü)   | <b>b, d, c, g</b> |
| Patlamalı (sürekli olmayan), tonsuz (ötümsüz) | <b>p, t, ç, k</b> |
| Sızıcı (sürtünmeli), tonlu (titreşimli)       | <b>v, z, j</b>    |
| Sızıcı (sürtünmeli), tonsuz (titreşimsiz )    | <b>f, s, ş, h</b> |
| Akıcı (sürtünmesiz), burun (geniz)            | <b>m, n</b>       |
| Akıcı (sürtünmesiz), titreşimli (çarpmalı)    | <b>r</b>          |
| Akıcı (sürtünmesiz), yarı ünlü                | <b>w, y</b>       |
| Akıcı (sürtünmesiz), yan ünsüz                | ince l, kalın l   |

## TURKISH VOWEL SYSTEM

### SHORT VOWELS

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| /a/ | /e/ | /ɛ/ | /ɪ/ | /i/ | /o/ | /ö/ | /u/ | /ü/ | /â/ | /ô/ | /û/ |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

### LONG VOWELS

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| /aː/ | /eː/ | /ɪː/ | /iː/ | /oː/ | /öː/ | /uː/ | /üː/ | /âː/ |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

### ‘Ğ’ MAKES ALL THE VOWELS LONG

|           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| iğ = /iː/ | eğ = /eː/ | üğ = /üː/ | ög = /öː/ |
| ığ = /ɪː/ | ağ = /aː/ | uğ = /uː/ | oğ = /oː/ |

### TONGUE POSITION

|         |                                                  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------|
| FRONT   | /e/ /ɛ/ /eː/ /i/ /iː/ /ö/ /öː/ /ü/ /üː/ /â/ /âː/ |
| CENTRAL | /ɪ/ /ɪː/                                         |
| BACK    | /a/ /aː/ /o/ /oː/ /u/ /uː/ /ô/ /û/               |

### LIPS POSITION

|           |                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| UNROUNDED | /a/ /aː/ /e/ /ɛ/ /eː/ /ɪ/ /ɪː/ /i/ /iː/ /âː/ /â/ |
| ROUNDED   | /o/ /oː/ /ö/ /öː/ /u/ /uː/ /ü/ /üː/ /ô/ /û/      |

### JAW POSITION

|                |                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| NARROW (CLOSE) | /i/ /iː/ /u/ /uː/ /ü/ /üː/ /û/ |
| HALF-CLOSE     | /e/ /ɪ/ /ɪː/                   |
| HALF-OPEN      | /ɛ/ /eː/ /o/ /oː/ /ö/ /öː/ /ô/ |
| WIDE (OPEN)    | /a/ /â/ /aː/ /âː/              |

**BORROWED VOWELS /â, î, û, ô/**

|                          |                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FRONT SHORT VOWEL<br>/â/ | kâlp, dükkân, gâwur, Nigâr, Lâpseki, mekân, tezgâh, kâğıt, selâm, silâh, lâf...            |
| FRONT LONG VOWEL<br>/â:/ | ilâzve, lâzım, kâıbus, lâzyık, lâınet, Hakkâıri, kâıtip, hikâıye, ifâıde, lâıkin, lâıle... |
| BACK-FRONT VOWEL<br>/û/  | halûk, mahlûk, lûtuf, sükût, mahkûm, üslûp...                                              |
| BACK-FRONT VOWEL<br>/ô/  | alkôl, rôl, gôl, hól, sôl, lôdos, lôkum, lôkanta...                                        |

‘Ğ’ = /y/ with /i, e, ö, ü/

|              |                    |                      |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| FRONT VOWELS | SPELLING /ğ/       | PRONUNCIATION /y/    |
| /i, e, ö, ü/ | eğitim, deęişim... | /eyitim, deyişim.../ |

**VOWEL SOUNDS with /y/**

|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ıy<br>/ii/ | iy<br>/iz/ | uy<br>/ui/ | üy<br>/üi/ | ey<br>/ei/ | ay<br>/ai/ | oy<br>/oi/ | öy<br>/öi/ |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

**VOWEL SOUNDS with /w/**

|            |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ev<br>/ew/ | av<br>/aw/ | uv<br>/uw/ | üv<br>/üw/ | ov<br>/ow/ | öv<br>/öw/ |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

**NOTE:**

|                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| THERE are <b>21 VOWEL SOUNDS</b> in ISTANBUL TURKISH.     |
| THERE are <b>29 CONSONANT SOUNDS</b> in ISTANBUL TURKISH. |
| TURKISH SOUNDS are <b>MORE THAN</b> ENGLISH SOUNDS.       |

**\*TURKISH BORROWED VOWELS /â, î, û, ô/ from ARABIC, PERSIAN, and FRENCH.**

| TONGUE POSITION |            |             |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| FRONT VOWELS    | MID-VOWELS | BACK VOWELS |
| /i, e, ö, ü/    | /ı/        | /a, o, u/   |

| JAW POSITION  |            |             |
|---------------|------------|-------------|
| NARROW VOWELS | MID-VOWELS | WIDE VOWELS |
| /i, ı, ü, u/  | /e, o, ö/  | /a/         |

| SPELLING (YAZIM) | PRONUNCIATION (SÖYLEYİŞ) |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| -acak            | -ıcak / -ucak            |
| -ecek            | -icek / -ücek            |

**NOTE:**

#### **THE UNFAMILIAR CONSONANT SOUNDS**

|         |      |      |                   |     |     |     |                   |     |
|---------|------|------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|
| ENGLISH | /dʒ/ | /tʃ/ | /ð/               | /z/ | /ŋ/ | /ʃ/ | /θ/               | /j/ |
| TURKISH | /c/  | /ç/  | /d <sup>h</sup> / | /j/ | /n/ | /ş/ | /t <sup>h</sup> / | /y/ |

**Turkish Spelling****Pronunciation**

|                   |                    |             |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| -acıacak          | /acı'kıcak/        |             |
| -akacak           | /a'kıcak/          |             |
| -alacak           | /a'lıcak/          |             |
| -alınacak         | /alı'nıcak/        |             |
| -atanacak         | /ata'nıcak/        |             |
| -bakacak          | /ba'kıcak/         |             |
| -bırakacak        | /bıra'kıcak/       |             |
| -boşanacaklar mı? | /boşanıcak'lar mı/ |             |
| -bulacaklar mı?   | /bulucak'lar mı/   |             |
| -bulunacak        | /bulu'nucak/       |             |
| -çalacak          | /ça'lıcak/         |             |
| -çalışacaksa      | /çalışı'caksa/     |             |
| -çatacak          | /ça'tıcak/         |             |
| -çıkacaktır       | /çıkı'caktır/      |             |
| -dalacak          | /da'lıcak/         |             |
| -davranacak       | /davra'nıcak/      |             |
| -doğuracak        | /doı'rucak/        | /dou'rucak/ |
| -dolaşacak        | /dola'şıcak/       |             |
| -donacak          | /do'nucak/         |             |
| -duracaksa        | /duru'caksa/       |             |
| -duyacaklar mı?   | /duyucak'lar mı/   |             |
| -kaçacak          | /ka'çıcak/         |             |
| -kalacak mı?      | /kalı'cak mı/      |             |
| -kalkacaktır      | /kalkı'caktır/     |             |
| -kapayacak        | /ka'pıycak/        | /ka'pızcak/ |
| -karşılaşacak     | /karşıla'şıcak/    |             |
| -kıracak          | /kı'ricak/         |             |
| -kızacak mı?      | /kızı'cak mı/      |             |
| -kokacak          | /ko'kucak/         |             |
| -konuşacak mı?    | /konuşu'cak mı/    |             |
| -koruyacağız      | /koru'yucaz/       | /ko'ruıcaz/ |
| -koruyacak        | /koru'yucak/       | /ko'ruıcak/ |
| -okunacak         | /oku'nucak/        |             |
| -olacaksa         | /olu'caksa/        |             |
| -oluşacak         | /olu'sucak/        |             |

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| –saçacak      | /sa'çıcak/      |
| –salacaksın   | /salı'caksın/   |
| –saldırıcaksa | /saldırı'caksa/ |
| –savunacaksın | /sawunu'caksın/ |
| –sırıttacak   | /sırı'tıcak/    |
| –sokacak      | /so'kucak/      |
| –soracaksın   | /soru'caksın/   |
| –soyacaktır   | /soyu'caktı/    |
| –susacaktır   | /susu'caktı/    |
| –şaşıracaktır | /şaşırı'caktı/  |
| –takacaktır   | /takı'caktı/    |
| –tanışacaktır | /tanışı'caktı/  |
| –tutacakken   | /tutu'cakken/   |
| –uçacakken    | /uçu'cakken/    |
| –unutacakken  | /unutu'cakken/  |
| –usanacakken  | /usanı'cakken/  |
| –vuracakken   | /wuru'cakken/   |
| –yanacakmış   | /yanı'cakmış/   |
| –yapacakmış   | /yapı'cakmış/   |
| –yatacakmış   | /yati'cakmış/   |
| –yazacakmış   | /yazı'cakmış/   |
| –yutacakmış   | /yutu'cakmış/   |

| SPELLING (YAZIM) | PRONUNCIATION (SÖYLENİŞ) |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| ...acak          | ...ıcak /...ucak         |
| ...ecek          | ...icek /...ücek         |

**Turkish Spelling****Pronunciation**

|                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| -acımayacak        | /a'cımıycak/       | /a'cımızcak/       |
| -akmayacak         | /'akımıycak/       | /'akımızcak/       |
| -almayacak         | /'alımıycak/       | /'alımızcak/       |
| -alınmayacak       | /a'linımıycak/     | /a'linımızcak/     |
| -atanmayacak       | /a'tanımıycak/     | /a'tanımızcak/     |
| -bakmayacak        | /'bakımıycak/      | /'bakımızcak/      |
| -bırakmayacak      | /bı'rakımıycak/    | /bı'rakımızcak/    |
| -boşanmayacak      | /bo'şanımıycak/    | /bo'şanımızcak/    |
| -bulmayacağız      | /'bulımıycaz/      | /'bulımızcaz/      |
| -bulunmayacak      | /bu'lunımıycak/    | /bu'lunımızcak/    |
| -çalmayacağım      | /'çalımıycam/      | /'çalımızcam/      |
| -çalışmayacağım    | /ça'lışıımıycam/   | /ça'lışıımızcam/   |
| -çıkmayacaksa      | /'çıkımıycaksa/    | /'çıkımızcaksa/    |
| -davranmayacak     | /dav'ranımıycak/   | /dav'ranımızcak/   |
| -dolaşmayacak      | /do'laşımıycak/    | /do'laşımızcak/    |
| -donmayacağız      | /'donımıycaz/      | /'donımızcaz/      |
| -durmayacak        | /'durımıycak/      | /'durımızcak/      |
| -duyamayacak       | /'duyımıycak/      | /'duyımızcak/      |
| -kaçmayacağız      | /'kaçımıycaz/      | /'kaçımızcaz/      |
| -kalmayacak        | /'kalımıycak/      | /'kalımızcak/      |
| -kalkmayacak       | /'kalkımıycak/     | /'kalkımızcak/     |
| -karşılaşmayacağız | /karşı'laşımıycaz/ | /karşı'laşımızcaz/ |
| -kırmayacak        | /'kırımıycak/      | /'kırımızcak/      |
| -kızmayacağım      | /'kızıımıycam/     | /'kızıımızcam/     |
| -kokmayacak        | /'kokımıycak/      | /'kokımızcak/      |
| -konuşmayacaksa    | /ko'nuşıımıycaksa/ | /ko'nuşıımızcaksa/ |
| -korumayacağız     | /ko'rumıycaz/      | /ko'rumızcaz/      |
| -koşmayacağım      | /'koşıımıycam/     | /'koşıımızcam/     |
| -okumayacak        | /o'kumıycak/       | /o'kumıcak/        |
| -olmayacaksa       | /olmıy'caksa/      | /olmıy'caksa/      |
| -oluşmayacak       | /o'luşıımıycak/    | /o'luşıımıcak/     |
| -saçmayacağım      | /'saçımıycam/      | /'saçımızcam/      |
| -salmayacak        | /'salmıycak/       | /'salmızcak/       |
| -saldırmayacağız   | /sal'dırımıycaz/   | /sal'dırımızcaz/   |
| -savunmayacak      | /sa'wunımıycak/    | /sa'wunımızcak/    |

|                       |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| –sırtmayacağız        | /sı'rtmıycaz/         | /sı'rtmızcaz/         |
| –sokmayacak           | /'sokmıycaz/          | /'sokmızcak/          |
| –sormayacak           | /'sormıycaz/          | /'sormızcak/          |
| –soymayacak           | /'soımıycaz/          | /'soımızcak/          |
| –susmayacak           | /'susmıycaz/          | /'susmızcak/          |
| –takmayacak           | /'takmıycaz/          | /'takmızcak/          |
| –tamamlamayacağız     | /tamam'lamıycaz/      | /tamam'lamızcaz/      |
| –tanışmayacağım       | /ta'nışmıycam/        | /ta'nışmızcām/        |
| –tutmayacak           | /'tutmıycaz/          | /'tutmızcak/          |
| –uçmayacaksın         | /'uçmıycaksın/        | /'uçmızcaksın/        |
| –unutmayacaksın       | /u'nutmıycaksın/      | /u'nutmızcaksın/      |
| –usanmayacak          | /u'sanmıycaz/         | /u'sanmızcak/         |
| –vurmıycaz            | /'wurmıycaktı/        | /'wurmızcaktı/        |
| –yanmaycaz            | /'yanmıycaktı/        | /'yanmızcaktı/        |
| –yapmaycaz            | /'yapmıycakmıř/       | /'yapmızcakmıř/       |
| –yatmaycaz            | /'yatmıycakmıř/       | /'yatmızcakmıř/       |
| –yazmaycaz            | /'yazmıycakmıř/       | /'yazmızcakmıř/       |
| –yutmıycaz            | /'yutmıycak/          | /'yutmızcak/          |
|                       |                       |                       |
| –konuşmayacağım       | /ko'nuşmıycam/        | /ko'nuşmızcām/        |
| –konuşmayacaksın      | /ko'nuşmıycaksın/     | /ko'nuşmızcaksın/     |
| –konuşmayacak         | /ko'nuşmıycaz/        | /ko'nuşmızcak/        |
| –konuşmayacağız       | /ko'nuşmıycaz/        | /ko'nuşmızcaz/        |
| –konuşmayacaksınız    | /ko'nuşmıycaksınız/   | /ko'nuşmızcaksınız/   |
| –konuşmayacaklar      | /ko'nuşmıycaklar/     | /ko'nuşmızcaklar/     |
|                       |                       |                       |
| –anlamayacak mısınız? | /an'lamıycaz mısınız/ | /an'lamızcak mısınız/ |
| –susmayacak mıydın?   | /'susmıycaz mıydın/   | /'susmızcak mıydın/   |
| –konuşmayacak mısın?  | /ko'nuşmıycaz mısın/  | /ko'nuşmızcak mısın/  |
| –unutmayacaklar mı?   | /u'nutmıycaklar mı/   | /u'nutmızcaklar mı/   |

**Turkish Spelling****Pronunciation**

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| -bilecek          | /bi'licek/         |
| -binecek          | /bi'nicек/         |
| -bölecek          | /bö'lücek/         |
| -çevirecek        | /çevi'ricek/       |
| -çökecek          | /çö'kücek/         |
| -çökecek          | /çö'kücek/         |
| -delecek          | /de'licek/         |
| -dikecek          | /di'kicek/         |
| -dinleyecekse     | /dinli:'cekse/     |
| -dökecek          | /dö'kücek/         |
| -döndürecek       | /döndü'rücek/      |
| -dönecekler mi?   | /dönücek'ler mi/   |
| -dönüşecek        | /dönü'şücek/       |
| -düşecek          | /dü'şücek/         |
| -düşünecek        | /düşü'nücek/       |
| -eriyecek         | /e'ri:'cek/        |
| -gelecekken       | /geli'cekken/      |
| -gelişecek        | /geli'şicek/       |
| -gezecek          | /ge'zicek/         |
| -girecekse        | /giri'cekse/       |
| -görüşecekler mi? | /görüşücek'ler mi/ |
| -götürecek        | /götü'rücek/       |
| -gülecekler mi?   | /gülücek'ler mi/   |
| -indirecek        | /indi'ricek/       |
| -ineceksin        | /ini'ceksin/       |
| -ölecek           | /ö'lücek/          |
| -öpecekken        | /öpü'cekken/       |
| -serecek          | /se'ricek/         |
| -seveceksin       | /sevi'ceksin/      |
| -sevinecekse      | /sevini'cekse/     |
| -silecek          | /si'licek/         |
| -sökecek          | /sö'kücek/         |
| -sövecekken       | /söwü'cekken/      |
| -sürecekken       | /sürü'cekken/      |
| -tütecek          | /tü'tücek/         |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| -üzülecekse    | /üzülü'cekse/    |
| -verecekti     | /veri'cekti/     |
| -yenecekti     | /yeni'cekti/     |
| -yetiştirecek  | /yetişt'i'ricek/ |
| -yönelecek     | /yöne'licek/     |
| -yönetecekmiş  | /yöneti'cekmiş/  |
| -yükselecekmiş | /yükseli'cekmiş/ |
| -yürüyecekmiş  | /yürir'cekmiş/   |

| Ğ-W DEĞİŞMESİ (labial harmony) |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| koğmak                         | kow'mak |
| oğmak                          | ow'mak  |
| ögmek                          | öw'mek  |
| dögmek                         | döw'mek |

| N-M DEĞİŞMESİ (labial harmony) |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| saklanbaç                      | saklam'baç |
| anbar                          | am'bar     |
| penbe                          | pem'be     |
| tonbul                         | tom'bul    |

Ses olayları, **söyleyiş kolaylığı sağlamak amacıyla** tüm dünya dillerinde vardır. Sesleri **en az çabayla çıkarma eğilimi** sonucunda ses değişimleri (benzeşmeleri) meydana gelmektedir, ve bu sözlü dilde **kaçınılmazdır.**

| <b>Turkish Spelling</b> | <b>Pronunciation</b> |                    |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| -bilmeyecek             | /'bilmiycek/         | /'bilmi:cek/       |
| -binmeyecek             | /'binmiycek/         | /'binmi:cek/       |
| -bölmeyeceğim           | /'bölmıyem/          | /'bölmı:cem/       |
| -çevirmeyecek           | /çe'virmiycek/       | /çe'virmı:cek/     |
| -çökmeyecek             | /'çökmıycek/         | /'çökmı:cek/       |
| -delmeyecek             | /'delmiycek/         | /'delmi:cek/       |
| -dikmeyecek             | /'dikmiycek/         | /'dikmi:cek/       |
| -dinlemeyeceğiz         | /din'lemıycez/       | /din'lemı:cez/     |
| -dökmeyecek             | /'dökmıycek/         | /'dökmı:cek/       |
| -döndürmeyecek          | /dön'dürmiycek/      | /dön'dürmi:cek/    |
| -dönmeyecek             | /'dönmiycek/         | /'dönmi:cek/       |
| -dönüşmeyecek           | /dö'nüşmiycek/       | /dö'nüşmi:cek/     |
| -düşmeyecekler mi?      | /'düşmiycekler mi/   | /'düşmi:cekler mi/ |
| -düşünmeyecek           | /dü'sünmiycek/       | /dü'sünmi:cek/     |
| -erimeyecek             | /'e'rimiycek/        | /'e'rimı:cek/      |
| -gelmeyecek             | /'gelmiycek/         | /'gelmi:cek/       |
| -gelişmeyecekse         | /ge'lişmiycekse/     | /ge'lişmi:cekse/   |
| -gezmeyecekler          | /'gezmiycekler/      | /'gezmi:cekler/    |
| -girmeyeceğim           | /'girmıyem/          | /'girmı:cem/       |
| -görüşmeyecek           | /gö'rüşmiycek/       | /gö'rüşmi:cek/     |
| -götürmeyecek           | /gö'türmiycek/       | /gö'türmi:cek/     |
| -gülmeyeceksin          | /'gülmıyceansin/     | /'gülmı:ceansin/   |
| -indirmeyecek           | /in'dirmıycek/       | /in'dirmı:cek/     |
| -inmeyecekse            | /'inmiycekse/        | /'inmi:cekse/      |
| -ölmeyecek              | /'ölmıycek/          | /'ölmı:cek/        |
| -öpmeyecek              | /'öpmiycek/          | /'öpmi:cek/        |
| -sermeyecek             | /'sermiycek/         | /'sermi:cek/       |
| -sevmeyecek             | /'sevmıycek/         | /'sevmı:cek/       |
| -sevinmeyecek           | /se'vinmiycek/       | /se'vinmi:cek/     |
| -silmeyeceksin          | /'silmiyceansin/     | /'silmi:ceansin/   |
| -sökmeyecek             | /'sökmiycek/         | /'sökmi:cek/       |
| -sürmeyecek             | /'sürmiycek/         | /'sürmi:cek/       |
| -tutmeyecek             | /'tütmiycek/         | /'tütmi:cek/       |
| -üzülmeyeceğim          | /ü'zülmiyem/         | /ü'zülmi:cem/      |
| -vermeyecekler mi?      | /'vermiycekler mi/   | /'vermi:cekler mi/ |

|                       |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| -yenmeyecekti         | /'yenmiycekti/        | /'yenmi:cekti/         |
| -yetiřmeyecekti       | /'ye'tiřmiycekti/     | /'ye'tiřmi:cekti/      |
| -yönelmeyecekti       | /'yö'nelmiycekti/     | /'yö'nelmi:cekti/      |
| -yönetmeyecekmiş      | /'yönetmiy'cekmiş/    | /'yö'netmi:cekmiş/     |
| -yükselmeyecekmiş     | /'yük'selmiycekmiş/   | /'yük'selmi:cekmiş/    |
| -yürümeyecekmiş       | /'yü'rümiycekmiş/     | /'yü'rimi:cekmiş/      |
| -gelmeyeceğim         | /'gelmiycem/          | /'gelmi:cem/           |
| -gelmeyeceksin        | /'gelmiyceksin/       | /'gelmi:ceksin/        |
| -gelmeyecek           | /'gelmiycek/          | /'gelmi:cek/           |
| -gelmeyeceğiz         | /'gelmiycez/          | /'gelmi:cez/           |
| -gelmeyeceksiniz      | /'gelmiyceksiniz/     | /'gelmi:ceksiniz/      |
| -gelmeyecekler        | /'gelmiycekler/       | /'gelmi:cekler/        |
| -gelmeyecek misin?    | /'gelmiycek misin/    | /'gelmi:cek misin/     |
| -gelmeyecek misiniz?  | /'gelmiycek misiniz/  | /'gelmi:cek misiniz/   |
| -gelmeyecekler mi?    | /'gelmiycekler mi/    | /'gelmi:cekler mi/     |
| -gelmeyecek miydim?   | /'gelmiycek miydim/   | /'gelmi:cek mi:dim/    |
| -gelmeyecek miydi?    | /'gelmiycek miydi/    | /'gelmi:cek mi:di/     |
| -gelmeyecek miydiniz? | /'gelmiycek miydiniz/ | /'gelmi:cek mi:dziniz/ |

| SPELLING | PRONUNCIATION |
|----------|---------------|
| burada   | /'burda/      |
| dışarıda | /'dışar'da/   |
| dışarısı | /'dışar'sı/   |
| içeride  | /'içer'de/    |
| içerisi  | /'içer'si/    |
| nerede   | /'nerde/      |
| orada    | /'orda/       |

‘y’ = /i/

|           |             |             |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| -ayran    | /ai'ran/    |             |
| -bey      | /bei/       |             |
| -boy      | /boi/       |             |
| -böyle    | /'böile/    |             |
| -buyruk   | /bui'ruk/   |             |
| -çay      | /çai/       |             |
| -çeyrek   | /çei'rek/   |             |
| -duymak   | /dui'mak/   |             |
| -eğlence  | /eilen'ce/  |             |
| -giymek   | /giɣ'mek/   |             |
| -giysi    | /giɣ'si/    |             |
| -huy      | /hui/       |             |
| -kaymak   | /kai'mak/   |             |
| -kaynak   | /kai'nak/   |             |
| -kıymak   | /kii'mak/   |             |
| -kıymet   | /kii'met/   |             |
| -koymak   | /koi'mak/   |             |
| -köy      | /kői/       |             |
| -kuyruk   | /kui'ruk/   |             |
| -leylek   | /lei'lek/   |             |
| -ölüydü   | /ölüidü/    |             |
| -öykü     | /öi'kü/     |             |
| -öyle     | /'öile/     |             |
| -sayfa    | /sai'fa/    |             |
| -seyrek   | /sei'rek/   |             |
| -sıyrık   | /sii'rık/   |             |
| -soy      | /soi/       |             |
| -söylemek | /söile'mek/ | /sözle'mek/ |
| -şey      | /şei/       |             |
| -şöyle    | /'şöile/    |             |
| -teyze    | /'teize/    |             |
| -toy      | /toi/       |             |
| -tüy      | /tüi/       |             |
| -ziynet   | /ziɣ'net/   |             |

‘v’ = /w/ = short /u/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -av        | /aw/         |
| -Avrupa    | /'awrupa/    |
| -avuç      | /a'wuç/      |
| -avukat    | /awu'kat/    |
| -avunmak   | /awun'mak/   |
| -avutmak   | /awut'mak/   |
| -Avusturya | /awus'turya/ |
| -başvuru   | /'başwuru/   |
| -bavul     | /ba'wul/     |
| -çavuş     | /ça'wuş/     |
| -davul     | /da'wul/     |
| -dövme     | /döw'me/     |
| -dövüşmek  | /döwüş'mek/  |
| -duvar     | /du'war/     |
| -düğme     | /düw'me/     |
| -havlu     | /haw'lu/     |
| -havuç     | /ha'wuç/     |
| -havuz     | /ha'wuz/     |
| -kavun     | /ka'wun/     |
| -kavurma   | /kawur'ma/   |
| -kovmak    | /kow'mak/    |
| -ov        | /ow/         |
| -öv        | /öw/         |
| -öünmek    | /öwün'mek/   |
| -savunmak  | /sawun'mak/  |
| -savur     | /sa'wur/     |
| -sev       | /sew/        |
| -sövmek    | /söw'mek/    |
| -tavla     | /'tawla/     |
| -tavuk     | /ta'wuk/     |
| -tövbe     | /töw'be/     |
| -voleybol  | /wo'leibol/  |
| -vur       | /wur/        |
| -yavru     | /yaw'ru/     |

‘a’ = /æ/

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| -ahkam     | /ah'kæm/     |
| -ahlak     | /ah'læk/     |
| -bela      | /be'læɪ/     |
| -bilahare  | /'bilæɪhare/ |
| -bilakis   | /'bilækis/   |
| -bilanço   | /bi'lænço/   |
| -bilardo   | /bi'lærdo/   |
| -billahi   | /'billæɪhi/  |
| -deplasman | /deplæs'man/ |
| -dükkan    | /dük'kæn/    |
| -ela       | /e'læɪ/      |
| -elalem    | /elæɪ'lem/   |
| -Elaziğ    | /e'læɪzɪ/    |
| -emlak     | /em'læk/     |
| -final     | /fi'næl/     |
| -galaksi   | /ga'læksi/   |
| -gavur     | /gæ'wur/     |
| -güzergah  | /güzer'gæh/  |
| -Hakkari   | /hak'kæɪri/  |
| -hala      | /'hælæɪ/     |
| -helal     | /he'læl/     |
| -hikaye    | /hikæɪ'ye/   |
| -iflas     | /if'læs/     |
| -ihlal     | /ih'læl/     |
| -ihmal     | /ih'mæl/     |
| -ihtilal   | /ihtilæl/    |
| -ihtimal   | /ihtimæl/    |
| -ikamet    | /ikæɪ'met/   |
| -ilaç      | /i'læç/      |
| -ilan      | /iɪ'læn/     |
| -ilave     | /ilæɪ've/    |
| -imkan     | /im'kæn/     |
| -imla      | /im'læ/      |
| -inkar     | /in'kær/     |

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| -iptal    | /ip'tæl/     |
| -ishal    | /is'hæl/     |
| -İslam    | /is'læm/     |
| -istikbal | /istik'bæl/  |
| -istiklal | /istik'læl/  |
| -Kabe     | /kæɪ'be/     |
| -kabus    | /kæɪ'bus/    |
| -kafi     | /kæɪfi/      |
| -kağıt    | /kæɪt/       |
| -kalp     | /kælp/       |
| -Kamil    | /kæɪ'mil/    |
| -kar      | /kæɪr/       |
| -katip    | /kæɪ'tip/    |
| -Kazım    | /kæɪ'zım/    |
| -laf      | /læf/        |
| -lahana   | /læ'hana/    |
| -lahmacun | /læhmaɪ'cun/ |
| -lakap    | /læ'kap/     |
| -lale     | /læɪ'le/     |
| -lambda   | /'læmba/     |
| -lanet    | /læɪ'net/    |
| -langırt  | /læn'gırt/   |
| -Lapseki  | /'læpseki/   |
| -lastik   | /læs'tik/    |
| -latif    | /læ'tif/     |
| -laubali  | /læubaɪ'li/  |
| -lav      | /læv/        |
| -lavabo   | /læ'vabo/    |
| -layık    | /læɪ'yık/    |
| -laz      | /læz/        |
| -lazer    | /'læzer/     |
| -lazım    | /læɪ'zım/    |
| -mekan    | /me'kæn/     |
| -mesela   | /'meselæ/    |
| -nikah    | /ni'kæh/     |
| -reklam   | /rek'læm/    |

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| -selam    | /se'læm/    |
| -silah    | /si'læh/    |
| -tadilat  | /taɪdi'læt/ |
| -tahsilat | /təhsɪ'læt/ |
| -tezgah   | /tez'gæh/   |
| -ukala    | /uka'læɪ/   |

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| /k/, /l/ | /æ/ = /Æ/ |
|----------|-----------|

**AYNI SÖZCÜĞÜN BİRDEN FAZLA SÖYLENİŞİNİN DOĞRU OLABİLECEĞİ  
UNUTULMAMALIDIR!**

|               |                 |            |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|
| -abdest       | /ap'test/       |            |
| -açmıyor      | /'açmıyo'/      |            |
| -açtı         | /'aştı/         | /'aşdı/    |
| -ağa          | /aɣ/            |            |
| -ağabey       | /'aɣbi/         |            |
| -ağaç         | /aɣç/           |            |
| -ağır         | /aɣr/           |            |
| -ağıt         | /aɣt/           |            |
| -ağız         | /aɣz/           |            |
| -Ahmet'in     | /ah'medin/      |            |
| -aklınca      | /ak'lınca/      |            |
| -akşamleyin   | /ak'şamleyin/   |            |
| -alacağım     | /a'lıcam/       |            |
| -alacak       | /a'lıcak/       |            |
| -alacaksa     | /alı'caksa/     |            |
| -almadan      | /'almadan/      |            |
| -almayacakmış | /'almıyacakmış/ |            |
| -almazsa      | /'almazsa/      |            |
| -almıştır     | /al'mıştır/     |            |
| -almıyorken   | /'almıyorken/   |            |
| -amcamgil     | /am'camgil/     |            |
| -ana baba     | /ana ba'ba/     |            |
| -annemgil     | /an'nemgil/     |            |
| -annemle      | /an'nemle/      |            |
| -Antalya      | /an'tælyə/      |            |
| -aptalcasına  | /ap'talcasına/  |            |
| -arabamla     | /ara'bamla/     |            |
| -arayan       | /a'rıyan/       |            |
| -arayayım     | /a'rayım/       | /a'rixyım/ |
| -asla         | /'aslaɣ/        |            |
| -astsubay     | /'assubai/      |            |
| -Asya         | /'asya/         |            |
| -Avrupa       | /'awrupa/       |            |
| -ayakkabı     | /a'yakkabı/     |            |

|               |                 |              |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| -ayrıca       | /'ayrıca/       |              |
| -ayşegil      | /ai'şegil/      |              |
| -Babaeski     | /baba'eski/     |              |
| -babamda      | /babam'da/      |              |
| -babamdaki    | /babamda'ki/    |              |
| -babamdakiler | /babamdaki'ler/ |              |
| -babamla      | /ba'bamla/      |              |
| -bağır        | /baɪr/          |              |
| -bağış        | /baɪʃ/          |              |
| -bakacağım    | /ba'kıcam/      |              |
| -bakakalmak   | /ba'kakalmak/   |              |
| -başlardı     | /baş'lardı/     |              |
| -başlayacak   | /baş'lıycak/    | /baş'lızcak/ |
| -başlayalar   | /başlı'yalar/   |              |
| -başlayalım   | /başlı'yalım/   |              |
| -başlayasın   | /başlı'yasın/   |              |
| -başlayasınız | /başlı'yasınız/ |              |
| -başlayayım   | /baş'lıyım/     |              |
| -bayağı       | /ba'yaɪ/        |              |
| -beğen        | /'beyen/        |              |
| -beğeni       | /beye'ni/       |              |
| -bekar        | /be'kær/        |              |
| -bekarlık     | /bekær'lık/     |              |
| -bekleyemem   | /bekli'yemem/   |              |
| -belki        | /'belki/        |              |
| -belliydi     | /bel'lıɪdi/     |              |
| -bembeyaz     | /'bembeyaz/     |              |
| -bence        | /'bence/        |              |
| -benimle      | /'benle/        |              |
| -biçerdöver   | /biçerdö'ver/   |              |
| -biçti        | /'bişti/        | /'bişdi/     |
| -bildi mi?    | /bil'di mi/     |              |
| -bilinmeyen   | /bi'linmiyen/   |              |
| -biliyorken   | /bili'yorken/   |              |
| -biliyormuş   | /bili'yormuş/   |              |
| -bilmiyor     | /'bilmiyoʀ/     |              |

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| -bilmiyorken  | /'bilmiyorken/ |
| -bilmiyormuş  | /'bilmiyormuş/ |
| -bin bir      | /'bim bir/     |
| -bineceğim    | /bi'nicem/     |
| -bir daha     | /bi 'daɯ/      |
| -bir dakika   | /bi dak'ka/    |
| -bir ekmek    | /bi ek'mek/    |
| -birader      | /bilæ'der/     |
| -biraz        | /'biraz/       |
| -birçok       | /'birçok/      |
| -bodrum       | /bod'rum/      |
| -Bodrum       | /'bodrum/      |
| -böyle        | /'böɯle/       |
| -bugün        | /'bugün/       |
| -buğday       | /buɯ'day/      |
| -bulacak      | /bu'lucak/     |
| -Bulgaristan  | /bulgaris'tan/ |
| -büyükçe      | /bü'yükçe/     |
| -canlı        | /can'nı/       |
| -çağır        | /çaɯr/         |
| -çağrı        | /çaɯrı/        |
| -çalışacak    | /çalı'şıcak/   |
| -çalışırsak   | /çalı'şırsak/  |
| -Çankırı      | /'çankırı/     |
| -çığlık       | /çıɯ'lık/      |
| -çıkmasa      | /'çıkmasa/     |
| -çiçekler     | /çiçek'ler/    |
| -çift         | /çif/          |
| -çiftçi       | /çif'çi/       |
| -çiğdem       | /çiɯ'dem/      |
| -çiğnemek     | /çiɯ'ne'mek/   |
| -çocuğumla    | /ço'cuɯmla/    |
| -çocukla      | /ço'cukla/     |
| -çoğalmak     | /çoal'mak/     |
| -çözmeyeceğim | /'çözmiycem/   |
| -dağınık      | /daɯ'nık/      |

|             |               |        |
|-------------|---------------|--------|
| -dağıtım    | /daɣ'ıtım/    |        |
| -daima      | /'dayima/     |        |
| -daracık    | /'daracık/    |        |
| -değil mi   | /'di mi/      |        |
| -değil      | /diɣl/        |        |
| -değirmen   | /deyir'men/   |        |
| -değişim    | /deyi'şim/    |        |
| -değişmek   | /deyiş'mek/   |        |
| -değnek     | /dei'nek/     |        |
| -delicesine | /de'licesine/ |        |
| -demin      | /'demin/      |        |
| -Denizli    | /de'nizli/    |        |
| -dersane    | /dersaɣ'ne/   |        |
| -deyeceksin | /diɣ'ceksin/  |        |
| -diğer      | /'diyer/      |        |
| -diyoruz    | /'diyos/      |        |
| -doğal      | /'doal/       |        |
| -doğan      | /'doan/       |        |
| -doğmak     | /doɣ'mak/     |        |
| -doğru      | /doɣru/       |        |
| -doğu       | /'dou/        |        |
| -doğum      | /'doɣum/      | /doɣm/ |
| -dolduracak | /doldu'rucak/ |        |
| -domates    | /do'matez/    |        |
| -dost       | /dos/         |        |
| -dostça     | /'dosça/      |        |
| -dönecek    | /dö'nücek/    |        |
| -dövmek     | /döw'mek/     |        |
| -drama      | /dıra'ma/     |        |
| -durduracak | /durdu'rucak/ |        |
| -düğüm      | /'düyüm/      | /düɣm/ |
| -düğün      | /'düyün/      | /düɣn/ |
| -dürüst     | /dü'rüs/      |        |
| -eğer       | /'eyer/       |        |
| -eğik       | /'eyik/       |        |
| -eğil       | /'eyil/       |        |

|                 |                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| -eğim           | /'eyim/         |           |
| -eğitim         | /eyi'tim/       |           |
| -eğlence        | /eilen'ce/      |           |
| -eğri           | /ei'ri/         |           |
| -Erzincan       | /erzin'can/     |           |
| -Erzurum        | /'erzurum/      |           |
| -eşimle         | /e'şimle/       |           |
| -evde mi?       | /ev'de mi/      |           |
| -evet           | /'evet/         |           |
| -evlenmeyeceğim | /ev'lenmiycem/  |           |
| -Galatasaray    | /'gaːsarai/     |           |
| -gayet          | /'gaːyet/       |           |
| -gazete         | /gas'te/        |           |
| -geçti          | /'geşti/        | /'geşdi/  |
| -geldi mi?      | /gel'di mi/     |           |
| -geleceğim      | /ge'licem/      | /'gelcem/ |
| -gelecekken     | /geli'cekken/   |           |
| -gelecektir     | /geli'cektir/   |           |
| -gelirim        | /ge'lirim/      |           |
| -gelirse        | /ge'lirse/      |           |
| -gelirsin       | /ge'lirsin/     |           |
| -geliyorum      | /ge'liyom/      |           |
| -geliyoruz      | /ge'liyoːz/     |           |
| -gelmeden       | /'gelmeden/     |           |
| -gelmedi        | /'gelmedi/      |           |
| -gelmedim       | /'gelmedim/     |           |
| -gelmeye        | /'gelmiye/      |           |
| -gelmeyeceğim   | /'gelmiycem/    |           |
| -gelmeyeler     | /'gelmiyeler/   |           |
| -gelmeyelim     | /'gelmiyelim/   |           |
| -gelmeyen       | /'gelmiyen/     |           |
| -gelmeyesin     | /'gelmiyesin/   |           |
| -gelmeyesiniz   | /'gelmiyesiniz/ |           |
| -gelmeyeyim     | /'gelmiyim/     |           |
| -gelmez         | /'gelmes/       |           |
| -gençlik        | /genş'lik/      |           |

|                      |                      |         |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| -getirmiyor          | /ge'tirmiyo'/        |         |
| -gidecekse           | /gidi'cekse/         |         |
| -gidecekti           | /gidi'cekti/         |         |
| -giderim             | /gi'derim/           |         |
| -giderim             | /gi'derim/           |         |
| -giderim             | /gi'derim/           |         |
| -giderken            | /gi'derken/          |         |
| -giderse             | /gi'derse/           |         |
| -gidivermek          | /gi'divermek/        |         |
| -Giresun             | /gire'sun/           |         |
| -girmeyecek misiniz? | /'girmiycek misiniz/ |         |
| -gitmeliyim          | /gitme'liyim/        |         |
| -gitmeliymiş         | /gitme'lıxımiş/      |         |
| -gitmemek            | /'gitmemek/          |         |
| -gitmemiş            | /'gitmemiş/          |         |
| -gitmeyecekmiş       | /'gitmiyecekmiş/     |         |
| -gizli mizli         | /giz'li mizli/       |         |
| -göğüs               | /'göxüs/             | /göxs/  |
| -görecek             | /gö'rücek/           |         |
| -görmeyecekler mi?   | /'görmiycekler mi/   |         |
| -görünce             | /gö'rünce/           |         |
| -görüvermek          | /gö'rüvermek/        |         |
| -gözsüz              | /gös'süz/            |         |
| -grup                | /gu'rup/             |         |
| -güğüm               | /'güyüm/             | /güzim/ |
| -gülecek             | /gü'lücek/           |         |
| -Gürcistan           | /gürcis'tan/         |         |
| -güzel mi?           | /gü'zel mi/          |         |
| -güzeldir            | /gü'zeldir/          |         |
| -hastane             | /hastax'ne/          |         |
| -hayır               | /'hayır/             |         |
| -hiçbiri             | /'hişbiri/           |         |
| -Hindistan           | /hindis'tan/         |         |
| -Irak'a              | /'ırax/              |         |
| -içiyoruz            | /i'çiyos/            |         |
| -içli dışlı          | /iç'li dışlı/        |         |

|               |                |               |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| -iğne         | /iːne/         |               |
| -incecik      | /'incecik/     |               |
| -ineceğim     | /i'nicem/      |               |
| -istemeyecek  | /is'temiycek/  | /is'temiːcek/ |
| -ite kaka     | /i'te kaka/    |               |
| -kabahat      | /ka'baɪt/      |               |
| -kağıt        | /kæɪt/         |               |
| -kahverengi   | /kah'vereŋgi/  |               |
| -kalacaktır   | /kalı'caktır/  |               |
| -kalemle      | /ka'lemle/     |               |
| -kalkmıyor    | /'kalkmıyoʀ/   |               |
| -kanayan      | /ka'nıyan/     |               |
| -kapayamadım  | /kapı'yamadım/ |               |
| -karanlık     | /karan'nık/    |               |
| -kardeşimle   | /karde'şimle/  |               |
| -Kastamonu    | /'kastamonu/   |               |
| -Kayseri      | /'kaiseri/     |               |
| -kerliferli   | /kel'lifelli/  |               |
| -Kırşehir     | /'kırşehir/    |               |
| -kısadır      | /kı'sadır/     |               |
| -kışın        | /'kışın/       |               |
| -konuşmamak   | /ko'nuşmamak/  |               |
| -koşmayacağım | /'koşmıycam/   |               |
| -kral         | /kɪ'ral/       |               |
| -kritik       | /kɪri'tik/     |               |
| -kuracağız    | /ku'rucaz/     |               |
| -küçücük      | /'küçücük/     |               |
| -Kütahya      | /kü'tahya/     |               |
| -lağım        | /læɪm/         |               |
| -leğen        | /'leyen/       |               |
| -mağara       | /'maɪra/       |               |
| -mağaza       | /'maɪza/       |               |
| -mahsus       | /maɪ'sus/      |               |
| -Malatya      | /ma'latya/     |               |
| -masmavi      | /'masmaɪvi/    |               |
| -meğer        | /'meyer/       | /meɪr/        |

|               |                 |       |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| -mehmet       | /meɣ'met/       |       |
| -mosmor       | /'mosmor/       |       |
| -Nevşehir     | /'nevşehir/     |       |
| -oğlan        | /ox'lan/        |       |
| -oğul         | /'oxul/         | /oxl/ |
| -okudukça     | /oku'dukça/     |       |
| -okulda mı?   | /okul'da mı/    |       |
| -okumayın     | /o'kumayın/     |       |
| -okuyor       | /o'kuyoɾ/       |       |
| -olacaktı     | /olu'caktı/     |       |
| -olağan       | /o'laɣn/        |       |
| -olmadan      | /'olmadan/      |       |
| -olmayacak    | /'olmıycak/     |       |
| -olmayan      | /'olmıyan/      |       |
| -olmaz        | /olmas/         |       |
| -olmazsa      | /ol'massa/      |       |
| -olursa       | /o'lursa/       |       |
| -oluyor       | /o'luyoɾ/       |       |
| -onbaşı       | /'ombaşı/       |       |
| -onca         | /'onca/         |       |
| -onlar        | /on'nar/        |       |
| -onunla       | /o'nunla/       |       |
| -oturmamak    | /o'turmamak/    |       |
| -oturunuz     | /o'turunuz/     |       |
| -öğrenci      | /öɣrenci/       |       |
| -öğreteceğim  | /öɣre'ticem/    |       |
| -öğreteceksin | /öɣreti'ceksin/ |       |
| -öğüt         | /'öüt/          | /öıt/ |
| -önce         | /'önce/         |       |
| -örneğin      | /'örneyin/      |       |
| -öyle         | /'öile/         |       |
| -papağan      | /pa'paɣn/       |       |
| -patates      | /pa'tatez/      |       |
| -peki         | /'peki/         |       |
| -plan         | /pi'læn/        |       |
| -postane      | /postaɣ'ne/     |       |

|                    |                    |        |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------|
| -rastgele          | /ˈrasgele/         |        |
| -rastlantı         | /raslanˈtɪ/        |        |
| -sabahleyin        | /saˈbahleyin/      |        |
| -saĝanak           | /saɰˈnak/          |        |
| -saĝın             | /ˈsaɰın/           | /saɰn/ |
| -saĝır             | /saɰr/             |        |
| -saĝlık            | /saɰˈlık/          |        |
| -santral           | /santiˈræl/        |        |
| -sapsarı           | /ˈsapsarı/         |        |
| -senindir          | /seˈnindir/        |        |
| -seninle           | /ˈsenle/           |        |
| -serbest           | /serˈbes/          |        |
| -sevecek           | /seˈvicek/         |        |
| -seviyor           | /seˈviyoːr/        |        |
| -sıĝınak           | /sɰɰˈnak/          |        |
| -sinopˈu           | /ˈsinobu/          |        |
| -soĝan             | /ˈsoan/            |        |
| -soĝuk             | /ˈsouk/            | /soɰk/ |
| -sonra             | /ˈsoɰra/           |        |
| -soracaĝız         | /soˈrucaz/         |        |
| -soracak           | /soˈrucak/         |        |
| -sormayacak mısın? | /ˈsormıycak mısın/ |        |
| -söylemek          | /söileˈmek/        |        |
| -söyleyeceĝim      | /söiˈliɰcem/       |        |
| -spiker            | /sipiˈker/         |        |
| -spor              | /siˈpor/           |        |
| -star              | /sɰˈtar/           |        |
| -sürüm sürüm       | /süˈrüm sürüm/     |        |
| -şapır şupur       | /şaˈpır şupur/     |        |
| -şimdiden          | /ˈşimden/          |        |
| -şöyle             | /ˈşöile/           |        |
| -şurada            | /ˈşurda/           |        |
| -teĝet             | /ˈteyet/           |        |
| -trafik            | /tıraˈfik/         |        |
| -tren              | /tiˈren/           |        |
| -Tunceli           | /ˈtunceli/         |        |

|                 |                  |            |
|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| -tuzsuz         | /tus'suz/        |            |
| -uğur           | /uɾ/             |            |
| -uzundur        | /u'zundur/       |            |
| -üstçavuş       | /'üsçawuş/       |            |
| -üstgeçit       | /'üsgeçit/       |            |
| -vardı          | /var'dı/         |            |
| -vardı          | /'vardı/         |            |
| -vatansever     | /vatanse'ver/    |            |
| -verdim         | /ver'dıxdım/     |            |
| -vermeyeceğim   | /'vermiycem/     |            |
| -yağış          | /yaış/           |            |
| -yanlış         | /yan'nış/        |            |
| -yapacaklar mı? | /yapıcak'lar mı/ |            |
| -yapacaksın     | /yapı'caksın/    |            |
| -yapıvermek     | /ya'pıvermek/    |            |
| -yapıyor        | /ya'pıyoʀ/       |            |
| -yapıyor mu?    | /yapı'yor mu/    |            |
| -yapıyoruz      | /ya'pıyos/       |            |
| -yapmışsa       | /yap'mışsa/      |            |
| -yarın          | /'yarın/         |            |
| -yazarım        | /ya'zarım/       |            |
| -yazın          | /'yazın/         |            |
| -yazıyorken     | /yazı'yorken/    |            |
| -yazmışsınız    | /yaz'mışsınız/   |            |
| -yeğenim        | /'yeɣnim/        | /'yeyenim/ |
| -yemyeşil       | /'yemyeşil/      |            |
| -yoğurt         | /'yoɣurt/        | /yoɣrt/    |
| -yorgunum       | /yor'gunum/      |            |
| -yukarıda       | /yukar'da/       |            |
| -yukarısı       | /yukar'sı/       |            |
| -Yunanistan     | /yunanis'tan/    |            |
| -yürüyerek      | /yüri'yerek/     |            |
| -yüzlerce       | /yüz'lerce/      |            |
| -zift           | /zif/            |            |
| -Zonguldak      | /zongul'dak/     |            |
| -züğürt         | /züɣrt/          | /'züyürt/  |

**ASSIMILATION = SOUND CHANGE**

Çıkış yeri ve biçimi yönünden sesler birbirine yaklaşmakta veya benze-mektedir. Başka bir ifadeyle, söyleyiş kolaylığı için sesler çıkış yeri ve biçimi bakımından birbirine yaklaştırılır veya benzer söylenir. Bu ses olayı da diğer ses olayları gibi kolayca ve en az çaba harcayarak söyleme eğiliminden kaynaklanmıştır. En az çaba yasası, bütün dünya dillerinde vardır.

**SES BENZEŞMELERİ (DEĞİŞİMLERİ=UYUŞMALARI=ETKİLEŞMELERİ)**

| YAZIM     | SÖYLEYİŞ     | SES DEĞİŞİMLERİ        |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|
| açtı      | /'aştı/      | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| Ankara    | /'aŋkara/    | n-ŋ değişimi           |
| anne anne | /'a'nazne/   | karşılıklı benzeşme    |
| baba anne | /'ba'bazne/  | karşılıklı benzeşme    |
| bengü     | /'beŋ'gü/    | n-ŋ değişimi           |
| biçti     | /'bişti/     | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| bin bir   | /'bim bir/   | n-m değişimi           |
| binlik    | /'bin'nik/   | l-n değişimi           |
| bunlar    | /'bun'nar/   | l-n değişimi           |
| canlı     | /'can'nı/    | l-n değişimi           |
| dinlemek  | /'dinne'mek/ | l-n değişimi           |
| eczacı    | /'ezzaɣ'cı/  | dj -z değişimi         |
| en büyük  | /'em bü'yük/ | n-m değişimi           |
| geçti     | /'geşti/     | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| gelmezse  | /'gelmesse/  | z-s değişimi           |
| gitsin    | /'gissin/    | t-s değişimi           |
| göçtü     | /'göştü/     | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| gönlüm    | /'gönnüm/    | l-n değişimi           |
| görürler  | /'görüller/  | r-l değişimi           |
| Gözsüz    | /'gössüz/    | z-s değişimi           |
| günlük    | /'gün'nük/   | l-n değişimi           |
| içten     | /'iş'ten/    | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| içti      | /'iшти/      | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |

|           |              |                        |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|
| içtim     | /i'ştim/     | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| İstanbul  | /is'tambul/  | n-m değişimi           |
| kaçtı     | /'kaştı/     | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| karanlık  | /karan'nık/  | l-n değişimi           |
| kırp      | /kırk/       | p-k değişimi           |
| mecbur    | /mej'bur/    | c = d+j, d sesi düşer. |
| mecburen  | /mej'buzren/ | c = d+j, d sesi düşer. |
| mecnun    | /mej'nun/    | c = d+j, d sesi düşer. |
| ne ise    | /'neyse/     | karşılıklı benzeşme    |
| ne olur   | /'noıur/     | karşılıklı benzeşme    |
| olmazsa   | /'olmassa/   | z-s değişimi           |
| on beş    | /'om beş/    | n-m değişimi           |
| renk      | /renk/       | n-ŋ değişimi           |
| secde     | /sej'de/     | c = d+j, d sesi düşer. |
| sevinçten | /sevinş'ten/ | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| sonbahar  | /'sombahar/  | n-m değişimi           |
| şemsiye   | /şemşi'ye/   | s-ş değişimi           |
| tuzsuz    | /tus'suz/    | z-s değişimi           |
| uçtu      | /'uştı/      | ç = t+ş, t sesi düşer. |
| yalnız    | /yan'nız/    | l-n değişimi           |
| yanlış    | /yan'nış/    | l-n değişimi           |
| yapmışsın | /yap'mışın/  | s-ş değişimi           |
| yatsı     | /yas'sı/     | t-s değişimi           |
| yazsın    | /'yassın/    | z-s değişimi           |
| yüzsüz    | /yüs'süz/    | z-s değişimi           |

**'SPOKEN TURKISH' VERSUS 'SPOKEN ENGLISH'**

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| -adres    | /ə'dres/      |
| -aktör    | /'æktər/      |
| -alarm    | /ə'lɑ:m/      |
| -Almanca  | /'dʒɜ:mən/    |
| -Amerika  | /ə'merikə/    |
| -atlas    | /'ætləs/      |
| -atom     | /'ætəm/       |
| -avantaj  | /əd'va:ntɪdʒ/ |
| -bebek    | /'beɪbi/      |
| -doktor   | /'dɒktər/     |
| -drama    | /'draɪmə/     |
| -editör   | /'editər/     |
| -ekstra   | /'ekstrə/     |
| -festival | /'festɪvl/    |
| -final    | /'faɪnl/      |
| -fonetik  | /fə'netɪk/    |
| -gramer   | /'græmə/      |
| -internet | /'ɪntənət/    |
| -İspanyol | /'spæɪnɪʃ/    |
| -kamera   | /'kæməɾə/     |
| -kaptan   | /'kæptɪn/     |
| -kontrol  | /kən'trəʊl/   |
| -korner   | /'kɔ:nər/     |
| -Londra   | /'lɒndən/     |
| -market   | /'maɪkɪt/     |
| -mega     | /'megə/       |
| -mental   | /'mentl/      |
| -mesaj    | /'mesɪdʒ/     |
| -metal    | /'metl/       |
| -metot    | /'meθəd/      |
| -model    | /'mɒdl/       |
| -modern   | /'mɒdn/       |
| -motor    | /'məʊtər/     |
| -negatif  | /'negətɪv/    |

|             |              |           |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| -normal     | /ˈnɔːml/     |           |
| -objektif   | /əbˈdʒektɪv/ |           |
| -operasyon  | /ˌɒpəˈreɪʃn/ |           |
| -opsiyon    | /ˈɒpʃn/      |           |
| -Oxford     | /ˈɒksfəd/    |           |
| -paket      | /ˈpækɪt/     |           |
| -pardon     | /ˈpɑːdn/     |           |
| -partner    | /ˈpɑːtnər/   |           |
| -pasta      | /ˈpæstə/     |           |
| -performans | /pəˈfɔːməns/ |           |
| -personel   | /ˌpɜːsəˈnel/ |           |
| -petrol     | /ˈpetrəl/    |           |
| -pilot      | /ˈpaɪlət/    |           |
| -pozitif    | /ˈpɒzətɪv/   |           |
| -rapor      | /rɪˈpɔːt/    |           |
| -sembol     | /ˈsɪmbəl/    |           |
| -sezon      | /ˈsiːzn/     |           |
| -showman    | /ˈʃəʊmən/    |           |
| -sistem     | /ˈsɪstəm/    |           |
| -skandal    | /ˈskændl/    |           |
| -standart   | /ˈstændəd/   |           |
| -süper      | /ˈsuːpər/    | /ˈsjupər/ |
| -Türkiye    | /ˈtɜːki/     |           |
| -yoğurt     | /ˈjɒgət/     |           |

|                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| SPOKEN <b>ENGLISH</b> = <b>STRESS-TIMED</b> LANGUAGE        |
| SPOKEN <b>TURKISH</b> = <b>SYLLABLE-TIMED</b> LANGUAGE      |
| SPOKEN <b>TURKISH</b> = <b>PALATAL &amp; LABIAL HARMONY</b> |

| <b>‘STRESS’ in English and Turkish</b> |                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TURKISH</b>                         | <b>The level of stress</b> between syllables is <b>nearly same</b> . |
| <b>ENGLISH</b>                         | <b>The level of stress</b> between syllables is <b>strong</b> .      |

**TÜRKÇE & İNGİLİZCEDE 'DOĞAL VURGU'**

İngilizce 'vurgu zamanlı' bir dildir. Vurgulu heceyi ayırt etmek kolaydır. Türkçe ise 'hece zamanlı' bir dildir. Heceler arasında fazla şiddet farkı olmadığından vurgulu heceyi ayırt etmek zordur.

**ISTANBUL TURKISH with ENGLISH PHONETIC SYMBOLS**

|           |              |          |
|-----------|--------------|----------|
| -akraba   | /akra'ba:/   |          |
| -akşam    | /ak'ʃam/     |          |
| -Ankara   | /'aŋkara/    |          |
| -anlam    | /an'lam/     |          |
| -arkadaş  | /arka'daʃ/   |          |
| -ateş     | /a'teʃ/      |          |
| -başvuru  | /'baʃwuru/   |          |
| -bayan    | /ba'jan/     |          |
| -bayrak   | /bai'rak/    |          |
| -beyaz    | /be'jaz/     |          |
| -boya     | /bo'ja/      |          |
| -bölüm    | /bɔ'ljum/    |          |
| -börek    | /bɔ'rek/     |          |
| -çatal    | /tʃa'tal/    |          |
| -çeyrek   | /tʃei'rek/   |          |
| -devlet   | /dew'let/    |          |
| -dondurma | /dɔndur'ma/  |          |
| -dönem    | /dɔ'nem/     |          |
| -dünya    | /djun'ja:/   |          |
| -düzen    | /dju'zen/    |          |
| -erkek    | /er'kek/     |          |
| -gazete   | /ga'zete/    | /gas'te/ |
| -görüntü  | /gɔrjun'tju/ |          |
| -güven    | /gju'wen/    |          |
| -haber    | /ha'ber/     |          |
| -hafta    | /haf'ta/     |          |
| -horoz    | /hɔ'rɔz/     |          |
| -Japon    | /ʒa'pɔn/     |          |

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| -kalem    | /ka'lem/     |
| -kapak    | /ka'pak/     |
| -karar    | /ka'rar/     |
| -konu     | /kɔ'nu/      |
| -kopya    | /'kɔpjə/     |
| -kórner   | /'kɔrner/    |
| -koşmak   | /kɔʃ'mak/    |
| -kömür    | /kɔ'mjur/    |
| -kötü     | /kɔ'tju/     |
| -kötümser | /kɔtjum'ser/ |
| -küçük    | /kju'tʃjuk/  |
| -maden    | /maɪ'den/    |
| -masa     | /'masa/      |
| -masaj    | /ma'saʒ/     |
| -masal    | /ma'sal/     |
| -merkez   | /mer'kez/    |
| -normal   | /nɔr'mæl/    |
| -ocak     | /ɔ'dʒak/     |
| -okul     | /ɔ'kul/      |
| -ortak    | /ɔr'tak/     |
| -pano     | /'panɔ/      |
| -posta    | /'pɔsta/     |
| -sayfa    | /sai'fa/     |
| -sonuç    | /sɔ'nutʃ/    |
| -soru     | /sɔ'ru/      |
| -sözlük   | /sɔz'ljuk/   |
| -tablo    | /'tablɔ/     |
| -tavuk    | /ta'wuk/     |
| -temmuz   | /tem'muz/    |
| -Türkçe   | /'tjurktʃe/  |
| -vurgu    | /wur'gu/     |
| -yazar    | /ja'zar/     |

|                  |                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TÜRKÇE</b>    | <b>TÜM HECELER NET DUYULABİLMEKTEDİR. (Hece zamanlı)</b>          |
| <b>İNGİLİZCE</b> | <b>SADECE VURGULU HECE NET DUYULABİLMEKTEDİR. (Vurgu zamanlı)</b> |

**ENGLISH LONG VOWELS = TURKISH SHORT VOWELS  
(DIFFERENT SPELLINGS, SAME PHONEMES)**

| ENGLISH SPELLING | TURKISH SPELLING |
|------------------|------------------|
| -all             | ol               |
| -art             | at               |
| -ball            | bol              |
| -bar             | bar              |
| -bay             | bey              |
| -be              | bi               |
| -beach           | biç              |
| -been            | bin              |
| -boot            | but              |
| -bought          | bot              |
| -boy             | boy              |
| -call            | kol              |
| -car             | kar              |
| -caught          | kot              |
| -cause           | koz              |
| -cease           | sis              |
| -cool            | kul              |
| -dance           | dans             |
| -far             | far              |
| -feel            | fil              |
| -girl            | göl              |
| -jeep            | cip              |
| -keen            | kin              |
| -more            | mor              |
| -off             | of               |
| -pass            | pas              |
| -peace           | pis              |
| -pool            | pul              |
| -shoe            | şu               |
| -soon            | sun              |
| -talk            | tok              |
| -team            | tim              |
| -toy             | toy              |

|                 |                   |         |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------|
| –Africa         | /ˈæfrɪkə/         |         |
| –America        | /əˈmerɪkə/        |         |
| –Antarctica     | /ænˈtɑːktɪkə/     |         |
| –Argentina      | /ˌɑːdʒənˈtɪnə/    |         |
| –Armenia        | /ɑːˈmiːniə/       |         |
| –Asia           | /ˈeɪʃə/           | /ˈeɪʒə/ |
| –Atlantic Ocean | /ətˌlæntɪk ˈəʊʃn/ |         |
| –Australia      | /əˈstreɪliə/      |         |
| –Austria        | /ˈɒstriə/         |         |
| –Azerbaijan     | /ˌæzəbaɪˈdʒɑːn/   |         |
| –Bahamas        | /bəˈhɑːməz/       |         |
| –Bangladesh     | /ˌbæŋɡləˈdeɪʃ/    |         |
| –Belarus        | /ˌbeləˈruːs/      |         |
| –Belgium        | /ˈbeldʒəm/        |         |
| –Canada         | /ˈkænədə/         |         |
| –Chile          | /ˈtʃɪli/          |         |
| –China          | /ˈtʃaɪnə/         |         |
| –Colombia       | /kəˈlɒmbiə/       |         |
| –Croatia        | /krəʊˈeɪʃə/       |         |
| –Cuba           | /ˈkjuːbə/         |         |
| –Cyprus         | /ˈsaɪprəs/        |         |
| –Denmark        | /ˈdenmɑːk/        |         |
| –Ecuador        | /ˈekwədɔːr/       |         |
| –Egypt          | /ˈiːdʒɪpt/        |         |
| –Estonia        | /eˈstəʊniə/       |         |
| –Europe         | /ˈjʊərəp/         |         |
| –Finland        | /ˈfɪnlənd/        |         |
| –Germany        | /ˈdʒɜːməni/       |         |
| –Hungary        | /ˈhʌŋɡəri/        |         |
| –India          | /ˈɪndiə/          |         |
| –Israel         | /ˈɪzreɪl/         |         |
| –Italy          | /ˈɪtəli/          |         |
| –Jamaica        | /dʒəˈmeɪkə/       |         |
| –Japan          | /dʒəˈpæn/         |         |
| –Kenya          | /ˈkenjə/          |         |
| –Korea          | /kəˈriə/          |         |

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| -Latvia      | /ˈlætviə/      |
| -Libya       | /ˈliːbiə/      |
| -Lithuania   | /ˌliθjuˈeɪniə/ |
| -Luxembourg  | /ˈlʌksəmbɜːg/  |
| -Malaysia    | /məˈleɪzə/     |
| -Maldives    | /ˈmɔːldiːvz/   |
| -Malta       | /ˈmɔːltə/      |
| -Peru        | /pəˈruː/       |
| -Poland      | /ˈpəʊlənd/     |
| -Portugal    | /ˈpɔːtʃuɡl/    |
| -Romania     | /ruˈmeɪniə/    |
| -Serbia      | /ˈsɜːbiə/      |
| -Singapore   | /ˌsɪŋəˈpɔːr/   |
| -Slovakia    | /sləˈvækiə/    |
| -Slovenia    | /sləˈviːniə/   |
| -Somalia     | /səˈmɑːliə/    |
| -Sweden      | /ˈswɪdn/       |
| -Switzerland | /ˈswɪtsələnd/  |
| -Turkey      | /ˈtɜːki/       |
| -Ukraine     | /juːˈkreɪn/    |
| -Uruguay     | /ˈjuərəɡwɑɪ/   |
| -London      | /ˈlʌndən/      |
| -Liverpool   | /ˈlɪvəpuːl/    |
| -Oxford      | /ˈɒksfəd/      |
| -Washington  | /ˈwɒʃɪŋtən/    |
| -Leicester   | /ˈlestə/       |
| -Birmingham  | /ˈbɜːmɪŋəm/    |
| -Cardiff     | /ˈkɑːdɪf/      |
| -Alaska      | /əˈlæskə/      |
| -California  | /ˌkæləˈfɔːniə/ |
| -New York    | /ˌnjuː ˈjɔːk/  |
| -Portsmouth  | /ˈpɔːtsməθ/    |
| -Norwich     | /ˈnɒrɪdʒ/      |
| -Nottingham  | /ˈnɒtɪŋəm/     |
| -Reading     | /ˈredɪŋ/       |

‘-ize’ = ‘-ise’ (unstress)

|              |                |            |
|--------------|----------------|------------|
| -advertise   | /ˈædvətəɪz/    |            |
| -analyse     | /ˈænəlaɪz/     |            |
| -apologize   | /əˈpɒlədʒaɪz/  |            |
| -civilize    | /ˈsɪvəlaɪz/    |            |
| -criticize   | /ˈkrɪtɪsaɪz/   |            |
| -demoralize  | /dɪˈmɒrəlaɪz/  |            |
| -emphasize   | /ˈemfəsaɪz/    |            |
| -enterprise  | /ˈentəpraɪz/   |            |
| -exercise    | /ˈeksəsaɪz/    |            |
| -fertilize   | /ˈfɜːtəlaɪz/   |            |
| -harmonize   | /ˈhɑːmənaɪz/   |            |
| -minimize    | /ˈmɪnɪmaɪz/    |            |
| -mobilize    | /ˈməʊbəlaɪz/   |            |
| -modernize   | /ˈmɒdənaɪz/    |            |
| -organize    | /ˈɔːɡənaɪz/    |            |
| -realize     | /ˈrɪəlaɪz/     | /ˈrɪəlaɪz/ |
| -recognize   | /ˈrekəɡnaɪz/   |            |
| -scrutinize  | /ˈskruːtənaɪz/ |            |
| -socialize   | /ˈsəʊʃəlaɪz/   |            |
| -specialize  | /ˈspeʃəlaɪz/   |            |
| -sterilize   | /ˈsterəlaɪz/   |            |
| -subsidize   | /ˈsʌbsɪdaɪz/   |            |
| -summarize   | /ˈsʌməraɪz/    |            |
| -sympathize  | /ˈsɪmpəθaɪz/   |            |
| -systematize | /ˈsɪstəmətaɪz/ |            |
| -terrorize   | /ˈterəraɪz/    |            |
| -utilize     | /ˈjuːtəlaɪz/   |            |

## ‘-ate’ (unstress)

|                  |                  |              |
|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| -accelerate      | /ək'seləreɪt/    |              |
| -accommodate     | /ə'kɒmədeɪt/     |              |
| -accurate        | /'ækjərət/       |              |
| -activate        | /'æktɪveɪt/      |              |
| -adequate        | /'ædɪkwət/       |              |
| -aggravate       | /'ægrəveɪt/      |              |
| -agitate         | /'ædʒɪteɪt/      |              |
| -alleviate       | /ə'liːveɪt/      |              |
| -alternate (adj) | /ɔːl'tɜːnət/     |              |
| -alternate (v)   | /'ɔːltəneɪt/     |              |
| -animate         | /'ænɪmeɪt/       |              |
| -anticipate      | /æn'tɪsɪpeɪt/    |              |
| -appreciate      | /ə'priːʃɪeɪt/    |              |
| -appropriate     | /ə'prəʊpriət/    |              |
| -approximate     | /ə'prɒksɪmət/    |              |
| -articulate      | /ɑː'tɪkjuleɪt/   |              |
| -assassinate     | /ə'sæsɪneɪt/     |              |
| -associate       | /ə'səʊʃɪeɪt/     | /ə'səʊsɪeɪt/ |
| -calculate       | /'kælkjuleɪt/    |              |
| -candidate       | /'kændɪdət/      | /'kændɪdeɪt/ |
| -captivate       | /'kæptɪveɪt/     |              |
| -celebrate       | /'selɪbreɪt/     |              |
| -certificate (n) | /sə'tɪfɪkət/     |              |
| -certificate (v) | /sə'tɪfɪkeɪt/    |              |
| -chocolate       | /'tʃɒklət/       |              |
| -circulate       | /'sɜːkjəleɪt/    |              |
| -climate         | /'klaɪmət/       |              |
| -collaborate     | /kə'læbəreɪt/    |              |
| -collocate       | /'kɒləkeɪt/      |              |
| -communicate     | /kə'mjuːnɪkeɪt/  |              |
| -complicate      | /'kɒmplɪkeɪt/    |              |
| -concentrate     | /'kɒnsntreɪt/    |              |
| -congratulate    | /kən'grætʃuleɪt/ |              |
| -considerate     | /kən'sɪdərət/    |              |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| -consolidate   | /kən'sɒlɪdeɪt/   |
| -cooperate     | /kəʊ'pəreɪt/     |
| -coordinate    | /kəʊ'ɔːdɪneɪt/   |
| -corporate     | /'kɔːpəreɪt/     |
| -correlate     | /'kɒrəleɪt/      |
| -corroborate   | /kə'rɒbəreɪt/    |
| -create        | /kri'eɪt/        |
| -cultivate     | /'kʌltɪveɪt/     |
| -debate        | /dɪ'beɪt/        |
| -decorate      | /'dekəreɪt/      |
| -dedicate      | /'dedɪkeɪt/      |
| -definite      | /'defɪnət/       |
| -delegate (n)  | /'delɪɡət/       |
| -delegate (v)  | /'delɪɡeɪt/      |
| -delete        | /dɪ'li:t/        |
| -deliberate    | /dɪ'lɪbəreɪt/    |
| -delicate      | /'delɪkət/       |
| -demonstrate   | /'demənstreɪt/   |
| -denigrate     | /'denɪɡreɪt/     |
| -desperate     | /'despəreɪt/     |
| -devastate     | /'devəsteɪt/     |
| -dictate       | /dɪk'teɪt/       |
| -differentiate | /,dɪfə'renʃɪeɪt/ |
| -discriminate  | /dɪ'skrɪmɪneɪt/  |
| -domesticate   | /də'mestɪkeɪt/   |
| -dominate      | /'dɒmɪneɪt/      |
| -donate        | /dəʊ'neɪt/       |
| -elevate       | /'elɪveɪt/       |
| -eliminate     | /ɪ'lɪmɪneɪt/     |
| -emigrate      | /'emɪɡreɪt/      |
| -estimate (n)  | /'estɪmət/       |
| -estimate (v)  | /'estɪmeɪt/      |
| -evacuate      | /ɪ'vækjuəteɪt/   |
| -exaggerate    | /ɪɡ'zædʒəreɪt/   |
| -excavate      | /'ekskəveɪt/     |
| -fabricate     | /'fæbrɪkeɪt/     |

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| -fascinate          | /ˈfæsɪneɪt/      |
| -favourite          | /ˈfeɪvərɪt/      |
| -frustrate          | /frʌˈstreɪt/     |
| -generate           | /ˈdʒenəreɪt/     |
| -graduate (n)       | /ˈgrædʒuət/      |
| -graduate (v)       | /ˈgrædʒueɪt/     |
| -gravitate          | /ˈgrævɪteɪt/     |
| -hallucinate        | /həˈluːzɪneɪt/   |
| -hesitate           | /ˈhezɪteɪt/      |
| -humiliate          | /hjuːˈmɪliɪt/    |
| -illegitimate (adj) | /ˌɪləˈdʒɪtəmət/  |
| -illuminate         | /ɪˈluːmɪneɪt/    |
| -illustrate         | /ˈɪləstreɪt/     |
| -imitate            | /ˈɪmɪteɪt/       |
| -immaculate         | /ɪˈmækjələt/     |
| -immediate          | /ɪˈmɪdiət/       |
| -immigrate          | /ˈɪmɪgreɪt/      |
| -implicate          | /ˈɪmplɪkeɪt/     |
| -inappropriate      | /ˌɪnəˈprəʊpriət/ |
| -indicate           | /ˈɪndɪkeɪt/      |
| -integrate          | /ˈɪntɪgreɪt/     |
| -intermediate       | /ˌɪntəˈmiːdiət/  |
| -intimate           | /ˈɪntɪmeɪt/      |
| -intimate           | /ˈɪntɪmət/       |
| -investigate        | /ɪnˈvestɪgeɪt/   |
| -irritate           | /ˈɪrɪteɪt/       |
| -isolate            | /ˈaɪsələɪt/      |
| -legitimate         | /lɪˈdʒɪtɪmət/    |
| -locate             | /ləʊˈkeɪt/       |
| -manipulate         | /məˈnɪpjuleɪt/   |
| -masturbate         | /ˈmæstəbeɪt/     |
| -meditate           | /ˈmedɪteɪt/      |
| -migrate            | /maɪˈgreɪt/      |
| -miscalculate       | /ˌmɪsˈkælkjuɪt/  |
| -moderate           | /ˈmɒdəreɪt/      |
| -moderate (v)       | /ˈmɒdəreɪt/      |

|                    |                   |               |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| –motivate          | /ˈməʊtɪveɪt/      |               |
| –necessitate       | /nəˈsesɪteɪt/     |               |
| –negotiate         | /nɪˈɡəʊʃieɪt/     |               |
| –nominate          | /ˈnɒmɪneɪt/       |               |
| –operate           | /ˈɒpəreɪt/        |               |
| –penetrate         | /ˈpenɪtreɪt/      |               |
| –regulate          | /ˈregjuleɪt/      |               |
| –rehabilitate      | /ˌrɪəˈbɪlɪteɪt/   |               |
| –separate          | /ˈseprət/         |               |
| –separate (v)      | /ˈsepəreɪt/       |               |
| –simulate          | /ˈsɪmjuleɪt/      |               |
| –sophisticated     | /səˈfɪstɪkətɪd/   |               |
| –speculate         | /ˈspekjuleɪt/     |               |
| –stimulate         | /ˈstɪmjuleɪt/     |               |
| –subordinate       | /səˈbɔːdɪnət/     |               |
| –subordinate (v)   | /səˈbɔːdɪneɪt/    |               |
| –terminate         | /ˈtɜːmɪneɪt/      |               |
| –tolerate          | /ˈtɒləreɪt/       |               |
| –translate         | /ˈtrænsˈleɪt/     | /ˈtrænzˈleɪt/ |
| –ultimate          | /ˈʌltɪmət/        |               |
| –underestimate     | /ˌʌndərˈestɪmeɪt/ |               |
| –underestimate (n) | /ˌʌndərˈestɪmət/  |               |
| –validate          | /ˈvælɪdeɪt/       |               |
|                    |                   |               |
| –absolute          | /ˈæbsəluːt/       |               |
| –institute         | /ˈɪnstɪtjuːt/     |               |
| –gratitude         | /ˈgrætɪtjuːd/     |               |
| –constitute        | /ˈkɒnstɪtjuːt/    |               |
| –contribute        | /kənˈtrɪbjʊt/     | /ˈkɒntrɪbjʊt/ |
| –attribute         | /əˈtrɪbjʊt/       |               |
| –distribute        | /dɪˈstrɪbjʊt/     |               |

## ‘-age’ (unstress)

|               |                   |           |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------|
| -advantage    | /əd'vɑːntɪdʒ/     |           |
| -average      | /'ævərɪdʒ/        |           |
| -baggage      | /'bæɡɪdʒ/         |           |
| -cabbage      | /'kæbɪdʒ/         |           |
| -carriage     | /'kærɪdʒ/         |           |
| -college      | /'kɒlɪdʒ/         |           |
| -cottage      | /'kɒtɪdʒ/         |           |
| -courage      | /'kʌrɪdʒ/         |           |
| -damage       | /'dæmɪdʒ/         |           |
| -disadvantage | /,dɪsəd'vɑːntɪdʒ/ |           |
| -encourage    | /ɪn'kʌrɪdʒ/       |           |
| -garage       | /'ɡærɑːʒ/         | /'gærɪdʒ/ |
| -garbage      | /'ɡɑːbɪdʒ/        |           |
| -heritage     | /'herɪtɪdʒ/       |           |
| -image        | /'ɪmɪdʒ/          |           |
| -imagine      | /ɪ'mædʒɪn/        |           |
| -knowledge    | /'nɒlɪdʒ/         |           |
| -language     | /'læŋɡwɪdʒ/       |           |
| -luggage      | /'lʌɡɪdʒ/         |           |
| -manage       | /'mænɪdʒ/         |           |
| -marriage     | /'mæərɪdʒ/        |           |
| -massage      | /'mæsɑːʒ/         |           |
| -message      | /'mesɪdʒ/         |           |
| -mortgage     | /'mɔːɡɪdʒ/        |           |
| -orange       | /'ɒrɪndʒ/         |           |
| -package      | /'pækɪdʒ/         |           |
| -passage      | /'pæsɪdʒ/         |           |
| -percentage   | /pə'sentɪdʒ/      |           |
| -pilgrimage   | /'pɪlɡrɪmɪdʒ/     |           |
| -privilege    | /'prɪvəlɪdʒ/      |           |
| -sabotage     | /'sæbətɑːʒ/       |           |
| -sausage      | /'sɒsɪdʒ/         |           |
| -savage       | /'sævɪdʒ/         |           |
| -village      | /'vɪlɪdʒ/         |           |

## /ɪ/

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| -biscuit  | /'bɪskɪt/   |
| -chicken  | /'tʃɪkɪn/   |
| -gossip   | /'gɒsɪp/    |
| -habit    | /'hæbɪt/    |
| -jacket   | /'dʒækɪt/   |
| -kitchen  | /'kɪtʃɪn/   |
| -limit    | /'lɪmɪt/    |
| -magic    | /'mædʒɪk/   |
| -market   | /'mɑːkɪt/   |
| -married  | /'mæɪd/     |
| -minute   | /'mɪnɪt/    |
| -notice   | /'nəʊtɪs/   |
| -origin   | /'ɒrɪdʒɪn/  |
| -packet   | /'pækɪt/    |
| -planet   | /'plænɪt/   |
| -pocket   | /'pɒkɪt/    |
| -poem     | /'pəʊɪm/    |
| -poet     | /'pəʊɪt/    |
| -rabbit   | /'ræbɪt/    |
| -racket   | /'rækɪt/    |
| -rapid    | /'ræpɪd/    |
| -rocket   | /'rɒkɪt/    |
| -solid    | /'sɒlɪd/    |
| -spirit   | /'spɪrɪt/   |
| -splendid | /'splendɪd/ |
| -surface  | /'sɜːfɪs/   |
| -target   | /'tɑːɡɪt/   |
| -terrific | /'tə'rɪfɪk/ |
| -ticket   | /'tɪkɪt/    |
| -traffic  | /'træfɪk/   |
| -tragic   | /'trædʒɪk/  |
| -trumpet  | /'trʌmpɪt/  |
| -visit    | /'vɪzɪt/    |
| -vitamin  | /'vɪtəˌmɪn/ |

## /l, r/ + ə

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| -challenge | /'tʃæləndʒ/ |
| -favourite | /'feɪvrət/  |
| -interest  | /'ɪntrəst/  |
| -palace    | /'pæləs/    |
| -reference | /'refrəns/  |
| -secret    | /'sɪkrət/   |
| -separate  | /'seprət/   |
| -several   | /'sevrəl/   |
| -tablet    | /'tæblət/   |
| -terrible  | /'terəbl/   |
| -toilet    | /'tɔɪlət/   |

## ‘-ic’ (unsress)

|               |                   |               |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| -artistic     | /ɑːˈtɪstɪk/       |               |
| -domestic     | /dəˈmestɪk/       |               |
| -economic     | /,ɪkəˈnɒmɪk/      | /,ekəˈnɒmɪk/  |
| -electronic   | /ɪˌlekˈtrɒnɪk/    |               |
| -enthusiastic | /ɪnˌθjuːziˈæstɪk/ |               |
| -fantastic    | /fænˈtæstɪk/      |               |
| -graphic      | /ˈgræfɪk/         |               |
| -gymnastics   | /dʒɪmˈnæstɪks/    |               |
| -historic     | /hɪˈstɒrɪk/       |               |
| -linguistics  | /lɪŋˈɡwɪstɪks/    |               |
| -majestic     | /məˈdʒestɪk/      |               |
| -optimistic   | /ˌɒptɪˈmɪstɪk/    |               |
| -pessimistic  | /ˌpesɪˈmɪstɪk/    |               |
| -politics     | /ˈpɒlətɪks/       |               |
| -realistic    | /ˌrɪəˈlɪstɪk/     | /ˌrɪəˈlɪstɪk/ |
| -romantic     | /rəʊˈmæntɪk/      |               |
| -scholastic   | /skəˈlæstɪk/      |               |
| -scientific   | /ˌsaɪənˈtɪfɪk/    |               |
| -specific     | /spəˈsɪfɪk/       |               |
| -statistic    | /stəˈtɪstɪk/      |               |
| -sympathetic  | /ˌsɪmpəˈθetɪk/    |               |
| -synthetic    | /sɪnˈθetɪk/       |               |
| -systematic   | /ˌsɪstəˈmætɪk/    |               |

## ‘-ical’ (unsress)

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| -historical | /hɪˈstɒrɪkl/ |
| -identical  | /aɪˈdentɪkl/ |
| -logical    | /ˈlɒdʒɪkl/   |
| -medical    | /ˈmedɪkl/    |
| -political  | /pəˈlɪtɪkl/  |
| -practical  | /ˈpræktɪkl/  |
| -reciprocal | /rɪˈsɪprəkl/ |

## ‘-ship’ (unsress)

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| -citizenship   | /ˈsɪtɪzənʃɪp/   |
| -membership    | /ˈmembəʃɪp/     |
| -ownership     | /ˈəʊnəʃɪp/      |
| -partnership   | /ˈpɑːtnəʃɪp/    |
| -relationship  | /rɪˈleɪʃnʃɪp/   |
| -scholarship   | /ˈskɒləʃɪp/     |
| -sponsorship   | /ˈspɒnsəʃɪp/    |
| -sportsmanship | /ˈspɔːtsmənʃɪp/ |

## ‘-ify’ (unsress)

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| -clarify   | /ˈklærəfaɪ/   |
| -classify  | /ˈklæsɪfaɪ/   |
| -identify  | /aɪˈdentɪfaɪ/ |
| -intensify | /ɪnˈtensɪfaɪ/ |
| -justify   | /ˈdʒʌstɪfaɪ/  |
| -multiply  | /ˈmʌltɪplaɪ/  |
| -occupy    | /ˈɒkjupaɪ/    |
| -qualify   | /ˈkwɒlɪfaɪ/   |
| -satisfy   | /ˈsætɪsfaɪ/   |
| -simplify  | /ˈsɪmplɪfaɪ/  |
| -terrify   | /ˈterɪfaɪ/    |

## ‘-al’ (unsress)

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| -environmental | /ɪnˌvaɪrənˈmentl/ |
| -fundamental   | /ˌfʌndəˈmentl/    |
| -horizontal    | /ˌhɒrɪˈzɒntl/     |
| -individual    | /ˌɪndɪˈvɪdʒuəl/   |
| -professional  | /prəˈfeʃənl/      |
| -proposal      | /prəˈpəʊzl/       |

## ‘-ity’ (unsress)

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| -majority       | /mə'dʒɔrəti/       |
| -minority       | /maɪ'nɔrəti/       |
| -opportunity    | /,ɒpə'tju:nəti/    |
| -personality    | /,pɜ:sə'næləti/    |
| -popularity     | /,pɒpjʊ'lærəti/    |
| -possibility    | /,pɒsə'bɪləti/     |
| -priority       | /praɪ'ɔrəti/       |
| -probability    | /,prɒbə'bɪləti/    |
| -property       | /'prɒpəti/         |
| -publicity      | /pʌb'lɪsəti/       |
| -quality        | /'kwɒləti/         |
| -quantity       | /'kwɒntəti/        |
| -reality        | /ri'æləti/         |
| -responsibility | /rɪ,spɒnsə'bɪləti/ |
| -security       | /sɪ'kjʊərəti/      |
| -similarity     | /,sɪmə'lærəti/     |
| -society        | /sə'saɪəti/        |
| -speciality     | /,speʃi'æləti/     |
| -stupidity      | /stju:'pɪdəti/     |
| -totality       | /təʊ'tæləti/       |
| -university     | /ju:ni'vɜ:səti/    |
| -utility        | /ju:'tɪləti/       |
| -validity       | /və'lɪdəti/        |
| -variety        | /və'raɪəti/        |

## ‘-ion’ (unsress)

|                |                 |                |             |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
| -addition      | /ə'dɪʃn/        |                |             |
| -admission     | /əd'mɪʃn/       |                |             |
| -attention     | /ə'tenʃn/       |                |             |
| -celebration   | /ˌselɪ'breɪʃn/  |                |             |
| -collision     | /kə'liʒn/       |                |             |
| -comprehension | /ˌkɒmprɪ'hɛnʃn/ |                |             |
| -consumption   | /kən'sʌmpʃn/    |                |             |
| -conversation  | /ˌkɒnvə'seɪʃn/  |                |             |
| -decision      | /dɪ'sɪʒn/       |                |             |
| -decoration    | /ˌdekə'reɪʃn/   |                |             |
| -dictation     | /dɪk'teɪʃn/     |                |             |
| -direction     | /də'rekʃn/      | /dɪ'rekʃn/     | /daɪ'rekʃn/ |
| -discussion    | /dɪ'skʌʃn/      |                |             |
| -education     | /ˌedʒu'keɪʃn/   | /ˌedʒu'keɪʃn/  |             |
| -elision       | /ɪ'liʒn/        |                |             |
| -emotion       | /ɪ'məʊʃn/       |                |             |
| -exception     | /ɪk'sepʃn/      |                |             |
| -expression    | /ɪk'spreʃn/     |                |             |
| -generation    | /ˌdʒenə'reɪʃn/  |                |             |
| -imagination   | /ɪ,mædʒɪ'neɪʃn/ |                |             |
| -information   | /ˌɪnfə'meɪʃn/   |                |             |
| -invasion      | /ɪn'veɪʒn/      |                |             |
| -invention     | /ɪn'venʃn/      |                |             |
| -invitation    | /ˌɪnvɪ'teɪʃn/   |                |             |
| -mission       | /'mɪʃn/         |                |             |
| -nation        | /'neɪʃn/        |                |             |
| -objection     | /əb'dʒekʃn/     |                |             |
| -obsession     | /əb'seʃn/       |                |             |
| -occasion      | /ə'keɪʒn/       |                |             |
| -omission      | /ə'mɪʃn/        |                |             |
| -permission    | /pə'mɪʃn/       |                |             |
| -persuasion    | /pə'sweɪʒn/     |                |             |
| -pollution     | /pə'luːʃn/      |                |             |
| -population    | /ˌpɒpjə'leɪʃn/  | /ˌpɒpjə'leɪʃn/ |             |

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| -position   | /pə'zɪʃn/   |
| -possession | /pə'zeʃn/   |
| -promotion  | /prə'məʊʃn/ |
| -reaction   | /ri'ækʃn/   |
| -reception  | /rɪ'sepʃn/  |
| -reduction  | /rɪ'dʌkʃn/  |
| -relation   | /rɪ'leɪʃn/  |
| -revision   | /rɪ'vɪʒn/   |
| -session    | /'seʃn/     |
| -vision     | /'vɪʒn/     |

## PHONEMIC AWARENESS

|                         |                         |           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| -ability                | /ə'biləti/              |           |
| -academic               | /,ækə'demɪk/            |           |
| -accidental             | /,æksɪ'dentl/           |           |
| -acknowledge            | /ək'nɒlɪdʒ/             |           |
| -acrobatic              | /,ækrə'bætɪk/           |           |
| -activity               | /æk'tɪvəti/             |           |
| -actual                 | /'æktʃuəl/              |           |
| -advanced level         | /əd'vɑːnst levl/        |           |
| -advocate               | /'ædvəkert/             |           |
| -aesthetic              | /ɪs'thetɪk/             |           |
| -afternoon              | /,ɑːftə'nuːn/           |           |
| -alcoholic              | /,ælkə'hɒlɪk/           |           |
| -all right              | /ɔːl 'raɪt/             |           |
| -alphabetical           | /,ælfə'betɪkl/          |           |
| -already                | /ɔːl'redi/              |           |
| -alternative            | /ɔːl'tɜːnətɪv/          |           |
| -American English       | /ə'merɪkən 'ɪŋɡlɪʃ/     |           |
| -annual                 | /'ænjuəl/               |           |
| -any more               | /eni 'mɔːr/             |           |
| -apolitical             | /,eɪpə'lɪtɪkl/          |           |
| -apparent               | /ə'pærənt/              |           |
| -arithmetic             | /ə'rɪθmətɪk/            |           |
| -arm wrestling          | /'ɑːm reslɪŋ/           |           |
| -artificial respiration | /,ɑːtɪfɪʃl respə'reɪʃn/ |           |
| -assembly room          | /ə'sembli ruːm/         |           |
| -athletic               | /æθ'letɪk/              |           |
| -Australian English     | /ɒ'streɪliən 'ɪŋɡlɪʃ/   |           |
| -authority              | /ɔː'thɒrəti/            |           |
| -automatic              | /,ɔːtə'mætɪk/           |           |
| -banana republic        | /bə'nɑːnə rɪ'pʌblɪk/    |           |
| -Basic English          | /,beɪsɪk 'ɪŋɡlɪʃ/       |           |
| -basketball             | /'bɑːskɪtbɔːl/          |           |
| -battery                | /'bætri/                | /'bætəri/ |
| -beach volleyball       | /,biːtʃ 'vɒlibɔːl/      |           |
| -benefit                | /'benɪfɪt/              |           |

|                   |                    |            |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|
| -booking office   | /'bʊkɪŋ ɒfɪs/      |            |
| -bookshop         | /'bʊkʃɒp/          |            |
| -botanical garden | /bə'tænɪkl 'gɑːdn/ |            |
| -boycott          | /'bɔɪkɒt/          |            |
| -bridegroom       | /'braɪdgruːm/      |            |
| -brilliant        | /'brɪlɪənt/        |            |
| -British English  | /,brɪtɪʃ 'ɪŋɡlɪʃ/  |            |
| -brotherhood      | /'brʌðəhʊd/        |            |
| -bus station      | /'bʌs steɪʃn/      |            |
| -bus stop         | /'bʌs stɒp/        |            |
| -champion         | /'tʃæmpiən/        |            |
| -classmate        | /'klaɪsmet/        |            |
| -common           | /'kɒmən/           |            |
| -coward           | /'kaʊəd/           |            |
| -definite         | /'defɪnət/         |            |
| -determine        | /dɪ'tɜːmɪn/        |            |
| -dilemma          | /dɪ'lemə/          | /daɪ'lemə/ |
| -domain           | /də'meɪn/          | /dəʊ'meɪn/ |
| -entertain        | /,entə'teɪn/       |            |
| -faithful         | /'feɪθfl/          |            |
| -favourite        | /'feɪvərɪt/        |            |
| -giraffe          | /dʒə'rɑːf/         |            |
| -grateful         | /'ɡreɪtfl/         |            |
| -guarantee        | /,ɡærən'tiː/       |            |
| -habitual         | /hə'bɪtʃuəl/       |            |
| -handicap         | /'hændɪkæp/        |            |
| -handicraft       | /'hændɪkraɪft/     |            |
| -hide and seek    | /,haɪd n 'siːk/    |            |
| -hospital         | /'hɒspɪtl/         |            |
| -maintain         | /meɪn'teɪn/        |            |
| -maintenance      | /'meɪntənəns/      |            |
| -more information | /,mɔːr ɪnfə'meɪʃn/ |            |
| -mountain         | /'maʊntən/         |            |
| -obscure          | /əb'skjʊə/         |            |
| -occasionally     | /ə'keɪʒnəli/       |            |
| -orphan           | /'ɔːfn/            |            |

|                |                |               |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| -passport      | /ˈpɑːspɔːt/    |               |
| -pattern       | /ˈpætɪn/       |               |
| -peripheral    | /pəˈrɪfərəl/   |               |
| -publish       | /ˈpʌblɪʃ/      |               |
| -punish        | /ˈpʌnɪʃ/       |               |
| -recommend     | /ˌrekəˈmend/   |               |
| -regularly     | /ˈregjələli/   |               |
| -represent     | /ˌreprɪˈzent/  |               |
| -rock and roll | /ˌrɒk n ˈrəʊl/ |               |
| -roundabout    | /ˈraʊndəbaʊt/  |               |
| -sandwich      | /ˈsænwɪtʃ/     | /ˈsænwɪdʒ/    |
| -severe        | /sɪˈvɪə/       |               |
| -shepherd      | /ˈʃepəd/       |               |
| -similar       | /ˈsɪmələ/      |               |
| -similarly     | /ˈsɪmələli/    |               |
| -sisterhood    | /ˈsɪstəhʊd/    |               |
| -tattoo        | /təˈtuː/       |               |
| -thank you     | /ˈθæŋk ju/     |               |
| -translate     | /ˈtrænsˈleɪt/  | /ˈtrænzˈleɪt/ |
|                |                |               |
| -pillow        | /ˈpɪləʊ/       |               |
| -shadow        | /ˈʃædəʊ/       |               |
| -shallow       | /ˈʃæləʊ/       |               |

## STRESS the SYLLABLE before THESE SUFFIXES

|       |             |                  |
|-------|-------------|------------------|
| -ic   | energetic   | /,enə'dʒetɪk/    |
|       | fantastic   | /fæn'tæstɪk/     |
|       | pessimistic | /,pesɪ'mɪstɪk/   |
| -ion  | decision    | /dɪ'sɪʒn/        |
|       | definition  | /,defɪ'nɪʃn/     |
|       | revision    | /rɪ'vɪʒn/        |
| -ity  | ability     | /ə'bɪləti/       |
|       | possibility | /,pɒsə'bɪləti/   |
|       | university  | /,juːnɪ'vɜːsəti/ |
| -ify  | classify    | /'klæsɪfaɪ/      |
|       | terrify     | /'terɪfaɪ/       |
|       | identify    | /aɪ'dentɪfaɪ/    |
| -ial  | essential   | /ɪ'senʃl/        |
|       | financial   | /faɪ'nænʃl/      |
|       | official    | /ə'fɪʃl/         |
| -ian  | politician  | /,pɒlə'tɪʃn/     |
|       | vegetarian  | /,vedʒə'teəriən/ |
|       | musician    | /mju'zɪʃn/       |
| -ible | impossible  | /ɪm'pɒsəbl/      |
|       | incredible  | /ɪn'kredəbl/     |
|       | terrible    | /'terəbl/        |
| -ient | ancient     | /'eɪnfənt/       |
|       | efficient   | /ɪ'fɪʃnt/        |
|       | patient     | /'peɪʃnt/        |
| -ious | ambitious   | /æm'bɪʃəs/       |
|       | suspicious  | /sə'spɪʃəs/      |
|       | delicious   | /dɪ'lɪʃəs/       |
| -ical | historical  | /hɪ'stɒrɪkl/     |
|       | political   | /pə'lɪtɪkl/      |
|       | identical   | /aɪ'dentɪkl/     |

**Stress the syllable** immediately **before** these **suffixes** that begin with 'i'.

## STRESS SHIFT

|       |              |                 |
|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| -ity  | /ˈmeɪdʒə/    | /məˈdʒərəti/    |
|       | /ˈmaɪnə/     | /maɪˈnərəti/    |
|       | /ˈpɜːsən/    | /ˌpɜːsəˈnæləti/ |
|       | /ˈpɒsəbl/    | /ˌpɒsəˈbɪləti/  |
|       | /ˈprɒbəbl/   | /ˌprɒbəˈbɪləti/ |
| -ic   | /ɪˈkɒnəmi/   | /ˌɪkəˈnɒmɪk/    |
|       | /ˈælkəhɒl/   | /ˌælkəˈhɒlɪk/   |
|       | /ˈælədʒi/    | /əˈlɜːdʒɪk/     |
|       | /ˈhɪstri/    | /hɪˈstɒrɪk/     |
|       | /ˈɒptɪmɪst/  | /ˌɒptɪˈmɪstɪk/  |
| -ical | /ˈhɪstri/    | /hɪˈstɒrɪkl/    |
|       | /ɪˈkɒnəmi/   | /ˌɪkəˈnɒmɪkl/   |
|       | /ˈpɒlətɪk/   | /pəˈlɪtɪkl/     |
|       | /tekˈnɪk/    | /ˈteknɪkl/      |
|       | /fɪˈzɪʃn/    | /ˈfɪzɪkl/       |
| -ian  | /ˈhɪstri/    | /hɪˈstɔːriən/   |
|       | /ˈɒptɪk/     | /ɒpˈtɪʃn/       |
|       | /ˈmjuːzɪk/   | /mjuːˈzɪʃn/     |
|       | /ɪˈlektɪk/   | /ɪˌlektˈrɪʃn/   |
|       | /ˈpɒlətɪks/  | /ˌpɒləˈtɪʃn/    |
| -tion | /ˈselɪbreɪt/ | /ˌselɪˈbreɪʃn/  |
|       | /ˈdefɪnət/   | /ˌdefɪˈnɪʃn/    |
|       | /ˈgrædʒuert/ | /ˌgrædʒuˈeɪʃn/  |
|       | /ˈməʊtɪvert/ | /ˌməʊtɪˈveɪʃn/  |
|       | /ˈseprət/    | /ˌsepəˈreɪʃn/   |
| -ial  | /ˈesns/      | /ɪˈsenʃl/       |
|       | /ˈfaɪnæns/   | /faɪˈnænʃl/     |
|       | /ˈmeməri/    | /məˈmɔːriəl/    |
|       | /ˈɒfɪs/      | /əˈfɪʃl/        |
|       | /ˈbenɪfɪt/   | /ˌbenɪˈfɪʃl/    |

Nearly 70 per cent of English suffixes do not shift (change) stress.

## STRESS SHIFT

|                  |                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| /ˈsəʊfl/         | /ˌsəʊsiˈblədʒi/               |
| /ˈzuːkɪpə/       | /zəʊˈblədʒi/      /zuˈblədʒi/ |
| /ˈfəʊnɪzəm/      | /fəˈnəblədʒi/                 |
| /ˈfəʊtəɡraɪf/    | /fəˈtɒɡrəfə/                  |
| /ˈsəʊfl/         | /səˈsaɪti/                    |
| /fəˈtɒɡrəfi/     | /ˌfəʊtəʊˈdʒenɪk/              |
| /ˈsaɪkəpæθ/      | /saɪˈkəblədʒi/                |
| /ˌsaɪkəˈlɒdʒɪkl/ | /saɪˈkəblədʒɪst/              |
| /ˈkʌrɪdʒ/        | /kəˈreɪdʒəs/                  |
| /ˈɪndəstri/      | /ɪnˈdʌstriəs/                 |
| /saɪˈkaɪətrɪst/  | /ˌsaɪkiˈætrɪk/                |
| /ˈsaɪkəpæθ/      | /saɪˈkaɪətri/                 |
| /iˈkəblədʒi/     | /ˌɪkəˈlɒdʒɪkl/                |
| /ˈteknɪkl/       | /tekˈnəblədʒi/                |
| /ˈfaɪməsi/       | /ˌfaɪməˈkəblədʒi/             |
| /dʒiˈɒmətri/     | /ˌdʒiəˈmetrɪk/                |

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| simultaneous | /ˌsɪmlˈteɪniəs/ |
| spontaneous  | /spɒnˈteɪniəs/  |

## STRESSED /ɒ/

- /,aɪdi'ɒlədʒi/
- /baɪ'ɒgrəfi/
- /baɪ'ɒlədʒi/
- /,bɪbli'ɒgrəfi/
- /,ɔ:təbaɪ'ɒgrəfi/
- /dʒi'ɒgrəfi/
- /dʒi'ɒlədʒi/
- /dʒi'ɒmətri/
- /,faɪmə'kɒlədʒi/
- /fə'nɒlədʒi/
- /fə'tɒgrəfəʳ/
- /fə'tɒgrəfi/
- /fɪ'lɒlədʒi/
- /fɪ'lɒsəfi/
- /,ɪkə'lɒdʒɪkl/
- /i'kɒlədʒi/
- /,reɪdi'ɒlədʒi/
- /saɪ'kɒlədʒi/
- /saɪ'kɒlədʒɪst/
- /,saɪkə'lɒdʒɪkl/
- /,səʊsi'ɒlədʒi/
- /tek'nɒlədʒi/
- /zəʊ'ɒlədʒi/                      /zu'ɒlədʒi/

/iə/ = 'ia', 'io'

|                     |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| -Adrian             | /ˈeɪdriən/                 |
| -Armenia            | /ɑːˈmiːniə/                |
| -Armenian           | /ɑːˈmiːniən/               |
| -Australia          | /əˈstreɪliə/               |
| -Australian         | /əˈstreɪliən/              |
| -Austria            | /ˈɒstriə/                  |
| -Austrian           | /ˈɒstriən/                 |
| -barrier            | /ˈbæriə/                   |
| -Bolivia            | /bəˈliːviə/                |
| -Bolivian           | /bəˈliːviən/               |
| -Bosnia Herzegovina | /ˌbɒzniə ˌhɜːtsəɡəˈviːniə/ |
| -Bosnian            | /ˈbɒzniən/                 |
| -Brazilian          | /brəˈziːliən/              |
| -Bulgaria           | /bʌlˈɡeəriə/               |
| -Bulgarian          | /bʌlˈɡeəriən/              |
| -Canadian           | /kəˈneɪdiən/               |
| -Claudia            | /ˈkleɪdiə/                 |
| -Colombia           | /kəˈlɒmbiə/                |
| -Colombian          | /kəˈlɒmbiən/               |
| -comedian           | /kəˈmiːdiən/               |
| -companion          | /kəmˈpæniən/               |
| -Cypriot            | /ˈsɪpriət/                 |
| -Estonia            | /eˈstəʊniə/                |
| -Estonian           | /eˈstəʊniən/               |
| -Ethiopia           | /ˌiːθiˈəʊpiə/              |
| -Ethiopian          | /ˌiːθiˈəʊpiən/             |
| -India              | /ˈɪndiə/                   |
| -Indian             | /ˈɪndiən/                  |
| -Indonesia          | /ˌɪndəˈniːziə/             |
| -Indonesian         | /ˌɪndəˈniːziən/            |
| -Iranian            | /ɪˈreɪniən/                |
| -Italian            | /ɪˈtæliən/                 |
| -idiom              | /ˈɪdiəm/                   |
| -idiot              | /ˈɪdiət/                   |

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| -immediate    | /ɪ'miːdiət/     |
| -industrial   | /ɪn'dʌstriəl/   |
| -Korea        | /kə'riə/        |
| -Korean       | /kə'riən/       |
| -Latvia       | /'lætviə/       |
| -Latvian      | /'lætviən/      |
| -Liberia      | /laɪ'biəriə/    |
| -Liberian     | /laɪ'biəriən/   |
| -Lithuania    | /,liθju'eɪniə/  |
| -Lithuanian   | /,liθju'eɪniən/ |
| -Malaysia     | /mə'leɪziə/     |
| -Malaysian    | /mə'leɪziən/    |
| -Marian       | /'mæriən/       |
| -Nigeria      | /naɪ'dʒɪəriə/   |
| -Nigerian     | /naɪ'dʒɪəriən/  |
| -peculiar     | /pi'kju:liə/    |
| -radio        | /'reɪdiəʊ/      |
| -Sebastian    | /sə'bæstiən/    |
| -Serbia       | /'sɜ:biə/       |
| -Serbian      | /'sɜ:biən/      |
| -Silvia       | /'silviə/       |
| -Slovakia     | /slə'vækiə/     |
| -Slovenia     | /slə'vi:niə/    |
| -Slovenian    | /slə'vi:niən/   |
| -Somalia      | /sə'mɑ:liə/     |
| -Syria        | /'sɪriə/        |
| -Syrian       | /'sɪriən/       |
| -Tunisia      | /tju'nɪziə/     |
| -Tunisian     | /tju'nɪziən/    |
| -union        | /'ju:niən/      |
| -Victoria     | /vɪk'tɔ:riə/    |
| -video        | /'vi:diəʊ/      |
| -Zambia       | /'zæmbiə/       |
| -Zambian      | /'zæmbiən/      |
| -simultaneous | /,sɪml'teɪniəs/ |
| -spontaneous  | /spɒn'teɪniəs/  |

|                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The stressed syllable (vowel) = the accented syllable (vowel).         |
| The reduced = unstressed syllable usually takes the schwa sound.       |
| West Indian English is a syllable-timed language. (French, Turkish...) |
| Sentence stress is an important factor in fluency.                     |
| Many unstressed vowel sounds tend to become the schwa.                 |
| Turkish students have problems with the /θ/, /ð/, /w/ sounds.          |
| Turkish words are often stressed on the final or penultimate syllable. |
| Elision is the omission of sounds or syllables in speech.              |
| Accent = pronunciation, intonation, liaison, assimilation...           |
| Most words in English take suffixes that do not shift stress.( %70 )   |
| About 70 per cent of English suffixes do not change syllable stress.   |

| The British Isles /ðə ˈbrɪtɪʃ ˈaɪlz/ |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| United Kingdom                       | /juˌnaɪtɪd ˈkɪŋdəm/     |
| Great Britain                        | /ˌɡreɪt ˈbrɪtn/         |
| Scotland                             | /ˈskɒtlənd/             |
| Wales                                | /weɪlz/                 |
| Northern Ireland                     | /ˌnɔːðən ˈaɪələnd/      |
| Republic of Ireland                  | /rɪˌpʌblɪk əv ˈaɪələnd/ |

## HINTS for PRONUNCIATION

|                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| * /a/ vowel sound is between /ʌ/ and /ɑː/.                              |
| * /ɑː/ before /æ/, /ʌ/ and /a/.                                         |
| * /aɪ/ = Start with /a/ and glide to /ɪ/.                               |
| * /ɔɪ/ before /v/.                                                      |
| * /d/, /b/, /g/ are voiced (unaspirated) sounds.                        |
| * /dʒ/ = Stop the air stream with /d/, then release it into /ʒ/.        |
| * /dʒ/ = voiced palato-alveolar affricate.                              |
| * /ɜɪ/ before /ə/.                                                      |
| * /eə/ = Start with /e/ and glide to /ə/.                               |
| * /eə/ is often reduced to /ɛɪ/.                                        |
| * /əʊ/ = Start with /ə/ and glide to /ʊ/.                               |
| * /iɪ/ before /ɪ/ and /e/.                                              |
| * /j/ = voiced palatal semi-vowel.                                      |
| * /j/ is close to /ɪ/.                                                  |
| * /r/ = The Tip of the Tongue moves back over the Palate.               |
| * /r/, /w/, and /y/ sounds link vowels to vowels in rhythm groups.      |
| * /t/, /p/, /k/ are voiceless (aspirated) sounds.                       |
| * /tʃ/ = Stop the air stream with /t/, then release it into /ʃ/.        |
| * /tʃ/ = voiceless palato-alveolar affricate.                           |
| * /tʃ/, /dʒ/ = Pressure and Release = Affricates = more Fricative.      |
| * /tʃ/, /dʒ/ sounds happen almost at the same time, 'NO GLIDING'        |
| * /uɪ/ before /ʊ/.                                                      |
| * /ʊə/ is often reduced to /ɔɪ/.                                        |
| * /w/ is a very short duration of /ʊ/.                                  |
| * /w/ is close to /ʊ/.                                                  |
| * 70 per cent of English words take suffixes that do not shift stress.  |
| * A diph-thong is one syllable.                                         |
| * A syllable is a beat in a word.                                       |
| * About 70 percent of English words are one-syllable words.             |
| * About 75 percent of the 2-syllable verbs have second-syllable stress. |
| * Adjectives and adverbs are stressed.                                  |
| * Affirmative and negative commands have rising/falling intonation.     |

|                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *Affirmative and negative statements have rising/falling intonation.   |
| *Affirmative and negative wh-questions have rising/falling intonation. |
| *Affirmative and negative yes/no questions have rising intonation.     |
| *All stop consonants at the end of words are short and quiet.          |
| *Almost 84 percent of English words are phonetically regular.          |
| *Alveolars = /t/, /d/, /s/, /z/, /n/, /l/.                             |
| *American speakers usually pronounce all the syllables in long words.  |
| *Amerikan, Irish and Scottish speakers usually use sounded /r/.        |
| *Assimilation = /ɪm bed/                                               |
| *Assimilation = Changing sounds.                                       |
| *Bilabial, Dental, Alveolar, Palato-Alveolar, Palatal, Velar, Glottal. |
| *Bilabials = /p/, /b/, /m/, /w/.                                       |
| *Blend consonant to consonant in rhythm groups, 'one consonant'.       |
| *Blend same consonant sounds together 'like one long consonant'.       |
| *Both Lips = /p/, /b/, /m/, /w/.                                       |
| *Casual, rapid pronunciation /nd+z/ = /nz/ = /frenz, senz, spenz.../   |
| *Casual, rapid pronunciation /sk+s/ = /sɪ/ = /desɪ, aɪsɪ .../          |
| *Centring Diph-thongs = /ɪə/, /ʊə/, /eə/.                              |
| *Classroom and bus driver are compound nouns.                          |
| *Compound nouns have stress on the first part.                         |
| *Conjunctions are not stressed.                                        |
| *Connected Speech = Careful Speech (Formal-BBC), Rapid Speech.         |
| *Demonstrative pronouns are stressed.                                  |
| *Dentals = /θ/, /ð/.                                                   |
| *Diph-thongs combine two vowel sounds.                                 |
| *Don't give syllables equal stress in English.                         |
| *Don't link words between rhythm groups.                               |
| *Duration (length) of the Vowel = short, long.                         |
| *Elision = /neks steɪfn/                                               |
| *Elision = Losing or disappearing sounds.                              |
| *Elision = Omission of /t/ and /d/.                                    |
| *Endings help you find the correct word stress.                        |
| *English Back Vowels: /uɪ/, /ɔɪ/, /ʊ/.                                 |
| *English Central Vowels = /ɪ/, /ʌ/, /ə/, /ɜɪ/, /aɪ/, /ʊ/.              |
| *English Front Vowels = /iɪ/, /e/, /æ/.                                |

|                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *English High Monoph-thongs / Vowels = /i:/, /ɪ/, /ʊ/, /u:/.             |
| *English is a stress-timed language.                                     |
| *English is called a stress timed language.                              |
| *English is considered to be a stress timed language.                    |
| *English is timed by the <u>syllables</u> we <u>stress</u> .             |
| *English learners pronounce the 't' letter, like /d/ for -ty words.      |
| *English long vowels are tense sounds.                                   |
| *English long vowels equal Turkish short vowels in duration / length.    |
| *English Low Monoph-thongs / Vowels = /æ/, /ʌ/, /ɑ:/, /ɒ/.               |
| *English Mid Monoph-thongs / Vowels = /e/, /ə/, /ɜ:/, /ɔ:/.              |
| *English short vowels are lax sounds.                                    |
| *English, German, Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, Portuguese, Dutch...       |
| *English, German, Danish, Swedish, Portuguese... are stress-timed.       |
| *First, Secondary Stress and then 'Primary Stress' in British English.   |
| *Focus on the tonic/stressed syllables and words in English.             |
| *Function words are reduced or weakened. 'asked them' /ɑ:sɪk təm/        |
| *Function words are reduced or weakened. 'date of birth' /deɪtə bɜ:θ/    |
| *Function words have only one syllable.                                  |
| *Glides = /w/, /j/.                                                      |
| *Helping (auxiliary) verbs are not stressed.                             |
| *Helping verbs are not stressed. 'Would, Can...' are helping verbs.      |
| *High, long, loud syllables in English have tense vowel sounds.          |
| *Horizontal Tongue Position = Front, Central, Back.                      |
| *I send you some flowers. /aɪ 'sen dʒə səm ,flaʊəz/                      |
| *I sent you some flowers. /aɪ 'sen tʃə səm ,flaʊəz/                      |
| *If your intonation is flat, you may sound rude and unfriendly.          |
| *In American English 'z' is pronounced /zɪz/.                            |
| *In British English 'z' is pronounced /zed/.                             |
| *In British English, the main stress comes after the secondary stress.   |
| *In British English, the main stress second, the secondary stress first. |
| *In compound nouns, the first part has stress.                           |
| *In Diph-thongs, the first sound is longer and more stressed.            |
| *In English, some words and syllables are strong and others are weak.    |
| *In fast speech 'do you' is pronounced /dʒə/.                            |
| *In four-syllable verbs ending in -ate, stress the second syllable.      |

|                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *In long sentences, syllables and words are in rhythm groups.              |
| *In most verbs ending in two consonant, stress the last syllable.          |
| *In phrasal verbs, the second part has stress.                             |
| *In RP, the letter 'r' is not pronounced unless it is followed by a vowel. |
| *In short answers 'have, has, can, are, does... are strong and stressed.   |
| *In three-syllable verbs ending in -ate, stress the first syllable.        |
| *In three-syllable words ending in -y, stress the first syllable.          |
| *In Turkish we have the sound /w/. /wur/                                   |
| *In Turkish, every syllable has more or less equal emphasis.               |
| *In two-word proper nouns, the second part has stress.                     |
| *In verbs ending in -ish, the syllable before -ish has stress.             |
| *In words ending in -ive, the syllable before -ive has stress.             |
| *Intonation = The ways of saying things / the way you say it.              |
| *Intrusion = Adding or extra sounds.                                       |
| *Intrusive /j/ = /ɪ/, /iː/.                                                |
| *Intrusive /j/ = 'she (y) is'.                                             |
| *Intrusive /r/ = /ə/, /ɔː/.                                                |
| *Intrusive /r/ = 'America (r) and Asia.                                    |
| *Intrusive /w/ = /ʊ/, /uː/.                                                |
| *Intrusive /w/ = 'go (w) off'.                                             |
| *Intrusive Sounds = /r/, /w/, and /j/.                                     |
| *It is important to learn the phonemic symbols.                            |
| *It is important to use intonation to sound polite and friendly.           |
| *Jaw is fairly closed = /iː/, /ɪ/, /ʊ/, /uː/.                              |
| *Jaw is neutral = /e/, /ə/, /ɜː/, /ɔː/.                                    |
| *Jaw is open = /æ/, /ʌ/, /aː/, /ɒ/.                                        |
| *Juncture = 'ice cream' / 'I scream'.                                      |
| *Juncture = Linking or joining sounds.                                     |
| *Labio-Dentals = /f/, /v/.                                                 |
| *Labio-velar = A speech sound made using the lips and soft palate.         |
| *Labio-velar sound = /w/ in what, where, which...                          |
| *Learners whose first language is syllable-timed have some problems.       |
| *Lexical words=Content words / Grammatical words=Function words.           |
| *Liaison = Linking or joining sounds.                                      |
| *Liaison = Linking or joining together of words in rhythm groups.          |

|                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *Link words in the same rhythm groups in long sentences.               |
| *Linking /r/ = 'your English', 'you(r) name', 'far away'.              |
| *Linking consonants to vowels makes the speech fluent...               |
| *Linking means to 'pronounce two words together'.                      |
| *Linking vowel to vowel, use the sounds /r/, /w/, and /y/.             |
| *Lip Position = Spread, Neutral, Rounded.                              |
| *Liquids = /l/, /r/.                                                   |
| *Lower Lip – Upper Teeth = /f/, /v/.                                   |
| *Manner of Articulation = How the Sound is Produced.                   |
| *Many native speakers do not use /ʊə/ diph-thong, use /ɔɪ/ instead.    |
| *Many students have some problems with /ə/ sound.                      |
| *Most -ed endings are sounds, not syllables.                           |
| *Most low, short, quiet syllables in English have /ə/ or /ɪ/.          |
| *Most -s endings are sounds, not syllables.                            |
| *Most unstressed syllables, words in sentences have the /ə/ or /ɪ/.    |
| *Multiple interrogative sentences have rising/falling intonation.      |
| *Nasals = /m/, /n/, /ŋ/.                                               |
| *Nearly % 30 of the sounds you make when you speak English are /ə/.    |
| *Nearly 16 percent of English words are phonetically irregular.        |
| *Nearly 90 percent of the 2-syllable nouns have first-syllable stress. |
| *Negative words are stressed.                                          |
| *Nouns and verbs are stressed.                                         |
| *Numbers ending with -ty have stress on the first syllable.            |
| *Numbers with -teen have the /t/ sound.                                |
| *Numbers with -ty have the /t/ sound like /d/. (flap /t/)              |
| *Palatal = /j/.                                                        |
| *Palato-Alveolars = /ʃ/, /ʒ/, /tʃ/, /dʒ/.                              |
| *People from Australia and Wales use rising intonation for statements. |
| *People from Ireland use /t/ or /d/ for 'th'.                          |
| *Place of Articulation = Where the Sound is Produced.                  |
| *Post-Alveolar = A little behind the alveolar position = /r/.          |
| *Prepositions, articles, and pronouns are not stressed.                |
| *Pronounce /θ/ and /ð/ correctly means 'Real English'.                 |
| *Pronounce unstressed vowel sounds like /ə/ or /ɪ/.                    |
| *Pronunciation of -s and -ed endings is very important.                |

|                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *Put a very short /ɪ/ in place of /j/.                                   |
| *Put a very short /ʊ/ in place of /w/.                                   |
| *Put the main stress on the last word of compound adverbs.               |
| *Put the primary stress on the first noun in compound nouns.             |
| *Question tags (certainty) have falling intonation.                      |
| *Question tags (uncertainty) have rising intonation.                     |
| *Rapid, casual speech /kt+s/ = /ks/ = /fæks, æks.../                     |
| *Rapid, casual speech /lɪsɪ, tesɪ, ək'seps.../                           |
| *Regular stresses make rhythm in English.                                |
| *Rhotic Accent = The letter 'r' in the spelling is always pronounced.    |
| *Rising/Falling intonation is in statements, commands, wh-questions.     |
| *Sentence stress, rhythm groups and linking make the speech faster...    |
| *Seven lax (short) vowels, Five tense (long) vowels in English.          |
| *Some English dialects are characterized by a syllable-timed rhythm.     |
| *Standard British English speakers often use silent /r/.                 |
| *Stress and unstress make rhythm in English sentences.                   |
| *Stress both words in adjective-noun phrases, 'HARD WORK'.               |
| *Stress in Diph-thongs = Stress the first sound /element.                |
| *Stress in Diph-thongs = Unstress the second sound / element.            |
| *Stress the syllable before '-ion' ending in English.                    |
| *Stress the syllable -before words ending in '-ial, -ical, -ity'.        |
| *Stress the syllable -before words ending in '-ion, -ic, -ics'.          |
| *Stress timed = Having a regular rhythm of primary stresses.             |
| *Stress timing = English words and sentences take shorter to say.        |
| *Stress timing versus syllable timing means Real English.                |
| *Stressed syllables are longer and clearer than unstressed ones.         |
| *Strong = Unvoiced consonants / Weak = Voiced consonants.                |
| *Syllabification = Syllabication = The division of words into syllables. |
| *Syllable timed = Having a regular rhythm of syllables.                  |
| *Syllable timing = Turkish words and sentences take longer to say.       |
| *The /ɒ/ and /ɪ/ sounds combine to form the diphthong /ɔɪ/.              |
| *The /æ/ and /ɪ/ sounds combine to form the diphthong /aɪ/.              |
| *The /æ/ and /ʊ/ sounds combine to form the diphthong /aʊ/.              |
| *The /ɔɪ/, /aɪ/ and /aʊ/ diph-thongs are wide sounds.                    |
| *The /eɪ/ and /oʊ/ diph-thongs are tense sounds.                         |

|                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *The /tʃ/ and /dʒ/ are short sounds.                                  |
| *The /w/ is a short form of the sound /uɪ/.                           |
| *The '-est' ending is pronounced /-ɪst/ in the superlative forms.     |
| *The -ate suffix is unstressed in English. 'DEmonstrate, INdicate...' |
| *The central vowel /ə/ is a special sound in English.                 |
| *The final -es is pronounced /ɪz/.                                    |
| *The final spelling 'r' of a word may be pronounced or not.           |
| *The letter 'e' at the end of a word is not pronounced. (magic 'e')   |
| *The letter 'r' is not sounded as the following sound is a consonant. |
| *The letters 'ch' are often pronounced /tʃ/.                          |
| *The letters 'ge' and 'gi' are often pronounced /dʒ/.                 |
| *The lips are neither spread nor rounded for central vowels.          |
| *The pronunciation of the -ed adjective endings /t/, /d/, /ɪd/.       |
| *The pronunciation of the -s and -es verb endings /s/, /z/, /ɪz/.     |
| *The schwa = shwa /ə/ is in weak or unstressed syllables.             |
| *The schwa = shwa /ə/ is the most frequent vowel sound in English.    |
| *The schwa = shwa /ə/ sound is the most common vowel in English.      |
| *The smallest or weakest English vowel sound is /ə/ schwa = shwa.     |
| *The sound /ɑɪ/ is spelt with the letters 'ar'.                       |
| *The sound /æ/ is spelt with the letter 'a'.                          |
| *The sound /ð/ is voiced. (Vocal cords are moving)                    |
| *The sound /ʃ/ is often spelt 'sh'.                                   |
| *The sound /ɜɪ/ is a long schwa = shwa.                               |
| *The sound /ɜɪ/ is spelt with the letters 'er'.                       |
| *The sound /ɜɪ/ is spelt with the letters 'ir'.                       |
| *The sound /ɜɪ/ is spelt with the letters 'ur'.                       |
| *The sound /əʊ/ is spelt with the letter 'o'.                         |
| *The sound /ʌ/ is usually spelt with the letter 'u'.                  |
| *The sound /w/ is sometimes spelt with the letter 'u'.                |
| *The sound /θ/ is voiceless. (Vocal cords are not moving)             |
| *The sound of the -d and -ed verb endings /t/, /d/, /ɪd/.             |
| *The sound of the -s and -es plural endings /s/, /z/, /ɪz/.           |
| *The sound schwa /ə/ can be represented by any vowel.                 |
| *The stressed words are long, loud and high.                          |
| *The tonic syllable = The stressed syllable.                          |

|                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *The two same consonants are 'not pronounced two times'.                               |
| *The unstressed syllables are low, short, and quiet.                                   |
| *The voiced /ð/ occurs in function words and family relation ones.                     |
| *The voiceless /θ/ occurs in content words.                                            |
| *The vowel sound in the final syllable is often /ə/.                                   |
| *The vowel sounds are before /b/, /d/, and /g/ long, at the end.                       |
| *The vowel sounds are before /p/, /t/, and /k/ short, at the end.                      |
| *The vowel sounds in <u>bus</u> / <u>ago</u> are similar. The first one is 'stressed'. |
| *There are about fifty function words (unstressed, weak) in English.                   |
| *There are eight diph-thongs in English.                                               |
| *There are many standards and varieties of English.                                    |
| *There are very short pauses between rhythm groups.                                    |
| *This, that, these, and those are stressed.                                            |
| *Thought groups are meaningful groups of words.                                        |
| *Thousands of words in English end in -ion.                                            |
| *Three diph-thongs gliding to /ə/ = /ɪə/, /ʊə/, /eə/.                                  |
| *Three diph-thongs gliding to /ɪ/ = /eɪ/, /ɔɪ/, /aɪ/.                                  |
| *Throat = /h/.                                                                         |
| *To make /n/ and /ŋ/, the air comes out through your nose.                             |
| *To sound polite and friendly, intonation goes up or down, not flat.                   |
| *Tongue - Gum Ridge = /t/, /d/, /s/, /z/, /n/, /l/.                                    |
| *Tongue - Hard Palate = /ʃ/, /ʒ/, /tʃ/, /dʒ/, /r/, /j/.                                |
| *Tongue - Soft Palate = /k/, /g/, /ŋ/.                                                 |
| *Tongue - Teeth = /θ/, /ð/.                                                            |
| *Turkish is a syllable-timed language.                                                 |
| *Turkish is called a syllable timed language.                                          |
| *Turkish is timed by the syllables we give equal stress.                               |
| *Turkish learners tend to give English syllables equal stress.                         |
| *Turkish learners tend to speak English with a syllable-timed rhythm.                  |
| *Turkish, French, Italian, Spanish, Finnish... are syllable-timed.                     |
| *Two diph-thongs gliding to /ʊ/ = /əʊ/, /aʊ/.                                          |
| *Unstressed syllables often contain the schwa vowel sound.                             |
| *Unstressed syllables often have the weak schwa vowel sound /ə/.                       |
| *Use clear consonants 'cu(tt)ing, co(nn)ect...'                                        |
| *Velars = /k/, /g/, /ŋ/.                                                               |

|                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*Vertical Tongue Position = High, Mid, Low.</b>                            |
| <b>*Vowel Reduction = /ɪ/, /ə/, /ʊ/.</b>                                      |
| <b>*Vowel Reduction = Changing sounds.</b>                                    |
| <b>*When a word ends in /d/, the next word begins with /y/ = /dʒ/.</b>        |
| <b>*When a word ends in /t/, the next word begins with /y/ = /tʃ/.</b>        |
| <b>*When two vowels go walking, the first one does the talking.</b>           |
| <b>*When we speak fast, we use contractions and weak forms.</b>               |
| <b>*When you make /ŋ/, your tongue is further back in your mouth.</b>         |
| <b>*Wh-question words (what, which, how...) are stressed.</b>                 |
| <b>*With back vowels, the lips are more or less rounded.</b>                  |
| <b>*With central vowels, the lips are in a neutral position.</b>              |
| <b>*With front vowels, the lips are spread.</b>                               |
| <b>*Words ending in /t/ or /d/, ‘-ed’ endings are pronounced /ɪd/.</b>        |
| <b>*Words ending in -er, -or, -ly doesn’t change the stressed syllable.</b>   |
| <b>*Words ending in -ion have the stressed syllable ‘before -ion’.</b>        |
| <b>*Words ending in noisy consonants, ‘-s’ endings are pronounced /ɪz/.</b>   |
| <b>*Words ending in voiced sounds, ‘-ed’ endings are pronounced /d/.</b>      |
| <b>*Words ending in voiced sounds, ‘-s’ endings are pronounced /z/.</b>       |
| <b>*Words ending in voiceless sounds, ‘-ed’ endings are pronounced /t/.</b>   |
| <b>*Words ending in voiceless sounds, ‘-s’ endings are pronounced /s/.</b>    |
| <b>*Working on sound/spelling relationships is very important.</b>            |
| <b>*Working on syllabification and word stress makes the speech fluent...</b> |
| <b>*You pronounce the letter ‘t’, like /t/ or like /d/.</b>                   |